



REYNOLDS

**ALUMINUM ALLOYS
AND MILL PRODUCTS**

DATA BOOK





nc 15-
290
16032

REYNOLDS ALUMINUM ALLOYS and MILL PRODUCTS

REYNOLDS METALS COMPANY

INCORPORATED

LOUISVILLE 1, KENTUCKY

COPYRIGHT 1946 REYNOLDS METALS COMPANY

PRICE \$2.00

REYNOLDS ALUMINUM

ALLOY AND MILL PRODUCTS

REYNOLDS METAL COMPANY

NEW YORK

100 WEST 40TH STREET

NEW YORK 18, N.Y.

foreword: This book describes aluminum alloys and aluminum mill products made by Reynolds Metals Company. Since there are many different alloys from which to choose, the user needs rather definite information about them in order to make an intelligent selection. This book represents an endeavor to furnish such information.

In many cases, the range of sizes shown can be exceeded, since the rapid developments in the aluminum industry are being accompanied by continually putting new mills and additional plant facilities into production. So we suggest the prospective user contact his Reynolds field representative (page 248) whenever his requirements fall outside the standards listed here.

From the Table of Contents, page 7, it will be seen that the information in this book is arranged according to mill products — sheet and plate; extruded shapes; roll formed shapes; tubing and pipe; wire, rod and bar; forging stock; press forgings; ingot metal for sand casting, permanent mold casting, and die casting. It covers range of sizes, chemical compositions, yield and ultimate strengths, hardnesses, tolerances and the like.

Since this is the first printing of this data book, there may be errors of omission and commission. Readers are invited to send in corrections and suggestions for making this booklet more useful. Address Editorial Department, Reynolds Metals Company, 2500 South Third St., Louisville 1, Ky.

free enterprise in ALUMINUM

The war transformed aluminum from a metal of scarcity and limited utility to a metal of abundance and extreme usefulness. The part the Reynolds Metals Company, the nation's largest foil producer, played in this transformation is one of the sagas of modern business.

In 1939 the company president, Mr. R. S. Reynolds, foresaw our involvement in a light metals war and advocated large increases in the nation's aluminum capacity. In 1940 this company, entirely on its own, undertook the building of large new aluminum production facilities.

Today the Reynolds Metals Company is sweeping forward as the nation's great new source of aluminum in all its forms. Here is a company that has proven, during these critical war years, what an alert, vigorous and forward-looking organization can do. Let us demonstrate what Reynolds initiative and all-out tradition-free effort can do for you through our service offices distributed throughout Industrial America, listed on page 248.

color key

The color flag appearing at the upper right of this page is used throughout this book as a ready reference guide to aid in quickly locating the various sections. The key to the colors used will be found below, with the section name and page number:

history 13

wire, rod and bar . 159

characteristics 21

forging stock 181

sheet and plate 69

ingot metal 199

extruded shapes . . 103

press forgings 203

roll formed shapes 115

reference tables . . . 213

tubing and pipe . . 127

list of tables 232

itemized cross index 235



Pot room at Reynolds Longview, Wash., plant. Operator is stirring alumina into the bath where it is reduced to molten aluminum

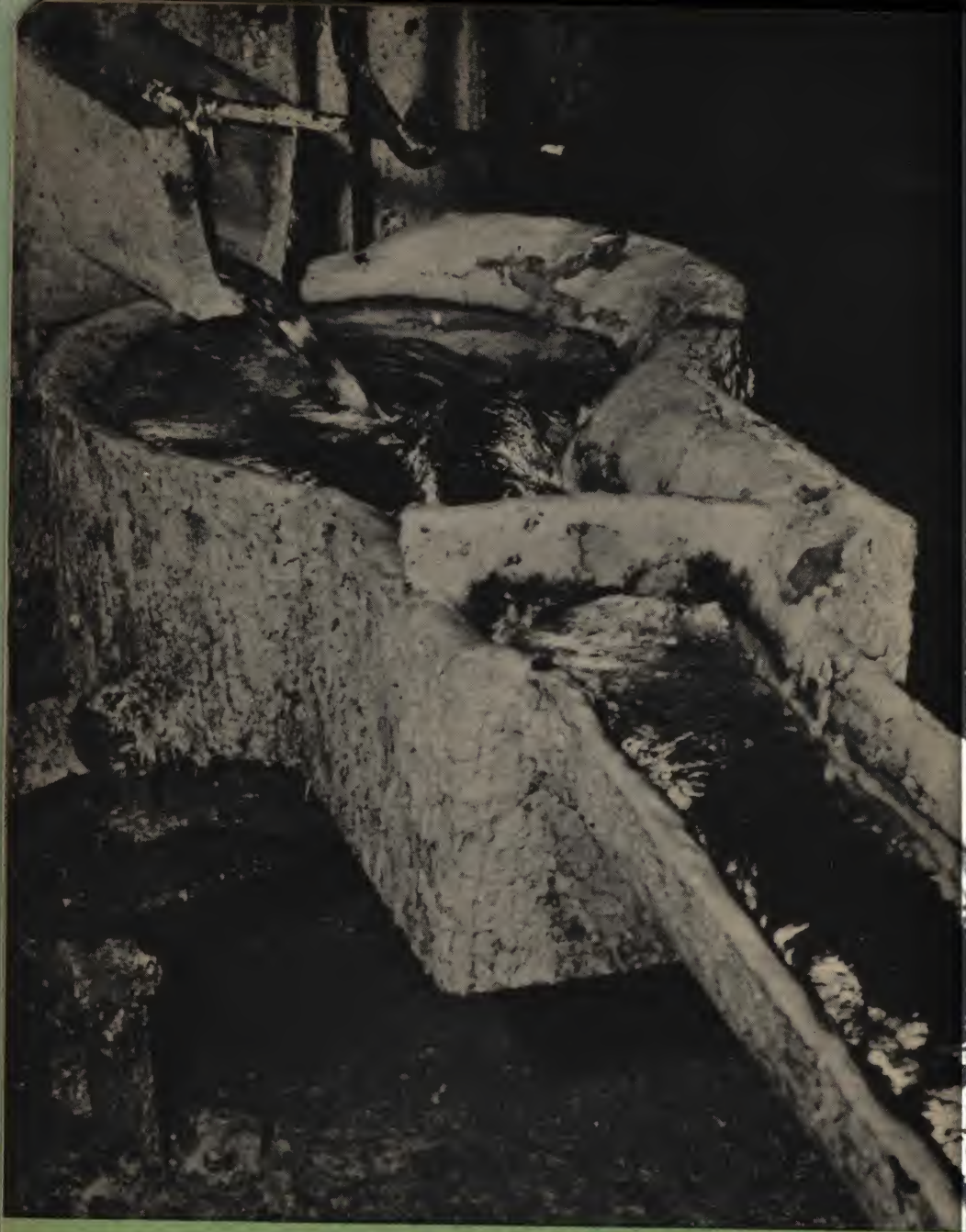
| | |
|---|-------------|
| chapter 1 — HISTORY | page |
| | 13 |
| chapter 2 — CHARACTERISTICS | 21 |
| alloys | 23 |
| tempers of wrought alloys | 25 |
| tempers of casting alloys | 27 |
| fabrication | 27 |
| atomic structure | 27 |
| crystal structure | 28 |
| density | 28 |
| electrical conductivity | 29 |
| thermal conductivity | 29 |
| thermal expansion | 29 |
| other thermal properties | 30 |
| reflectivity | 30 |
| non-magnetic and non-sparking | 30 |
| resistance to corrosion | 30 |
| resistance to chemical attack | 30 |
| modulus of elasticity | 31 |
| mechanical properties | 31 |
| properties of high purity aluminum | |
| — symbol | 32 |
| — atomic number | 32 |
| — electron arrangement | 32 |
| — valence | 32 |
| — atomic weight | 32 |
| — atomic volume | 32 |
| — isotopes | 32 |
| — crystal structure | 32 |
| — lattice edge | 32 |
| — thermal data | 32 |
| — coefficient of thermal expansion | 33 |
| — specific heat and heat content | 33 |
| — density vs temperature | 34 |
| — electrical properties | 35 |
| — mechanical properties | 35 |
| — other properties | 35 |
| nominal chemical compositions | |
| — wrought alloys | 36 |
| — sand-casting alloys | 38 |
| — permanent-mold casting alloys | 38 |
| — die-casting alloys | 40 |
| definitions | |
| — stress | 40 |
| — strain | 40 |
| — yield strength | 40 |
| — ultimate or tensile strength | 42 |
| — elongation | 42 |
| — modulus of elasticity | 42 |
| — poisson's ratio | 43 |
| — shearing strength | 43 |
| — endurance limit | 43 |
| — brinell hardness | 43 |

| | page |
|---|-----------------|
| typical mechanical properties | |
| — wrought alloys | 44, 47 |
| — sand-casting alloys | 48 |
| — permanent-mold casting alloys | 50 |
| — die-casting alloys | 50 |
| densities and expansions | |
| — wrought alloys | 52 |
| — sand-casting alloys | 52, 54 |
| — permanent-mold casting alloys | 54 |
| — die-casting alloys | 54 |
| thermal and electrical conductivity | 56 |
| — wrought alloys | 56 |
| — sand-casting alloys | 58 |
| — permanent-mold casting alloys | 58 |
| — die-casting alloys | 60 |
| annealing cycles | 60 |
| heat-treating cycles | 62 |
| list of applications in chemical and associated industries | 65 |
| chapter 3 — SHEET AND PLATE | 69 |
| definitions | 71 |
| alloys, tempers, sizes | 71 |
| identification | 71 |
| packing | 71 |
| ordering data | 71 |
| commercial sizes | |
| — flat sheet | 72 |
| — coiled sheet | 73 |
| standard sizes | |
| — flat sheet and plate | 74 |
| specified chemical composition | 76 |
| specified mechanical properties | |
| — non-heat treatable (common) alloys | 78 |
| — heat treatable (strong) alloys | 80 |
| radii for 90° cold bends | 84 |
| commercial tolerances | |
| — strong alloys, flat and coiled | 86, 88 |
| — common alloys, flat and coiled | 90 |
| — maximum for lateral bow, camber | 91 |
| weights | |
| — conversion data | 91 |
| — sheet aluminum | 92 |
| — weight of circles | 94, 96, 98, 100 |
| chapter 4 — EXTRUDED SHAPES | 103 |
| manufacturing methods | 105 |
| alloys and tempers | 105 |
| sections and sizes | 105 |
| lengths | 106 |
| identification | 107 |
| packing | 107 |
| ordering data | 107 |
| specified chemical compositions | 108 |
| specified mechanical properties | |
| — non-heat treatable (common) alloys | 110 |
| — heat treatable (strong) alloys | 111, 112 |
| commercial tolerances | 113 |

| | page |
|---|---------------|
| chapter 5 — ROLL FORMED SHAPES | 115 |
| manufacturing methods | 116 |
| sections and sizes | 116 |
| alloys and tempers | 116 |
| lengths | 116 |
| finishes | 117 |
| identification | 117 |
| packing | 117 |
| ordering data | 117 |
| specified chemical compositions | 118 |
| specified mechanical properties | |
| — non-heat treatable (common) alloys | 120 |
| — heat treatable (strong) alloys | 122 |
| commercial tolerances | |
| — section thickness | 124 |
| — developed width of section | 124 |
| — angles | 125 |
| — radius | 125 |
| chapter 6 — TUBING AND PIPE | 127 |
| manufacturing methods | 129 |
| alloys and tempers | 129 |
| sizes and sections | 130 |
| lengths | 130 |
| finishes | 131 |
| identification | 131 |
| packing | 131 |
| ordering data | 131 |
| commercial sizes, round tubing | 132, 134 |
| specified chemical composition | 136 |
| specified mechanical properties | |
| — non-heat treatable (common) alloys | 138 |
| — heat treatable (strong) alloys | 139 |
| commercial tolerances | |
| — diameters | 140 |
| — wall thickness | 140 |
| — length, round tubing and pipe | 142 |
| — straightness, round tubing and pipe | 142 |
| — for tubing other than round | 142 |
| — oval, elliptical, streamline tubing | 143 |
| pressure calculations | 144 |
| — tensile strengths | 145 |
| — ratio of $D^2 - d^2$ to $D^2 + d^2$ | 145, 146, 148 |
| weights | |
| — conversion data | 151 |
| — round tubing | 152, 154 |
| — aluminum pipe | 156 |
| chapter 7 — WIRE, ROD AND BAR | 159 |
| definitions | 161 |
| manufacturing methods | 161 |
| alloys and tempers | 161 |
| sizes and sections | 162 |
| lengths | 162 |
| identification | 163 |

| | page |
|--|----------|
| packing | 163 |
| ordering data | 163 |
| commercial sizes | 164 |
| specified chemical compositions | 166 |
| specified mechanical properties | |
| — non-heat treatable (common) alloys | 168 |
| — heat treatable (strong) alloys | 169, 170 |
| commercial tolerances | |
| — round wire and rod | 172 |
| — screw machine stock | 172 |
| — square, hex, octagonal wire and bar | 173 |
| — rectangular wire and bar | 174 |
| weights | |
| — conversion data | 176 |
| — round wire | 177 |
| — round rod | 177, 178 |
| — hexagonal bar | 178 |
| — rectangular bar | 179 |
| chapter 8 — FORGING STOCK | |
| definitions | 183 |
| manufacturing methods | 183 |
| classes | 183 |
| alloys | 183 |
| lengths | 184 |
| packing | 184 |
| ordering data | 185 |
| sections and sizes | 185 |
| identification | 185 |
| commercial sizes | 186 |
| mechanical properties after forging and heat treatment | 187 |
| specified chemical composition | 188 |
| commercial tolerances | |
| — round forging rod | 190 |
| — rectangular forging bar | 190 |
| — square forging bar | 191 |
| — forging shapes | 192 |
| weights | |
| — conversion data | 193 |
| — round rod | 194 |
| — rectangular bar | 197 |
| chapter 9 — INGOT METAL | |
| definitions | 200 |
| manufacturing methods | 200 |
| chemical analysis | 200 |
| types | 200 |
| sizes | 200 |
| nominal chemical composition | 200 |
| typical mechanical properties | 200 |
| densities and expansions | 201 |
| thermal and electrical conductivity | 201 |
| identification | 201 |
| packing | 201 |
| ordering data | 201 |

| | page |
|--------------------------------------|----------|
| chapter 10 — PRESS FORGINGS | 203 |
| alloys and tempers | 205 |
| sizes | 205 |
| identification | 205 |
| packing | 205 |
| ordering data | 205 |
| specified chemical composition | 206 |
| specified mechanical properties | 208 |
| commercial tolerances | |
| — fillets and corners | 209 |
| — thickness | 210 |
| — straightness | 210 |
| — mismatching | 211 |
| chapter 11 — REFERENCE TABLES | 213 |
| comparison of gauges | 214 |
| decimal equivalents | 217 |
| related specifications | |
| — wrought alloys | 218, 220 |
| — sand-casting alloys | 222 |
| — permanent-mold casting alloys | 224 |
| — die-casting alloys | 226 |
| — ingot | 228 |
| shrinkage allowances' sand castings | 229 |
| relative weights of various metals | 229 |
| principal characteristics | |
| — wrought aluminum alloy sheet | 230 |
| — aluminum forging alloys | 231 |
| chapter 12 — LIST OF TABLES | 232 |
| chapter 13 — ITEMIZED INDEX | 235 |



Molten aluminum alloy metal being tapped from a remelting furnace at a Reynolds extrusion plant. Here pure aluminum pig has been melted and alloying elements added to strengthen the metal

1 • history





Precipitation tank at Reynolds
Listerhill plant, seen at night

The use of metals dates far back to the recesses of history. Many centuries before the year 1 A.D., man used heavy metal in making weapons, cooking pots, implements for working the soil, and other various tools to help him live in his crude environment. Since that time many metals and combinations of metals have taken their places to aid in the advancement of civilization.

hans christian oersted

Slightly more than a hundred years ago, a Danish scientist, Hans Christian Oersted, isolated a new metal — aluminum. Prior to this time, aluminum was known to exist only in strong chemical combination with other elements. By heating a mixture of aluminum chloride and potassium amalgam, Oersted was able to obtain a small amount of pure aluminum. However, this experiment, which first produced aluminum in 1825, failed to produce aluminum when repeated two years later by Friedrich Wohler. Wohler then performed a similar experiment in which metallic potassium was used in place of the amalgam and obtained a sufficient amount of aluminum to permit investigation of its qualities and characteristics. Thus, he was the first to discover the lightness of aluminum — the quality for which it first received acceptance in a wide variety of applications.

henri sainte-claire deville

Although these early experiments did serve to provide some information about aluminum, none of them was practicable as an economical method for quality production. Much work was yet to be done before the metal could be produced for the many commercial uses in which we know it today — much work which might have been delayed had not Napoleon III seen in aluminum a metal from which to make lighter, more easily transported equipment for his armies. He wanted great quantities of aluminum — enough to equip France's standing army — manufactured by a cheap method to avoid greatly increasing the national debt. Henri Sainte-Claire Deville was commissioned by Napoleon to find the key to cheap aluminum — to make a common metal out of a precious metal.

In 1852, aluminum had long been quoted at \$542 a pound, but Deville was working constantly to reduce this prohibitive price and in the following four years the price dropped to \$34 a pound. In the next three years that price was halved, but it was still too expensive



Cast house at Reynolds Listerhill plant, America's first independent-owned straight-line-production ore-to-sheet aluminum plant

for Napoleon's purpose. Aluminum bars produced by Deville were exhibited at the Paris Exposition in 1855 and one year later commercial production was started at Glaciere, a suburb of Paris. In 1859, at \$17 a pound, the total world's production of aluminum was but two tons!

Aluminum was still a precious metal and the small commercial production was justified only by its novelty. It was toyed with by the wealthy as ornaments and jewelry and even aluminum forks and spoons fed the royalty in preference to gold and silver.

Devil had improved upon the Wohler process, substituting sodium for potassium. By this newer method it was possible to obtain the metal in lumps about the size of marbles — no longer was it necessary to experiment with tiny aluminum particles of pinhead size. Deville's process marked a step further in aluminum production, introducing a method with commercial possibilities; however, it was still a far cry from the pig and ingot production of today.

charles martin hall

Even though the greatest minds of science had been and still were working on the problem, the secret of cheap aluminum was still uncovered when, on December 6, 1863, Charles Martin Hall was born to the wife of a minister in the small town of Thompson, Ohio, in the United States. By the time he was ready for high school, Hall's family moved to Oberlin, Ohio, where he later entered Oberlin College. Charles Hall was an ambitious student in science, spending much of his time experimenting in the home laboratories he had managed to set up. One day his science professor, Frank Fanning Jewett, ended his lecture session saying, "Whoever devises a process for the commercial production of aluminum will not only make a fortune for himself, but also will be a notable benefactor to the world!"

These words stuck in Hall's memory and seemed to present a challenge to him. He read everything that he could find pertaining to previous experiments with aluminum, diligently studying the methods and discoveries of Oersted, Wohler, and Deville. He graduated from college in 1885 and shortly afterwards began a full-time, persistent and ultimately successful search for a solution to the problem.

Failure after failure seemed only to increase his determination. When purely chemical methods failed to bring the solution any nearer, Hall turned to electrolysis. At first, these experiments were no more fruitful



Bright new pure pig aluminum as
it comes from one of Reynolds
Metals reduction plants

than the others. His particular problem was to find a suitable solvent for aluminum oxide, or alumina as it is called. At length, he discovered that cryolite, a sodium-aluminum-fluoride mineral, in the molten condition would dissolve alumina in large proportions. He proceeded to melt some cryolite in a clay crucible and dissolved alumina in it.

Then he passed an electric current through the solution for about two hours, but, when the molten mass was poured out, there was no aluminum. It occurred to him that perhaps impurities, principally silica from the clay crucible, had interfered with the process. Accordingly, he repeated the experiment; this time using a carbon crucible. Upon pouring out the material, he found small globules of aluminum. This was it! As crude and undeveloped as the process was at the time, it was destined to revolutionize the aluminum industry. During the five years that followed Hall's discovery on February 23, 1886, the price of aluminum dropped from between six and eight dollars a pound to sixty-five cents a pound. ✓

paul louis toussaint heroult

About the same time that Hall made his discovery, a young Frenchman named Paul Louis Toussaint Heroult also discovered the electrolytic method to cheap aluminum. Heroult was also born in 1863, on April 10, and in many instances his life paralleled that of Hall. Heroult had his laboratory in a small tannery in Gentilly and it was there that he made his discovery in *aluminium* as it is called in most foreign countries. Heroult received patent priorities in France, and priority was given to Hall in America. Of the countries foreign to both, some recognized Heroult and others gave Hall patent protection.

The discoveries of a process whereby commercial aluminum could be produced economically did not result in an overnight expansion of the industry. On the contrary, despite the obvious value of the process, there were many obstacles that prevented its immediate application for quantity production. Like most inventors, Hall himself had not the capital with which to realize the value of his process in operations. Moreover, while he knew how to attack and overcome the scientific problems which he met in the development of his process, the cautious, skeptical attitude of capitalists and businessmen whom he sought to adopt his method was an almost insurmountable problem to him. Nevertheless, such a truly revolutionary discovery was not to be suppressed by reluctant capital, and eventually this electro-

lytic method for economical production of aluminum was put into general use. The aluminum industry as we know it today was founded not by accident and with no reasonable amount of facility, but through the steady perseverance of Charles Martin Hall and Paul Louis Heroult who laid the cornerstone for an industry which has put aluminum among the five leading metals today, reduced the price to approximately 14 cents per pound, and inaugurated the light metal age.

2 • characteristics





Stacking highly finished Reynolds
aluminum sheet as it comes from
the stenciling machine

alloys: Like other metals, aluminum has only limited usefulness when in the pure state. It possesses many desirable characteristics — light weight, pleasing appearance, malleability, formability, excellent resistance to corrosive attack by industrial and marine atmospheres as well as by many chemicals and food products, high electrical and thermal conductivity, non-magnetic and non-sparking, superb reflectivity for light of all wave lengths and radiant heat, colorless and non-toxic compounds — but it lacks strength and hardness. This unusual combination of properties makes the pure metal useful in the form of foil, pigment, coatings, and electrical conductors; equipment and containers for chemicals, food products, beverages, and pharmaceuticals; and other articles where strength and hardness are of secondary importance. But if it were not possible to strengthen and harden the metal, it could not be used as a structural material. Fortunately, there are three methods for improving these properties — (1) addition of other metals to form alloys; (2) heat treatment of some types of alloys; (3) strain hardening by cold work.

The addition of alloying elements to aluminum not only increases the strength and hardness, but also changes other properties of the metal which for many applications are equally important to consider. The alterations to the inherent properties varies, depending on the nature and amount of alloying elements added. Thus, each alloy has been developed for a certain type of application with the various properties balanced to best fulfill the requirements of that application.

Some alloys were developed for cast products, others for wrought products. The casting alloys are used in producing sand castings, permanent mold castings, die castings, and centrifugal castings. The wrought alloys are used in producing sheet, plate, wire, rod, bar, shapes, tubing, pipe, forgings, and forging stock by rolling, extrusion, or forging.

Certain aluminum alloys with a wide range of properties are available in practically all forms in which metals are manufactured. However, all alloys are not made in all forms. Some alloys present manufacturing difficulties that make the cost prohibitive if manufactured in certain products. Other alloys have been developed primarily to overcome such manufacturing problems, and are fabricated only in the forms for which they were designed.



Special grabs and handling devices facilitate production and storage operations in Reynolds plants

Of the elements used in the production of commercial aluminum alloys, silicon, iron, copper, manganese, magnesium, chromium, nickel, and zinc are the most common. They may be used singly or in combination. Some of the high strength alloys are quite complex, containing as many as six intentionally added elements in addition to those present in controlled amounts as impurities.

Aluminum alloys are known commercially by a series of numbers or numbers and letters arbitrarily assigned by the producer. Alloy designations indicate definite chemical compositions, but, unlike designations for certain other materials, have no relation to each other.

tempers of wrought alloys: All wrought products are produced from cast ingots, the size and shape of which depend on the product and method of manufacture. The cast structure of the ingot is broken down by hot working: rolling, extrusion, or forging may be employed.

Some products are reduced to final dimensions without cooling, other than that which normally occurs during the fabricating process. Other products receive a final cold finishing operation, such as cold rolling or drawing through a die.

Cold working strain hardens the material, the increase in strength and hardness depending on the amount of reduction which it receives. By heating to the annealing temperature, the effects of cold working can be removed and the metal made soft and ductile.

Strain hardening is the only means of increasing the strength of some of the wrought aluminum alloys — the non-heat treatable or common alloys. In some products — sheet, wire, and round tubing — the various tempers are produced by cold working definite amounts after annealing. In other products — those not cold finished, or those cold finished only for dimensional accuracy or finish — these alloys are normally supplied in the "as fabricated" temper. This temper varies, depending on the size of the section and the amount of strain hardening, but is reasonably uniform for different lots of the same material because of standardization of the manufacturing process.

Other wrought aluminum alloys are strengthened by heat treatment or by a combination of heat treatment and strain hardening. These are known as strong or heat treatable alloys. The complete heat treatment process consists of two parts: first, a high temperature solution heat treatment followed by a drastic quench in a cooling medium;

and second, a precipitation or aging treatment at room or slightly elevated temperatures.

Temper designations, as follows, are suffixed to the alloy designation to indicate these mechanical and thermal treatments.

1 • TEMPER DESIGNATIONS FOR WROUGHT ALLOYS

| | Temper | Produced By: |
|--|-------------------------|---|
| Non-Heat Treatable Alloys | O soft | annealing |
| | ¼H one-quarter hard | definite amount of strain hardening by cold finishing |
| | ½H one-half hard | |
| | ¾H three-quarter hard | |
| | H full hard | |
| | F as fabricated | indefinite amount of strain hardening |
| Heat Treatable Alloys | O soft | annealing |
| | W | solution heat treatment |
| | T | aging W temper material |
| | RT | strain hardening T temper material |
| | T5 | aging extruded material |

Some heat treatable wrought alloys are not produced in the W temper because after solution heat treatment they rapidly age at room temperature to the T temper. Alloys which are produced in the W temper may be converted to the T temper by a slightly elevated temperature aging or precipitation treatment.

temper of casting alloys: Aluminum casting alloys, like the wrought alloys, are of two types: heat treatable and non-heat treatable alloys. Non-heat treatable casting alloys depend solely on the effect of the added alloying elements for improvement of properties. The properties of heat treatable casting alloys are further improved by solution and aging treatments similar to those used for the heat treatable wrought alloys. Temper designations — the letter T followed by one or more numbers — are suffixed to the alloy designation to indicate the various thermal treatments given to the casting alloys.

fabrication: All the common forms of fabrication used for metals are applied to aluminum alloys. Aluminum is cut to shape by blanking and routing. It is pierced and perforated; formed by embossing and coining, stamping and forging, drawing and spinning as well as by stretch forming, roll forming and brake forming.

The joining of aluminum is done by a number of different methods including the use of rivets, screws, clips and other mechanical fasteners. It is brazed, soldered and joined by adhesives. It is welded by oxy-acetylene or oxyhydrogen torch; by metallic or carbon arc; and by the spot, seam or flash-butt resistance methods.

Both wrought and cast aluminum alloys are readily machined — at higher speeds than are possible with most other metals.

All the usual finishes — paint, enamel, lacquer, and plating — are applied to aluminum. Mechanical finishes such as sand blasted, hammered, scratch brushed and polished finishes are also used for decorative effects. Moreover, chemical and electrochemical finishes are used to increase resistance to wear and corrosion.

In most cases the same equipment that is used in fabricating other materials can be used for fabricating aluminum. However, there are certain differences in the characteristics of aluminum which must be taken into consideration if the best results are to be obtained.

atomic structure: The element aluminum, chemical symbol Al, has

the atomic number 13. According to present concepts, this means that an aluminum atom is composed of 13 electrons, each having a negative electrical charge of one, arranged in three orbits around a highly concentrated nucleus having a positive charge of 13. The three electrons in the outer orbit give the aluminum atom a valence or chemical combining power of 3.

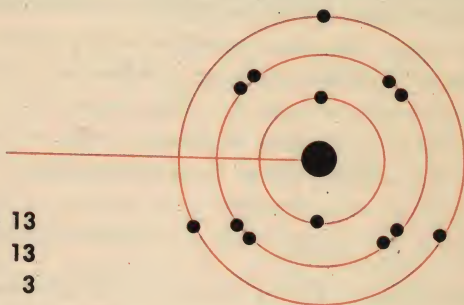
ALUMINUM ATOM

Nucleus

Electrical Charge = + 13

Atomic Number 13

Valence 3

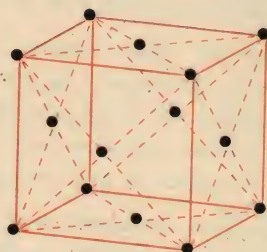


crystal structure: When metals pass from the molten to the solid state, they assume crystalline structures. The atoms and molecules arrange themselves in definite, symmetrically ordered positions with respect to each other. Aluminum crystallizes with the face centered cubic arrangement of atoms, which is common to most of the ductile metals. The unit edge of the lattice cube for high purity aluminum has been determined as 4.04×10^{-8} cm.

ALUMINUM

CRYSTAL

STRUCTURE



Face Centered Cubic

density: Lightness is the outstanding and best known characteristic of aluminum. The metal has an atomic weight of 26.97 and a specific

gravity of 2.70, approximately one-third that of other commonly used metals. As with most metals, the density of aluminum decreases with increasing temperature.

Addition of other metals in the amounts commonly used in aluminum alloys does not appreciably change the density. The approximate weight of a cubic inch of aluminum and its alloys is one-tenth pound; equivalent to 170 pounds for a cubic foot.

Weight is an important factor to consider for all applications involving motion of mass. A saving in weight results in more pay load or greater economy of operation; less vibration and better performance of reciprocating and moving parts; less fatigue in the use of manually operated equipment; lower shipping, handling, and erection costs.

Although materials are purchased on a weight basis, they are usually used on a volume basis. When comparing the cost of aluminum with other materials, the price per pound should be divided by the ratio of specific gravities; approximately three for most common metals. In addition to the price per unit volume, the ease of fabricating and finishing the metal as well as its scrap value should be considered.

electrical conductivity: Aluminum has high electrical conductivity and consequently low resistivity, the reciprocal of conductivity. High purity aluminum has a volume conductivity of 64.6 percent of the International Annealed Copper Standard, but because of its low specific gravity the mass conductivity is 212.9 percent, greater than that for any other metal.

Addition of other metals lowers the electrical conductivity of aluminum: the amount of reduction depending on the amount and nature of the added elements. Thermal treatments have considerable effect on the conductivity of aluminum alloys, since elements in solid solution reduce the conductivity to a greater extent than undissolved constituents.

thermal conductivity: The high thermal conductivity of pure aluminum is reduced by the addition of alloying elements in the same manner as electrical conductivity.

thermal expansion: The coefficient of thermal expansion of aluminum is about twice that of ferrous metals and slightly greater than that of copper and its alloys. Most alloying elements when added to

aluminum have little effect on the coefficient, but relatively high percentages of silicon will reduce the value appreciably.

other thermal properties: Values for some thermal properties — such as boiling point, heat content, specific heat, heat of combustion, latent heat of fusion, and latent heat of vaporization — have been determined only for the pure metal. They may be applied to aluminum alloys, however, for calculations requiring only approximate values.

reflectivity: Aluminum has greater reflectivity for light and radiant heat than any other metal. The reflectivity increases with increase in wave length, reaching practically perfect reflectivity at very long wave lengths.

non-magnetic and non-sparking: Aluminum and its alloys are non-magnetic and non-sparking.

resistance to corrosion: The corrosion resistance of a material cannot be expressed quantitatively because it is only a relative term. No material is resistant to all conditions to which it might conceivably be exposed. It can only be compared with other materials under similar conditions.

Aluminum and aluminum alloys, however, are considered highly corrosion resistant and are widely used because of this desirable characteristic. Unlike other metals, aluminum has the ability to instantaneously form a thin, adherent film of hard oxide on freshly exposed surfaces, thus preventing further oxidation.

The addition of some alloying elements to aluminum reduces the corrosion resistance slightly. Magnesium, manganese, and chromium, however, have no adverse effect: silicon has but little. In general, the non-heat treatable alloys are more resistant to corrosion than the heat treatable alloys.

resistance to chemical attack: The protective hard oxide film on aluminum resists attack by a variety of chemicals. Many chemicals, including strong acids, have little or no effect on aluminum. Mild alkalies, especially if inhibited, are not injurious, but strong alkalies will dissolve the film and attack the aluminum. Sulfur compounds, harmful to most metals, do not affect aluminum.

Many chemicals, foods, beverages, and pharmaceuticals are produced, stored, or shipped in aluminum equipment: not only because of aluminum's resistance to chemical attack, but also because aluminum compounds are colorless and non-toxic. Staining, discoloration, and contamination are prevented.

modulus of elasticity: The modulus of elasticity of a material is the ratio of stress to corresponding strain in the elastic range. In tension and compression the average modulus for aluminum alloys is about 10,300,000 pounds per square inch, varying from 10,000,000 to 10,600,000 pounds per square inch for the various alloys.

Aluminum has a modulus which is approximately one-third that of steel — an asset when energy is to be absorbed. However, in order to maintain the same deflection characteristics when loaded as a beam, aluminum sections must be designed deeper than corresponding steel sections. Even so, at least a pound of weight can usually be saved for each pound of aluminum used, with an increase in strength obtained by proper selection of the alloy.

The modulus of rigidity, which is the modulus of elasticity in shear, is about 3,850,000 pounds per square inch for aluminum alloys, corresponding to a value of 0.33 for Poisson's Ratio.

mechanical properties: Typical mechanical properties of aluminum alloys shown in this booklet may be used in comparing the alloys with each other, or with other materials. It should be realized, however, that the values for different products may vary from these typical values: size, shape, method of manufacture, and type of test specimen all affect mechanical properties.

The guaranteed mechanical properties for an alloy, therefore, also will vary with size and product. Some of the variations are inherent in the material, but most are due to differences in size and type of test specimen required by standard testing practices.

high purity aluminum

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| SYMBOL | Al |
| ATOMIC NUMBER | 13 |
| ELECTRON ARRANGEMENT IN ATOM | (2) (8) 3 |
| VALENCE | 3 |
| ATOMIC WEIGHT | 26.97 |
| ATOMIC VOLUME — cu cm/gram atom | 10.0 |
| ISOTOPES | none |
| CRYSTAL STRUCTURE | face-centered cubic |
| LATTICE EDGE — cm | 4.04×10^{-8} |

THERMAL

| | °C | °F |
|---------------------|------|------|
| MELTING POINT | 658 | 1216 |
| BOILING POINT | 1800 | 3272 |

THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY AT 0–100°C (32–212°F)

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-------|
| cal/cm/cm ² /°C/sec | 0.52 |
| Btu/in/ft ² /°F/hr | 1,509 |

HEAT OF COMBUSTION

| | |
|--------------------|---------|
| cal/gram mol | 380,000 |
| Btu/lb mol | 685,000 |

LATENT HEAT OF FUSION

| | |
|----------------|-----|
| cal/gram | 93 |
| Btu/lb | 167 |

LATENT HEAT OF VAPORIZATION — estimated

| | |
|----------------|-------|
| cal/gram | 2,000 |
| Btu/lb | 3,500 |

2 • COEFFICIENT OF THERMAL EXPANSION

| TEMPERATURE RANGE | | COEFFICIENT OF THERMAL EXPANSION | |
|-------------------|------------|----------------------------------|----------|
| °C | °F | per °C | per °F |
| 20 - 100 | 68 - 212 | .0000238 | .0000132 |
| 20 - 200 | 68 - 392 | .0000247 | .0000137 |
| 20 - 300 | 68 - 572 | .0000257 | .0000143 |
| 20 - 400 | 68 - 752 | .0000267 | .0000148 |
| 20 - 500 | 68 - 932 | .0000277 | .0000154 |
| 20 - 600 | 68 - 1112 | .0000287 | .0000159 |
| 100 - 200 | 212 - 392 | .0000255 | .0000142 |
| 200 - 300 | 392 - 572 | .0000275 | .0000153 |
| 300 - 400 | 572 - 752 | .0000295 | .0000164 |
| 400 - 500 | 752 - 932 | .0000315 | .0000175 |
| 500 - 600 | 932 - 1112 | .0000335 | .0000186 |
| 300 - 600 | 572 - 1112 | .0000315 | .0000175 |

3 • SPECIFIC HEAT AND HEAT CONTENT

| TEMPERATURE | | HEAT CONTENT | | SPECIFIC HEAT | |
|-------------|-------|--------------|--------|------------------|--------|
| °C | °F | cal/kg | Btu/lb | mean 0° to T° | at T° |
| 0 | 32 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 0.2220 |
| 100 | 212 | 22.59 | 40.66 | 0.2259 | 0.2297 |
| 200 | 392 | 45.94 | 82.69 | 0.2297 | 0.2374 |
| 300 | 572 | 70.07 | 126.12 | 0.2336 | 0.2451 |
| 400 | 752 | 94.97 | 170.95 | 0.2374 | 0.2529 |
| 500 | 932 | 120.64 | 217.15 | 0.2413 | 0.2606 |
| 600 | 1,112 | 147.90 | 264.76 | 0.2452 | 0.2683 |
| 657 | 1,214 | 162.50 | 292.50 | 0.2473 | 0.2727 |
| 657 | 1,214 | 256.46 | 461.63 | 0.3904 | 0.2502 |
| 700 | 1,292 | 267.27 | 481.09 | 0.3818 | 0.2523 |
| 800 | 1,472 | 292.74 | 526.93 | 0.3659 | 0.2517 |
| 900 | 1,652 | 318.70 | 573.66 | 0.3541 | 0.2619 |
| 1,000 | 1,832 | 345.14 | 621.26 | 0.3451 | 0.2667 |

high purity aluminum

4 • DENSITY VS. TEMPERATURE

| TEMPERATURE | | CONDITION | DENSITY | | |
|-------------|------|-----------|---------|-----------|----------|
| °C | °F | | g/cu cm | lb/cu in. | lb/cu ft |
| 20 | 68 | Solid | 2.70 | .0975 | 169 |
| 100 | 212 | | 2.69 | .0972 | 168 |
| 200 | 392 | | 2.67 | .0965 | 167 |
| 400 | 752 | | 2.62 | .0947 | 164 |
| 658 | 1216 | | 2.55 | .0921 | 159 |
| 658 | 1216 | Liquid | 2.38 | .0860 | 149 |
| 700 | 1292 | | 2.37 | .0856 | 148 |
| 800 | 1472 | | 2.34 | .0845 | 146 |
| 900 | 1652 | | 2.32 | .0838 | 145 |
| 1000 | 1832 | | 2.29 | .0827 | 143 |
| 1100 | 2012 | | 2.26 | .0816 | 141 |

CONTRACTION IN VOLUME FROM LIQUID AT MELTING
POINT TO SOLID AT MELTING POINT — Percent 6.7

CONTRACTION IN VOLUME FROM LIQUID AT MELTING
POINT TO SOLID AT 20°C (68°F) — Percent 11.9

CONTRACTION IN VOLUME FROM SOLID AT MELTING
POINT TO SOLID AT 20°C (68°F) — Percent 5.6

ELECTRICAL

| | |
|---|--------|
| ELECTRICAL RESISTIVITY AT 0°C (32° F) | |
| microhms/cu cm | 2.44 |
| ohms/mil-ft | 14.7 |
| ELECTRICAL RESISTIVITY AT 20°C (68° F) | |
| microhms/cu cm | 2.67 |
| ohms/mil-ft | 16.0 |
| TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT OF ELECTRICAL RESISTIVITY AT 20°C (68° F) | |
| | .0042 |
| VOLUME ELECTRICAL CONDUCTIVITY AT 20°C (68° F) — | |
| Percent of Annealed Copper | 64.6 |
| MASS ELECTRICAL CONDUCTIVITY AT 20°C (68° F) — | |
| Percent of Annealed Copper | 212.9 |
| ELECTROCHEMICAL EQUIVALENT — grams/amp-hr | 0.3354 |
| ELECTRODE POTENTIAL AT 25°C (77° F) — volts | -1.69 |

MECHANICAL

| | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| MODULUS OF ELASTICITY | |
| kg/mm ² | 7,240 |
| lb/sq in. | 10.3 × 10 ⁶ |
| MODULUS OF RIGIDITY | |
| kg/mm ² | 2,710 |
| lb/sq in. | 3.85 × 10 ⁶ |
| POISSON'S RATIO | 0.33 |

OTHER PROPERTIES

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| REFLECTIVITY FOR WHITE LIGHT — Percent | 75—85 |
| REFLECTIVITY FOR HEAT — Percent | 85—95 |
| MAGNETIC SUSCEPTIBILITY — cgs units | 0.58 × 10 ⁻⁶ |

nominal chemical compositions

| ALLOY | | SILICON | COPPER | MANGANESE | MAGNESIUM |
|-------------------|----------|---------|--------|-----------|-----------|
| 5 • W R O U G H T | | | | | |
| 2S |  | .... | .... | .... | .... |
| 3S |  | .... | .... | 1.2 | .... |
| 14S | | 0.8 | 4.4 | 0.8 | 0.4 |
| 17S |  | .... | 4.0 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| A17S |  | .... | 2.5 | .... | 0.3 |
| 18S |  | .... | 4.0 | .... | 0.5 |
| 24S |  | .... | 4.5 | 0.6 | 1.5 |
| Pureclad 24S | Core | .... | 4.5 | 0.6 | 1.5 |
| | Cladding | .... | .... | .... | .... |
| 25S | | 0.8 | 4.5 | 0.8 | .... |
| 32S | | 12.5 | 0.9 | .... | 1.0 |
| A51S | | 1.0 | .... | .... | 0.6 |
| 52S |  | .... | .... | .... | 2.5 |
| 56S |  | .... | .... | 0.1 | 5.2 |
| R301 | Core | 1.0 | 4.5 | 0.8 | 0.4 |
| | Cladding | 0.7 | .... | 0.5 | 1.0 |
| R303 |  | .... | 1.3 | .... | 2.5 |
| R317 |  | .... | 4.0 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| R353 | | 0.7 | .... | .... | 1.3 |
| R361 | | 0.6 | 0.25 | .... | 1.0 |

| CHROMIUM | NICKEL | ZINC | LEAD | BISMUTH | ALUMINUM AND NORMAL IMPURITIES |
|-------------|--------|------|------|---------|---|
| A L L O Y S | | | | | |
| | | | | | Remainder |
| | | | | | Remainder |
| | | | | | Remainder |
| | | | | | Remainder |
| | | | | | Remainder |
| .... | 2.0 | .... | .... | .... | Remainder |
| | | | | | Remainder |
| | | | | | Remainder |
| | | | | | Remainder |
| | | | | | Remainder |
| .... | 0.9 | .... | .... | .... | Remainder |
| 0.25 | | | | | Remainder |
| 0.25 | | | | | Remainder |
| 0.1 | | | | | Remainder |
| | | | | | Remainder |
| | | | | | Remainder |
| 0.25 | 0.1 | 6.5 | .... | .... | Remainder |
| | | | 0.50 | 0.50 | Remainder |
| 0.25 | | | | | Remainder |
| 0.25 | | | | | Remainder |

nominal chemical compositions

| ALLOY | SILICON | IRON | COPPER | MANGANESE |
|-----------------------------------|---------|------|--------|-----------|
| 6 A • S A N D - C A S T I N G | | | | |
| 43 | 5.0 | .... | .... | .... |
| 45 | 10.0 | .... | .... | .... |
| 108 | 3.0 | .... | 4.0 | .... |
| 112 | .... | 1.2 | 7.0 | .... |
| 122 | .... | 1.2 | 10.0 | .... |
| 142 | .... | .... | 4.0 | .... |
| 195 | .... | .... | 4.0 | .... |
| 212 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 8.0 | .... |
| 214 | .... | .... | .... | .... |
| B214 | 1.8 | .... | .... | .... |
| 220 | .... | .... | .... | .... |
| A334 | 4.0 | .... | 3.0 | .... |
| 355 | 5.0 | .... | 1.3 | .... |
| 356 | 7.0 | .... | .... | .... |
| 645 | .... | 1.2 | 2.5 | .... |
| 6 B • P E R M A N E N T - M O L D | | | | |
| 43 | 5.0 | .... | .... | .... |
| A108 | 5.5 | .... | 4.5 | .... |
| B113 | 1.7 | 1.2 | 7.0 | .... |
| C113 | 3.5 | 1.2 | 7.0 | .... |
| 122 | .... | 1.2 | 10.0 | .... |
| A132 | 12.0 | .... | 0.8 | .... |
| 138 | 4.0 | 1.0 | 10.0 | .... |
| 142 | .... | .... | 4.0 | .... |
| B195 | 2.5 | .... | 4.5 | .... |
| A214 | .... | .... | .... | .... |
| B214 | .... | .... | .... | .... |
| 355 | 5.0 | .... | 1.3 | .... |
| 356 | 7.0 | .... | .... | .... |

| MAGNESIUM | NICKEL | ZINC | ALUMINUM AND NORMAL IMPURITIES |
|---------------------------|--------|------|---|
| A L L O Y S | | | |
| | | | Remainder |
| | | | Remainder |
| | | | Remainder |
| | | 1.7 | Remainder |
| 0.2 | | | Remainder |
| 1.5 | 2.0 | .... | Remainder |
| | | | Remainder |
| | | | Remainder |
| 3.8 | | | Remainder |
| 3.8 | | | Remainder |
| 10.0 | | | Remainder |
| 0.3 | | | Remainder |
| 0.5 | | | Remainder |
| 0.3 | | | Remainder |
| | | 11.0 | Remainder |
| C A S T I N G A L L O Y S | | | |
| | | | Remainder |
| | | | Remainder |
| | | | Remainder |
| | | 2.0 | Remainder |
| 0.2 | | | Remainder |
| 1.0 | 2.5 | .... | Remainder |
| 0.2 | | | Remainder |
| 1.5 | 2.0 | .... | Remainder |
| | | | Remainder |
| 3.8 | | 1.8 | Remainder |
| 3.8 | | | Remainder |
| 0.5 | | | Remainder |
| 0.3 | | | Remainder |

nominal chemical composition

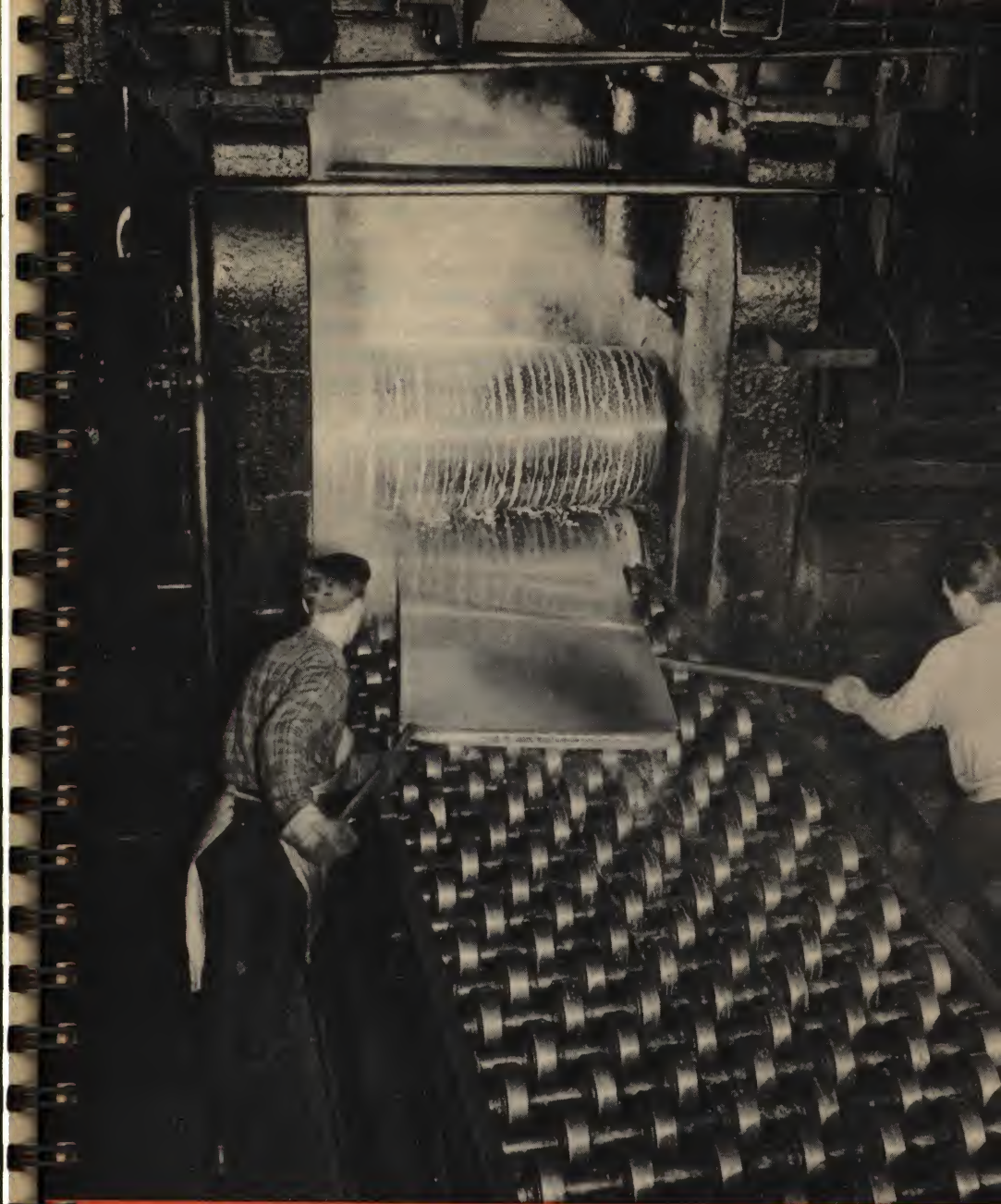
| 6 C • D I E - C A S T I N G A L L O Y S | | | | |
|---|--------|---------|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| ALLOY | COPPER | SILICON | MAGNESIUM | ALUMINUM PLUS NORMAL IMPURITIES |
| 13 | .... | 12.0 | .... | Remainder |
| 43 | .... | 5.0 | .... | Remainder |
| 85 | 4.0 | 5.0 | .... | Remainder |
| 218 | .... | .... | 8.0 | Remainder |
| 360 | .... | 9.5 | 0.5 | Remainder |
| 380 | 3.5 | 8.5 | .... | Remainder |

definitions

stress: The intensity (measured per unit area) of the internal distributed forces or components of force which resist a change in the form of a body. Stress is measured in force per unit area (pounds per square inch, kilograms per square millimeter, etc.). It is customary to calculate stress on the basis of the original dimensions of the cross-section of the body. There are three kinds of stress: tensile, compressive, and shearing. Flexure involves the combination of tensile stress and compressive stress. Torsion involves shearing stress.

strain: The change per unit of length in a linear dimension of a body, which change accompanies a stress. Strain is measured in inches per inch of length (or millimeters per millimeter, etc.). Under tensile stress or compressive stress, strain is measured along the dimension under consideration. Shearing strain is measured at right angles to the dimension under consideration. In torsion tests, which involve shearing stress, it is customary to measure the angle of twist, which may be translated into terms of strain.

yield strength: The stress in tension or compression at which a material exhibits a specified limiting permanent set. The specified



Hot rolling aluminum in Reynolds
Plant No. 1 at Louisville

limiting set used for aluminum alloys is 0.002 inch per inch, or 0.2 percent. For aluminum alloys, the yield strength in tension is approximately equal to the yield strength in compression. It is usually impracticable and probably impossible to determine the stress at which inelastic action in a member begins. Plastic yielding in nearly all members (including the specimen in a carefully controlled laboratory test) starts as local actions and becomes measurable only after many local internal adjustments and accommodations have occurred, and after a considerable portion of the member is affected by the yielding.

ultimate strength or tensile strength: The maximum tensile stress which a material is capable of developing. In practice, it is considered to be the maximum stress developed by a specimen representing the material in a tension test carried to rupture, under definite prescribed conditions. Tensile strength is calculated from the maximum load carried during a tension test and the original cross-sectional area of the specimen.

elongation: The increase in distance between two gauge marks, placed on a tension test specimen before testing, as a result of stressing the specimen to fracture. The original distance between the gauge marks (gauge length) is 2 inches for the standard sheet specimen and 2 inches for the standard $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch diameter round specimen; when it is necessary to use a subsize round specimen the gauge length should always be equal to four times the diameter of the specimen. Since elongation over a fixed gauge length, such as 2 inches, varies with the form and size of test specimen, values obtained on standard sheet specimens of a given material vary with the thickness of the sheet from which they are cut; thin sheet, therefore, shows lower elongation values than thicker sheet.

modulus of elasticity: The ratio of stress to corresponding strain throughout the range of their proportionality. As there are three kinds of stress, so are there three moduli of elasticity for any material: the modulus in tension, the modulus in compression, and the modulus in shear. The modulus of elasticity is expressed in pounds per square inch (or kilograms per square millimeter, etc.).

The value of the modulus of elasticity in tension is nearly the same, for most metals, as the value of the modulus of elasticity in compression. For aluminum alloys, the modulus of elasticity varies somewhat with the alloy and is about 2 percent higher in compression than in tension: the average value is approximately 10,300,000 pounds per square inch.

The value of the modulus of elasticity in shear, also called modulus of rigidity, is smaller than the modulus of elasticity in tension. Aluminum alloys have a modulus of rigidity of approximately 3,850,000 pounds per square inch.

modulus of rigidity: Same as modulus of elasticity in shear.

poisson's ratio: The ratio of the strain in a direction normal to the direction of stressing to the strain in the direction of the stress, provided the stress is unidirectional and within the range of proportionality of stress to strain. Poisson's ratio (μ), modulus of elasticity (E), and modulus of rigidity (G) are interrelated as follows:

$$\mu = \frac{E}{2G} - 1$$

shearing strength: The maximum shearing stress which a material is capable of developing. In practice, it is considered to be the maximum average stress computed by dividing the ultimate load in the plane of shear by the area of the specimen subject to shear. Shearing strength is usually determined by inserting a cylindrical specimen through round holes in three hardened steel blocks, the center one of which is pulled (or pushed) between the other two so as to shear the specimen on two planes. The maximum load divided by the combined cross-sectional area of these two planes is the shearing strength.

endurance limit: The limiting stress below which a material will withstand without fracture on indefinitely large number of cycles of stress. In the case of aluminum alloys, endurance limits are based on 500,000,000 cycles of completely reversed stress, using the rotating beam type of machine and specimen.

brinell hardness: The hardness determined as the load applied to a ball divided by the spherical area of the impression made by impressing the ball into the surface of the material. In testing aluminum alloys a load of 500 kilograms is used on a ball 10 millimeters in diameter; when there is some reason for using a ball having a different diameter, the load (in kilograms) should be numerically equal to 5 times the square of the ball diameter (in millimeters). The following combinations of load and ball meet these requirements.

- 1000-kg. load on 14.3-mm. (9/16-in.) ball
- 500-kg. load on 10-mm. (0.3937-in.) ball
- 125-kg. load on 5-mm. (0.19690-in.) ball
- 12.6-kg. load on 1.59-mm. (1/16-in.) ball

typical mechanical properties

| ALLOY AND TEMPER | TENSION | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------|--------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Strength psi | | Elongation in 2 Inches percent | |
| | Ultimate | Yield | 1/16 inch thick specimen | 1/2 inch diameter specimen |
| 7 • W R O U G H T | | | | |
| 2S-O | 13,000 | 5,000 | 35 | 45 |
| 2S-¼H | 15,000 | 13,000 | 12 | 25 |
| 2S-½H | 17,000 | 14,000 | 9 | 20 |
| 2S-¾H | 20,000 | 17,000 | 6 | 17 |
| 2S-H | 24,000 | 21,000 | 5 | 15 |
| 3S-O | 16,000 | 6,000 | 30 | 40 |
| 3S-¼H | 18,000 | 15,000 | 10 | 20 |
| 3S-½H | 21,000 | 18,000 | 8 | 16 |
| 3S-¾H | 25,000 | 21,000 | 5 | 14 |
| 3S-H | 29,000 | 25,000 | 4 | 10 |
| 14S-O | 27,000 | 14,000 | .... | 18 |
| 14S-W | 56,000 | 40,000 | .... | 25 |
| 14S-T | 70,000 | 60,000 | .... | 13 |
| 17S-O | 26,000 | 10,000 | .... | 22 |
| 17S-T | 62,000 | 40,000 | .... | 22 |
| A17S-T | 43,000 | 24,000 | .... | 27 |
| 18S-T | 63,000 | 47,000 | .... | 17 |
| 24S-O | 27,000 | 11,000 | 19 | 22 |
| 24S-T | 68,000 | 46,000 | 19 | 22 |
| 24S-RT | 73,000 | 57,000 | 13 | .... |
| Pureclad 24S-T | 64,000 | 43,000 | 18 | .... |
| Pureclad 24S-RT | 67,000 | 53,000 | 11 | .... |
| 25S-T | 57,000 | 35,000 | .... | 18 |
| 32S-T | 56,000 | 46,000 | .... | 8 |

characteristics

| | COMPRESSION | SHEAR | FATIGUE | HARDNESS |
|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| | Yield Strength psi | Shearing Strength psi | Endurance Limit psi | Brinell Number 500 kg load 10mm ball |
| A L L O Y S | | | | |
| | 5,000 | 9,500 | 5,000 | 23 |
| | 13,000 | 10,000 | 6,000 | 28 |
| | 14,000 | 11,000 | 7,000 | 32 |
| | 17,000 | 12,000 | 8,500 | 38 |
| | 21,000 | 13,000 | 8,500 | 44 |
| | 6,000 | 11,000 | 7,000 | 28 |
| | 15,000 | 12,000 | 8,000 | 35 |
| | 18,000 | 14,000 | 9,000 | 40 |
| | 21,000 | 15,000 | 9,500 | 47 |
| | 25,000 | 16,000 | 10,000 | 55 |
| | 14,000 | 18,000 | 11,000 | 45 |
| | 40,000 | 34,000 | 18,000 | 100 |
| | 60,000 | 42,000 | 18,000 | 135 |
| | 10,000 | 18,000 | 11,000 | 45 |
| | 40,000 | 38,000 | 18,000 | 105 |
| | 24,000 | 28,000 | 13,500 | 70 |
| | 47,000 | ..... | 14,500 | 115 |
| | 11,000 | 18,000 | 12,000 | 42 |
| | 45,000 | 41,000 | 18,000 | 120 |
| | 55,000 | 42,000 | ..... | 130 |
| | 43,000 | 40,000 | ..... | ..... |
| | 53,000 | 41,000 | ..... | ..... |
| | 35,000 | 35,000 | 15,000 | 110 |
| | 46,000 | 38,000 | 14,000 | 125 |

typical mechanical properties

| ALLOY AND TEMPER | TENSION | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------|--------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Strength psi | | Elongation in 2 Inches percent | |
| | Ultimate | Yield | 1/16 inch thick specimen | 1/2 inch diameter specimen |
| 8 • W R O U G H T | | | | |
| A51S-T | 47,000 | 40,000 | .... | 20 |
| 52S-O | 29,000 | 14,000 | 25 | 30 |
| 52S-1/4H | 34,000 | 26,000 | 12 | 18 |
| 52S-1/2H | 37,000 | 29,000 | 10 | 14 |
| 52S-3/4H | 39,000 | 34,000 | 8 | 10 |
| 52S-H | 41,000 | 36,000 | 7 | 8 |
| 56S-O | 42,000 | 20,000 | .... | 35 |
| 56S-1/4H | 47,000 | 33,000 | .... | 11 |
| 56S-1/2H | 51,000 | 37,000 | .... | 10 |
| 56S-3/4H | 55,000 | 43,000 | .... | 9 |
| 56S-H | 58,000 | 48,000 | .... | 7 |
| R301-O | 25,000 | 10,000 | .... | 22 |
| R301-W | 62,000 | 41,000 | .... | 19 |
| R301-T | 68,000 | 60,000 | .... | 10 |
| R303-O | 30,000 | 15,000 | 18 | 24 |
| R303-T | 77,000 | 71,000 | 9 | 14 |
| R317-O | 26,000 | 10,000 | .... | 22 |
| R317-T | 62,000 | 40,000 | .... | 22 |
| R353-O | 16,000 | 7,000 | .... | 35 |
| R353-W | 33,000 | 20,000 | .... | 30 |
| R353-T | 39,000 | 33,000 | .... | 20 |
| R361-O | 18,000 | 8,000 | 22 | .... |
| R361-W | 35,000 | 21,000 | 22 | .... |
| R361-T | 45,000 | 39,000 | 12 | .... |

| COMPRESSION | SHEAR | FATIGUE | HARDNESS |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| Yield Strength psi | Shearing Strength psi | Endurance Limit psi | Brinell Number 500 kg load 10mm ball |
| A L L O Y S | | | |
| 40,000 | 32,000 | 10,500 | 100 |
| 14,000 | 18,000 | 17,000 | 45 |
| 26,000 | 20,000 | 17,500 | 62 |
| 29,000 | 21,000 | 18,000 | 67 |
| 34,000 | 23,000 | 18,500 | 74 |
| 36,000 | 24,000 | 19,000 | 85 |
| 20,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 33,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 37,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 43,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 48,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 10,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 41,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 62,000 | 43,000 | 12,500 | ..... |
| 15,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 71,000 | 47,500 | 22,500 | ..... |
| 10,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 40,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 7,000 | *11,000 | 8,000 | 26 |
| 20,000 | 20,000 | 13,000 | 65 |
| 33,000 | 24,000 | 13,000 | 80 |
| 8,000 | 12,500 | 9,000 | 30 |
| 21,000 | 24,000 | 13,500 | 65 |
| 39,000 | 30,000 | 13,500 | 95 |

typical mechanical properties

| ALLOY AND TEMPER | TENSION | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Strength psi | | Elongation in 2 Inches percent | |
| | Ultimate | Yield | 1/16 inch thick specimen | 1/2 inch diameter specimen |
| 9 • S A N D - C A S T I N G | | | | |
| 43 | 19,000 | 9,000 | .... | 6.0 |
| 45 | 21,000 | 10,000 | .... | 4.5 |
| 108 | 21,000 | 14,000 | .... | 2.5 |
| 112 | 24,000 | 14,000 | .... | 1.5 |
| 122 | 26,000 | 21,000 | .... | 0.5 |
| 122-T2 | 27,000 | 20,000 | .... | 0.5 |
| 142 | 28,000 | 24,000 | .... | 1.0 |
| 142-T61 | 37,000 | 32,000 | .... | * |
| 172 | 23,000 | 15,000 | .... | 1.0 |
| 195-T4 | 32,000 | 16,000 | .... | 8.5 |
| 195-T6 | 36,000 | 24,000 | .... | 5.0 |
| 212 | 23,000 | 14,000 | .... | 2.0 |
| 214 | 25,000 | 12,000 | .... | 9.0 |
| B214 | 20,000 | 13,000 | .... | 2.0 |
| 220-T4 | 46,000 | 25,000 | .... | 14.0 |
| A334 | 25,000 | 18,000 | .... | 2.0 |
| 355-T6 | 35,000 | 25,000 | .... | 2.5 |
| 355-T7 | 38,000 | 35,000 | .... | 1.0 |
| 355-T51 | 28,000 | 23,000 | .... | 1.5 |
| A355-T51 | 28,000 | 24,000 | .... | 1.5 |
| 355-T71 | 35,000 | 29,000 | .... | 1.5 |
| 356-T6 | 33,000 | 24,000 | .... | 4.0 |
| 356-T41 | 25,000 | 20,000 | .... | 2.0 |
| 406 | 19,000 | 9,000 | .... | 12.0 |
| 645 | 29,000 | 17,000 | .... | 4.0 |

* Less than 0.5%.

| COMPRESSION | SHEAR | FATIGUE | HARDNESS |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| Yield Strength psi | Shearing Strength psi | Endurance Limit psi | Brinell Number 500 kg load 10mm ball |
| A L L O Y S | | | |
| 10,000 | 14,000 | 6,500 | 40 |
| 11,000 | 16,000 | 6,000 | 45 |
| 14,000 | 20,000 | 8,000 | 55 |
| 17,000 | 20,000 | 9,000 | 70 |
| ..... | 25,000 | 9,500 | 85 |
| 20,000 | 21,000 | 9,500 | 80 |
| ..... | 24,000 | 8,000 | 80 |
| 47,000 | 32,000 | 8,000 | 105 |
| 17,000 | 20,000 | ..... | 65 |
| 16,000 | 24,000 | 6,000 | 60 |
| 25,000 | 30,000 | 6,500 | 75 |
| 14,000 | 20,000 | 8,000 | 65 |
| 12,000 | 20,000 | 5,500 | 50 |
| 15,000 | 17,000 | ..... | 50 |
| 26,000 | 33,000 | 7,000 | 75 |
| 22,000 | 24,000 | 8,500 | 65 |
| 29,000 | 30,000 | 8,500 | 80 |
| 35,000 | 26,500 | ..... | 85 |
| 24,000 | 22,000 | 7,000 | 65 |
| 24,000 | 22,000 | 8,500 | 65 |
| ..... | ..... | 10,000 | 75 |
| 22,000 | 27,000 | 8,000 | 70 |
| 22,000 | 18,000 | 7,500 | 60 |
| 9,000 | 14,000 | 5,500 | 35 |
| 20,000 | 22,000 | 7,500 | 70 |

typical mechanical properties

| ALLOY AND TEMPER | TENSION | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------|--------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Strength psi | | Elongation in 2 Inches percent | |
| | Ultimate | Yield | 1/16 inch thick specimen | 1/2 inch diameter specimen |
| 10A • PERMANENT - MOLD | | | | |
| 43 | 24,000 | 8,000 | .... | 9.0 |
| A108 | 28,000 | 16,000 | .... | 2.0 |
| B113 | 28,000 | 19,000 | .... | 2.0 |
| C113 | 30,000 | 28,000 | .... | 1.0 |
| 122 | 31,000 | 26,000 | .... | 1.0 |
| A132-T551 | 36,000 | 28,000 | .... | 0.5 |
| 142 | 34,000 | 24,000 | .... | 1.0 |
| 142-T61 | 47,000 | 42,000 | .... | 0.5 |
| 142-T571 | 40,000 | 34,000 | .... | 1.0 |
| B195-T4 | 40,000 | 22,000 | .... | 10.0 |
| B195-T6 | 45,000 | 33,000 | .... | 5.0 |
| A214 | 27,000 | 16,000 | .... | 7.0 |
| 355-T6 | 43,000 | 27,000 | .... | 4.0 |
| 355-T51 | 30,000 | 24,000 | .... | 2.0 |
| 356-T6 | 40,000 | 27,000 | .... | 5.0 |
| 10B • DIE | | | | |
| 13 | 37,000 | 18,000 | .... | 1.8 |
| A13 | 35,000 | 16,000 | .... | 3.5 |
| 43 | 30,000 | 14,000 | .... | 7.0 |
| 85 | 40,000 | 22,000 | .... | 3.5 |
| 218 | 42,000 | 23,000 | .... | 7.0 |
| 360 | 42,000 | 23,000 | .... | 1.8 |
| A360 | 40,000 | 20,000 | .... | 4.5 |
| 380 | 45,000 | 25,000 | .... | 2.0 |
| A380 | 42,000 | 23,000 | .... | 4.0 |

| COMPRESSION | SHEAR | FATIGUE | HARDNESS |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| Yield Strength psi | Shearing Strength psi | Endurance Limit psi | Brinell Number 500 kg load 10mm ball |

CASTING ALLOYS

| | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|-----|
| 9,000 | 18,000 | ..... | 45 |
| 16,000 | 25,000 | ..... | 70 |
| 19,000 | 23,000 | ..... | 70 |
| 24,000 | 22,000 | ..... | 80 |
| 26,000 | 25,000 | ..... | 95 |
| 30,000 | 24,000 | ..... | 105 |
| 24,000 | 26,000 | ..... | 105 |
| 46,000 | 31,000 | 9,500 | 110 |
| 34,000 | 26,000 | 10,500 | 105 |
| 22,000 | 30,000 | 9,500 | 75 |
| 33,000 | 32,000 | 10,000 | 90 |
| 17,000 | 22,000 | ..... | 60 |
| 26,000 | 30,000 | 9,000 | 90 |
| 24,000 | 24,000 | ..... | 75 |
| 24,000 | ..... | ..... | 90 |

CASTING ALLOYS

| | | | |
|-------|-------|--------|-------|
| ..... | ..... | 15,000 | ..... |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| ..... | ..... | 17,000 | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 18,000 | ..... |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

densities and expansions

| ALLOY | SPECIFIC GRAVITY | DENSITY | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------|-----------|----------|---------|--|
| | | lb/cu in. | lb/cu ft | g/cu cm | |
| 11A • W R O U G H T | | | | | |
| 2S | 2.71 | .098 | 169 | 2.71 | |
| 3S | 2.73 | .099 | 171 | 2.73 | |
| 14S | 2.80 | .101 | 175 | 2.80 | |
| 17S | 2.79 | .101 | 175 | 2.79 | |
| A17S | 2.74 | .099 | 171 | 2.74 | |
| 18S | 2.80 | .101 | 175 | 2.80 | |
| 24S | 2.77 | .100 | 173 | 2.77 | |
| 25S | 2.79 | .101 | 175 | 2.79 | |
| 32S | 2.69 | .097 | 168 | 2.69 | |
| A51S | 2.69 | .097 | 168 | 2.69 | |
| 52S | 2.67 | .096 | 166 | 2.67 | |
| 56S | 2.64 | .095 | 164 | 2.64 | |
| R301 | 2.80 | .101 | 175 | 2.80 | |
| R303 | 2.82 | .102 | 176 | 2.82 | |
| R317 | 2.81 | .102 | 176 | 2.81 | |
| R353 | 2.69 | .097 | 168 | 2.69 | |
| R361 | 2.70 | .098 | 169 | 2.70 | |
| 11B • S A N D - C A S T I N G | | | | | |
| 43 | 2.66 | .096 | 166 | 2.66 | |
| 45 | 2.65 | .096 | 166 | 2.66 | |
| 108 | 2.75 | .099 | 171 | 2.74 | |
| 112 | 2.85 | .103 | 178 | 2.85 | |
| 122 | 2.85 | .106 | 183 | 2.93 | |
| 142 | 2.73 | .099 | 171 | 2.74 | |
| 142-T2 | 2.73 | .099 | 171 | 2.74 | |
| 142-T61 | 2.73 | .099 | 171 | 2.74 | |
| 142-T571 | 2.73 | .099 | 171 | 2.74 | |
| 195-T4 | 2.77 | .100 | 173 | 2.77 | |
| 195-T6 | 2.77 | .100 | 173 | 2.77 | |
| 195-T62 | 2.77 | .100 | 173 | 2.77 | |
| 212 | 2.83 | .102 | 176 | 2.82 | |
| 214 | 2.63 | .095 | 164 | 2.63 | |
| B214 | 2.63 | .095 | 164 | 2.63 | |
| 220-T4 | 2.56 | .092 | 159 | 2.55 | |

AVERAGE COEFFICIENT OF THERMAL EXPANSION
PER DEGREE CENTIGRADE PER DEGREE FAHRENHEIT

20-100°C 20-200°C 20-300°C 68-212°F 68-392°F 68-572°F

A L L O Y S

| | | | | | |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| .0000239 | .0000248 | .0000259 | .0000133 | .0000138 | .0000144 |
| .0000239 | .0000248 | .0000259 | .0000133 | .0000138 | .0000144 |
| .0000220 | .0000234 | .0000248 | .0000122 | .0000130 | .0000138 |
| .0000220 | .0000234 | .0000248 | .0000122 | .0000130 | .0000138 |
| .0000220 | .0000234 | .0000248 | .0000122 | .0000130 | .0000138 |
| .0000220 | .0000234 | .0000248 | .0000122 | .0000130 | .0000138 |
| .0000220 | .0000234 | .0000248 | .0000122 | .0000130 | .0000138 |
| .0000220 | .0000234 | .0000248 | .0000122 | .0000130 | .0000138 |
| .0000220 | .0000234 | .0000248 | .0000122 | .0000130 | .0000138 |
| .0000194 | .0000205 | .0000214 | .0000108 | .0000114 | .0000119 |
| .0000234 | .0000245 | .0000254 | .0000130 | .0000136 | .0000141 |
| .0000234 | .0000245 | .0000254 | .0000130 | .0000136 | .0000141 |
| .0000239 | .0000248 | .0000259 | .0000133 | .0000138 | .0000144 |
| .0000220 | .0000234 | .0000248 | .0000122 | .0000130 | .0000138 |
| .0000232 | .0000243 | .0000259 | .0000129 | .0000135 | .0000144 |
| .0000220 | .0000234 | .0000248 | .0000122 | .0000130 | .0000138 |
| .0000234 | .0000245 | .0000254 | .0000130 | .0000136 | .0000141 |
| .0000234 | .0000245 | .0000254 | .0000130 | .0000136 | .0000141 |

A L L O Y S

| | | | | | |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| .0000220 | .0000229 | .0000239 | .0000122 | .0000127 | .0000133 |
| .0000207 | .0000214 | .0000225 | .0000115 | .0000119 | .0000125 |
| .0000220 | .0000229 | .0000239 | .0000122 | .0000127 | .0000133 |
| .0000220 | .0000229 | .0000239 | .0000122 | .0000127 | .0000133 |
| .0000220 | .0000229 | .0000234 | .0000122 | .0000127 | .0000130 |
| .0000225 | .0000234 | .0000245 | .0000125 | .0000130 | .0000136 |
| .0000225 | .0000234 | .0000245 | .0000125 | .0000130 | .0000136 |
| .0000225 | .0000234 | .0000245 | .0000125 | .0000130 | .0000136 |
| .0000225 | .0000234 | .0000245 | .0000125 | .0000130 | .0000136 |
| .0000229 | .0000239 | .0000248 | .0000127 | .0000133 | .0000138 |
| .0000229 | .0000239 | .0000248 | .0000127 | .0000133 | .0000138 |
| .0000229 | .0000239 | .0000248 | .0000127 | .0000133 | .0000138 |
| .0000220 | .0000229 | .0000239 | .0000122 | .0000127 | .0000133 |
| .0000239 | .0000248 | .0000259 | .0000133 | .0000138 | .0000144 |
| .0000234 | .0000245 | .0000252 | .0000130 | .0000136 | .0000140 |
| .0000245 | .0000254 | .0000265 | .0000136 | .0000141 | .0000147 |

densities and expansions

| ALLOY | SPECIFIC GRAVITY | DENSITY | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|----------|---------|
| | | lb/cu in. | lb/cu ft | g/cu cm |
| 1 2 A • S A N D - C A S T I N G | | | | |
| A334 | 2.73 | .099 | 171 | 2.74 |
| 355-T6 | 2.68 | .097 | 168 | 2.68 |
| 355-T51 | 2.68 | .097 | 168 | 2.68 |
| 356-T6 | 2.63 | .095 | 164 | 2.63 |
| 356-T51 | 2.63 | .095 | 164 | 2.63 |
| 645 | 2.94 | .106 | 183 | 2.93 |
| 1 2 B • P E R M A N E N T - M O L D | | | | |
| 43 | 2.68 | .097 | 168 | 2.68 |
| A108 | 2.77 | .100 | 173 | 2.77 |
| B113 | 2.86 | .103 | 178 | 2.85 |
| C113 | 2.86 | .103 | 178 | 2.85 |
| 122 | 2.89 | .104 | 180 | 2.87 |
| A132-T551 | 2.68 | .097 | 168 | 2.68 |
| 142 | 2.77 | .100 | 173 | 2.77 |
| 142-T61 | 2.77 | .100 | 173 | 2.77 |
| 142-T571 | 2.77 | .100 | 173 | 2.77 |
| B195-T4 | 2.78 | .101 | 175 | 2.79 |
| B195-T6 | 2.78 | .101 | 175 | 2.79 |
| A214 | 2.67 | .096 | 166 | 2.66 |
| 355-T6 | 2.68 | .097 | 168 | 2.68 |
| 355-T51 | 2.68 | .097 | 168 | 2.68 |
| 356-T6 | 2.63 | .095 | 164 | 2.63 |
| 1 2 C • D I E | | | | |
| 13 | 2.66 | .096 | ..... | ..... |
| 43 | 2.70 | .097 | ..... | ..... |
| 81 | 2.85 | .103 | ..... | ..... |
| 83 | 2.75 | .099 | ..... | ..... |
| 85 | 2.78 | .101 | ..... | ..... |
| 93 | 2.87 | .104 | ..... | ..... |
| 218 | 2.53 | .091 | ..... | ..... |
| A254 | 2.66 | .096 | ..... | ..... |
| 315 | 2.70 | .097 | ..... | ..... |
| 505 | 2.80 | .101 | ..... | ..... |

AVERAGE COEFFICIENT OF THERMAL EXPANSION

PER DEGREE CENTIGRADE

PER DEGREE FAHRENHEIT

20-100°C

20-200°C

20-300°C

68-212°F

68-392°F

68-572°F

ALLOYS

| | | | | | |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| .0000220 | .0000229 | .0000239 | .0000122 | .0000127 | .0000133 |
| .0000220 | .0000229 | .0000239 | .0000122 | .0000127 | .0000133 |
| .0000220 | .0000229 | .0000239 | .0000122 | .0000127 | .0000133 |
| .0000214 | .0000229 | .0000234 | .0000119 | .0000127 | .0000130 |
| .0000214 | .0000229 | .0000234 | .0000119 | .0000127 | .0000130 |
| .0000234 | .0000245 | .0000252 | .0000130 | .0000136 | .0000140 |

CASTING ALLOYS

| | | | | | |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| .0000220 | .0000229 | .0000239 | .0000122 | .0000127 | .0000133 |
| .0000214 | .0000225 | .0000228 | .0000119 | .0000125 | .0000127 |
| .0000220 | .0000229 | .0000239 | .0000122 | .0000127 | .0000133 |
| .0000220 | .0000229 | .0000239 | .0000122 | .0000127 | .0000133 |
| .0000220 | .0000229 | .0000234 | .0000122 | .0000127 | .0000130 |
| .0000189 | .0000200 | .0000209 | .0000105 | .0000111 | .0000116 |
| .0000225 | .0000234 | .0000245 | .0000125 | .0000130 | .0000136 |
| .0000225 | .0000234 | .0000234 | .0000125 | .0000130 | .0000130 |
| .0000225 | .0000234 | .0000234 | .0000125 | .0000130 | .0000130 |
| .0000220 | .0000229 | .0000239 | .0000122 | .0000127 | .0000133 |
| .0000220 | .0000229 | .0000245 | .0000122 | .0000127 | .0000136 |
| .0000329 | .0000248 | .0000259 | .0000133 | .0000138 | .0000144 |
| .0000220 | .0000229 | .0000329 | .0000122 | .0000127 | .0000133 |
| .0000220 | .0000229 | .0000329 | .0000122 | .0000127 | .0000133 |
| .0000214 | .0000229 | .0000234 | .0000119 | .0000127 | .0000130 |

CASTING ALLOYS

| | | | | | |
|------|------|------|----------|------|----------|
| .... | .... | .... | .0000111 | .... | .0000119 |
| .... | .... | .... | .0000122 | .... | .0000133 |
| .... | .... | .... | .0000122 | .... | .0000133 |
| .... | .... | .... | .0000125 | .... | .0000138 |
| .... | .... | .... | .0000116 | .... | .0000127 |
| .... | .... | .... | .0000116 | .... | .0000127 |
| .... | .... | .... | .0000134 | .... | .0000145 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| .... | .... | .... | .0000124 | .... | .0000134 |

thermal, electrical conductivity

| ALLOY AND TEMPER | THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY AT 100°C (212°F) | |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | cal/cm/cm ² /°C/sec | Btu/in./ft ² /°F/hr |
| 1 3 • W R O U G H T | | |
| 2S-O | .54 | 1550 |
| 2S-H | .52 | 1500 |
| 3S-O | .45 | 1300 |
| 3S-¼H | .39 | 1150 |
| 3S-½H | .38 | 1100 |
| 3S-H | .37 | 1050 |
| 14S-O | .45 | 1300 |
| 14S-T | .37 | 1050 |
| 17S-O | .41 | 1200 |
| 17S-T | .28 | 800 |
| A17S-T | .37 | 1050 |
| 18S-O | .45 | 1300 |
| 18S-T | .37 | 1050 |
| 24S-O | .45 | 1300 |
| 24S-T | .28 | 800 |
| 25S-T | .37 | 1050 |
| 32S-O | .37 | 1050 |
| 32S-T | .32 | 950 |
| A51S-O | .50 | 1450 |
| A51S-W | .41 | 1200 |
| A51S-T | .41 | 1200 |
| 52S-O | .37 | 1050 |
| 52S-H | .37 | 1050 |
| 56S-O | .28 | 800 |
| 56S-H | .26 | 750 |
| R301-O | .45 | 1300 |
| R301-W | .37 | 1050 |
| R301-T | .37 | 1050 |
| R303-T | .28 | 800 |
| R317-O | .41 | 1200 |
| R317-T | .28 | 800 |
| R353-O | .41 | 1200 |
| R353-W | .37 | 1050 |
| R353-T | .37 | 1050 |
| R361-O | .41 | 1200 |
| R361-W | .37 | 1050 |
| R361-T | .37 | 1050 |

| ELECTRICAL CONDUCTIVITY AT 20°C (68°F) percent of annealed copper | | ELECTRICAL RESISTIVITY AT 20°C (68°F) | |
|--|--------------|---------------------------------------|------------|
| equal volume | equal weight | microhm/cu cm | ohm/mil-ft |
| A L L O Y S | | | |
| 59 | 195 | 2.9 | 18 |
| 57 | 185 | 3.0 | 18 |
| 50 | 160 | 3.4 | 21 |
| 42 | 135 | 4.1 | 25 |
| 41 | 135 | 4.2 | 25 |
| 40 | 130 | 4.3 | 26 |
| 50 | 160 | 3.4 | 21 |
| 40 | 130 | 4.3 | 26 |
| 45 | 145 | 3.8 | 23 |
| 30 | 95 | 5.7 | 35 |
| 40 | 130 | 4.3 | 26 |
| 50 | 160 | 3.4 | 21 |
| 40 | 130 | 4.3 | 26 |
| 50 | 160 | 3.4 | 21 |
| 30 | 95 | 5.7 | 35 |
| 40 | 130 | 4.3 | 26 |
| 40 | 130 | 4.3 | 26 |
| 35 | 115 | 4.9 | 30 |
| 55 | 185 | 3.1 | 19 |
| 45 | 150 | 3.8 | 23 |
| 45 | 150 | 3.8 | 23 |
| 40 | 135 | 4.3 | 26 |
| 40 | 135 | 4.3 | 26 |
| 29 | 100 | 5.9 | 36 |
| 27 | 90 | 6.4 | 38 |
| 50 | 160 | 3.4 | 21 |
| 40 | 130 | 4.3 | 26 |
| 40 | 130 | 4.3 | 26 |
| 30 | 95 | 5.7 | 35 |
| 45 | 145 | 3.8 | 23 |
| 30 | 95 | 5.7 | 35 |
| 45 | 150 | 3.8 | 23 |
| 40 | 130 | 3.4 | 26 |
| 40 | 130 | 3.4 | 26 |
| 45 | 150 | 3.8 | 23 |
| 40 | 130 | 3.4 | 26 |
| 40 | 130 | 3.4 | 26 |

thermal, electrical conductivity

| ALLOY AND TEMPER | THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY AT 100°C (212°F) | |
|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | cal/cm/cm ² /°C/sec | Btu/in./ft ² /°F/hr |
| 1 4 A • S A N D - C A S T I N G | | |
| 43 | .34 | 1000 |
| 45 | .29 | 850 |
| 108 | .29 | 850 |
| 112 | .28 | 800 |
| 122 | .32 | 950 |
| 122-T2 | .38 | 1100 |
| 122-T61 | .31 | 900 |
| 142 | .33 | 950 |
| 142-T2 | .40 | 1150 |
| 142-T61 | .35 | 1000 |
| 195-T4 | .33 | 950 |
| 195-T62 | .34 | 1000 |
| 212 | .28 | 800 |
| 214 | .32 | 950 |
| B214 | .35 | 1000 |
| 220-T4 | .20 | 600 |
| A334 | .29 | 850 |
| 335-T6 | .33 | 950 |
| 355-T51 | .40 | 1150 |
| A355-T51 | .31 | 900 |
| 356-T4 | .36 | 1050 |
| 356-T6 | .36 | 1050 |
| 356-T51 | .39 | 1150 |
| 645 | .31 | 900 |
| 1 4 B • P E R M A N E N T - M O L D | | |
| 43 | .38 | 1100 |
| A108 | .34 | 1000 |
| B113 | .28 | 800 |
| C113 | .26 | 750 |
| 122 | .32 | 950 |
| A132-T551 | .28 | 800 |
| 142 | .32 | 950 |
| 142-T571 | .32 | 950 |
| B195-T4 | .33 | 950 |
| B195-T6 | .45 | 1300 |
| 355-T6 | .36 | 1050 |
| 356-T6 | .38 | 1100 |

ELECTRICAL CONDUCTIVITY AT 20°C (68°F)
percent of annealed copper

ELECTRICAL RESISTIVITY AT 20°C (68°F)

equal volume

equal weight

microhm/cu cm

ohm/mil-ft

ALLOYS

| | | | |
|----|-----|-----|----|
| 37 | 125 | 4.7 | 28 |
| 31 | 105 | 5.6 | 33 |
| 31 | 100 | 5.6 | 33 |
| 30 | 95 | 5.8 | 35 |
| 34 | 105 | 5.1 | 31 |
| 41 | 130 | 4.2 | 25 |
| 33 | 105 | 5.2 | 31 |
| 36 | 120 | 4.8 | 29 |
| 44 | 145 | 3.9 | 24 |
| 37 | 120 | 4.7 | 28 |
| 35 | 115 | 4.9 | 30 |
| 37 | 120 | 4.7 | 28 |
| 30 | 95 | 5.8 | 35 |
| 35 | 120 | 4.9 | 30 |
| 38 | 130 | 4.5 | 27 |
| 21 | 75 | 8.2 | 49 |
| 31 | 100 | 5.6 | 33 |
| 36 | 120 | 4.8 | 29 |
| 43 | 145 | 4.0 | 24 |
| 32 | 105 | 5.4 | 32 |
| 39 | 130 | 4.4 | 27 |
| 39 | 130 | 4.4 | 27 |
| 43 | 145 | 4.0 | 24 |
| 33 | 100 | 5.2 | 31 |

CASTING ALLOYS

| | | | |
|----|-----|-----|----|
| 41 | 135 | 4.2 | 25 |
| 37 | 120 | 4.7 | 28 |
| 29 | 90 | 6.0 | 36 |
| 27 | 85 | 6.4 | 38 |
| 34 | 105 | 5.1 | 31 |
| 29 | 95 | 6.0 | 36 |
| 34 | 110 | 5.1 | 31 |
| 34 | 110 | 5.1 | 31 |
| 35 | 110 | 4.9 | 30 |
| 50 | 160 | 3.5 | 21 |
| 39 | 130 | 4.4 | 27 |
| 41 | 140 | 4.2 | 25 |

thermal, electrical conductivity

14 C • D I E

| ALLOY AND TEMPER | THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY AT 100°C (212°F) | |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | cal/cm/cm ² /°C/sec | Btu/in./ft ² /°F/hr |
| 13 | .33 | 958 |
| 43 | .38 | 1105 |
| 81 | .27 | 784 |
| 83 | .28 | 814 |
| 85 | .27 | 784 |
| 93 | .25 | 726 |
| 218 | .24 | 697 |
| A254 | .18 | 523 |
| 315 | .42 | 1218 |
| 505 | .31 | 900 |

thermal treatments

15 • A N N E A L I N G

| ALLOY | TO SOFTEN AFTER HEAT TREATMENT* | | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| | SOAKING TEMPERATURE °F | SOAKING TIME Hours | COOLING RATE * * |
| 2S | | Not Heat Treated | |
| 3S | | Not Heat Treated | |
| 14S | 775 ± 25 | 2 | B |
| 17S | 775 ± 25 | 2 | B |
| 24S | 775 ± 25 | 2 | B |
| Pureclad 24S | 775 ± 25 | 2 | B |
| 52S | | Not Heat Treated | |
| R301 | 775 ± 25 | 2 | B |
| R303 | 685 ± 15 | 2 | C |
| R317 | 775 ± 25 | 2 | B |
| R353 | 775 ± 25 | 2 | B |
| R361 | 775 ± 25 | 2 | B |

* Maximum drawability can not be obtained without mechanical working and subsequent re-annealing.
 * * Annealing cooling rates:
 B — Furnace cool 50°F/hr to 500°F.
 C — Air cool to 450°F; soak 4 hrs. at 450°F.

CASTING ALLOYS

| ELECTRICAL CONDUCTIVITY AT 20°C (68°F) percent of annealed copper | | ELECTRICAL RESISTIVITY AT 20°C (68°F) | |
|--|--------------|---------------------------------------|------------|
| equal volume | equal weight | microhm/cu cm | ohm/mil-ft |
| 36 | | 4.79 | 28.8 |
| 41 | | 4.21 | 25.3 |
| 28 | | 6.16 | 37.0 |
| 30 | | 7.76 | 34.6 |
| 28 | | 6.16 | 37.0 |
| 26 | | 6.64 | 39.9 |
| 25 | | 6.90 | 41.5 |
| 18 | | 6.58 | 57.6 |
| 45 | | 3.84 | 23.1 |
| 33 | | 5.23 | 31.4 |

CYCLES

TO REMOVE COLD WORK

| SOAKING TEMPERATURE °F | SOAKING TIME Hours | COOLING RATE * * |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| 650 ± 15 | 1/2-2 | A or B |
| 750 ± 15 | 1/2-2 | A or B |
| 650 ± 10 | 1/2-2 | A |
| 650 ± 10 | 2 | A |
| 650 ± 10 | 2 | A |
| 650 ± 10 | 2 | A |
| 650 ± 10 | 2 | A or B |
| 650 ± 10 | 2 | A |
| 685 ± 15 | 2 | C |
| 650 ± 10 | 2 | A |
| 650 ± 10 | 2 | A or B |
| 650 ± 10 | 2 | A or B |

thermal treatments

| 1 6 • H E A T T R E A T I N G | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| ALLOY | SOLUTION HEAT TREATMENT | | |
| | SOAKING TEMPERATURE °F | QUENCH | TEMPER DESIGNATION ϕ |
| 2S | Not Heat Treated | | |
| 3S | Not Heat Treated | | |
| 14S | 930-945 | Cold Water * * | W |
| 17S | 930-950 | Cold Water | None |
| 18S | 950-970 | Water or Oil | W |
| 24S | 910-930 | Cold Water | None |
| Pureclad 24S | 910-930 | Cold Water | None |
| 25S | 955-975 | Water or Oil | W |
| 32S | 950-970 | Water or Oil | W |
| A51S | 960-980 | Water or Oil | W |
| 52S | Not Heat Treated | | |
| R301 | 930-950 | Cold Water | W |
| R303 * | 810-840 | Cold Water * * | None |
| R317 | 930-950 | Cold Water | None |
| R353 | 960-980 | Cold Water | W |
| R361 | 960-980 | Cold Water | W |

ϕ When in the stable condition.

* Precipitation treatment should not be started until at least 24 hours after completion of solution heat treatment.

* * Hot water for extra heavy forgings.

C Y C L E S

| PRECIPITATION TREATMENT (AGING) | | |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------|
| AGING TEMPERATURE °F | AGING TIME Hours | TEMPER DESIGNATION |
| Not Heat Treated | | |
| Not Heat Treated | | |
| { 360 ± 5 350 ± 5 340 ± 5 320 ± 5 } | { 5 8 10 18 } | T |
| Room | 96-120 | T |
| 340 ± 5 | 10 | T |
| Room | 96-120 | T |
| Room | 96-120 | T |
| 340 ± 5 290 ± 5 | 12 18 | T |
| 340 ± 5 | 12 | T |
| 350 ± 5 320 ± 5 | 8 18 | T |
| Not Heat Treated | | |
| 350 ± 5 320 ± 5 | 8 18 | T |
| 315 ± 5 275 ± 5 | 8 25 | T315 T275 |
| Room | 96-120 | T |
| 320 ± 5 350 ± 5 | 18 8 | T |
| 320 ± 5 350 ± 5 | 18 8 | T |



Cutting sheets from a coil in a
Reynolds foil plant

chemical applications

In the chemical and associated industries, many uses are found for aluminum. A few of the materials handled or processed with some information on the application are included in the following list:

Acetanilide: Acetylating tanks.

Acetic acid: Condensers, vacuum cleaners, vacuum receivers, storage tanks, tank cars, shipping drums, piping, fittings, stills.

Acetic Anhydride: Storage tanks, shipping containers.

Alcohol: Storage tanks, culture of fermentation tanks are used in the manufacture of the higher alcohols.

Aluminum Sulfate (alum): Cooling trays.

Ammonia and Ammonium Hydroxide: Pipe and fittings.

Ammonium Bicarbonate: Subliming apparatus.

Ammonium Nitrate: Neutralizing tanks, crystallizers.

Beer: Yeast tubs, yeast culture tanks, settling tubs, fermenters, carbonating tanks, skimmers, storage and government tanks, filters, pipe fittings, insulation, barrels, brew kettles, coolers, etc.

Benzaldehyde: Shipping containers.

Benzoic Acid: Subliming apparatus.

Benzene: Distilling equipment.

Butyric Acid: Shipping containers.

Carbolic Acid: Shipping containers (for the solid).

Carbon Dioxide: Mixing and filling equipment.

Citric Acid: Fermenting tanks, solution tanks, piping.

Coal: Aluminum hopper cars for high-sulfur coals.

Dairy Products: A wide variety of aluminum equipment used for handling and processing.

Distilled Water: Storage tanks and piping systems.

Dyes and Pigments: Aluminum equipment is used in the preparation of certain dyes to avoid discoloration. (Aluminum compounds are colorless.)

Dynamite: Dryers, mixers, packing machine parts. (Aluminum is non-sparking.)

Edible Fats and Oils: Equipment for processing, purifying, deodorizing and transportation.

Essential Oils: Shipping containers.

chemical applications

- Ethyl Alcohol: See alcohol.
- Ethylene Glycol: Processing apparatus.
- Fatty Acids: Solidifying trays, storage tanks, condensers. Aluminum equipment may be used in all operations subsequent to distillation.
- Formaldehyde: Distillation equipment, drums, storage vessels.
- Food Products: Aluminum is widely used for processing food products, such as gelatin, fruit juices, dairy products, beverages, preserves, jellies, edible oils and fats, soups, cereals, sugar, etc.
- Fuels and Oils: Shipping and storage containers, truck tanks, tank cars, aircraft tanks, pipe lines.
- Gasoline: See fuels.
- Gelatin: See foods.
- Gluconic Acid: Fermenting tanks, solution tanks, piping.
- Glyceryl Phosphate: Containers.
- Guncotton: Produced in equipment having aluminum fume ducts, ventilating ducts, washing tanks and centrifugal extractors.
- Hydrocyanic Acid: Shipping containers.
- Hydrogen Peroxide: Shipping containers, storage equipment.
- Hydrogen Sulfide: Ventilating hoods and ducts.
- Lacquers: Shipping containers.
- Lactic Acid: Fermenting equipment.
- Methyl Saliculate: Shipping containers.
- Milk: See dairy products.
- Naval Stores: Stills, condensers, filters, storage tanks, tubing, turpentine cups, kettles, shipping containers.
- Nitric Acid (80% or above): Shipping containers, tanks, pipe lines.
- Nitro-glycerin: Storage and shipping containers.
- Nitrous Gases: Covers for nitrating tanks, fume hoods, ventilating ducts.
- Oils: See Edible Fats and Oils or Fuels and Oils.
- Oleic Acid: See Fatty Acids.
- Oxalic Acid: Aluminum processing equipment has been reported.
- Paper: Piping for pure water and for sulfur dioxide, Fourdrinier rolls.
- Paraldehyde: Shipping containers.

Petroleum (Industry): Roofing, paint, foil, condensers, heat exchanges, storage tanks, truck tanks, etc.

Phenol: See carbolic acid.

Potassium Chlorate: Drying trays.

Propylene Glycol: Processing apparatus.

Prussic Acid: See Hydrocyanic Acid.

Rayon (Industry): Storage tanks for processing chemicals, separator blades, reels, reel frames, thread guides, tension rods, spin buckets, skein arms, spools, piping, ventilating and heating ducts, etc.

Refrigerants: Aluminum equipment is used for handling ammonia, sulfur dioxide, F-12 (Freon) and inhibited brines.

Rosin: See Naval Stores.

Rubber (Industry): Molds, innertube mandrels, conduit, pans for coagulating latex, vulcanizing pans, latex cups, shipping containers for latex; pans, trays and tanks used in manufacture of hard rubber.

Sewage: Numerous applications.

Silk: Soaking machines for removing gums and resins, bleaching equipment.

Soaps: Collapsible tubes.

Sodium Chloride: Aluminum equipment is used for handling inhibited brine in refrigerating systems.

Stearic Acid: See Fatty Acids.

Sulfur: Hopper cars, piping.

Sulfur Dioxide: Ventilating equipment for handling fumes.

Sugar: Refining equipment.

Textiles: See Rayon, Silk, Wool, Dyes and Pigments.

Tooth Pastes and Powders: Cans and collapsible tubes.

Trinitrotoluene (T.N.T.): Melting equipment.

Turpentine: See Naval Stores.

Ultramarine (Paint Pigment): Trays for drying.

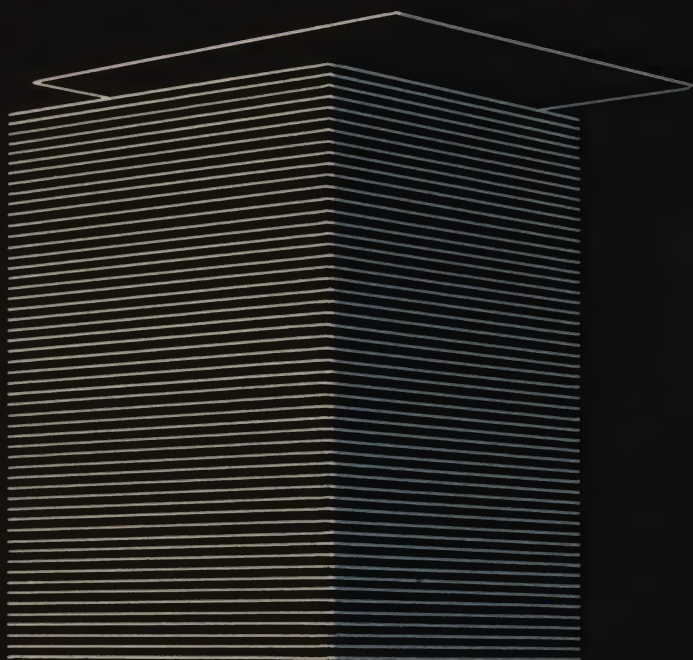
Varnish: Kettles.

Water: Piping systems, tanks, etc.

Wine: Piping.

Wool: Bleaching equipment.

3 • sheet and plate





Cold mill and runout table at
Reynolds Richmond, Va., foil plant

definitions: Aluminum sheet and plate are defined as follows:

SHEET is a solid section having a thickness .006 to .249 inch inclusive; having two parallel surfaces brought to final dimension by rolling; having two longitudinal edges brought to final width by a slitting or shearing; and having two transverse edges brought to final length by shearing; furnished in flat lengths or in coils.

Flat Sheet is furnished in flat lengths and is usually sheared to width. It can be slit to width, however, if closer width tolerances are desired.

Coiled Sheet is furnished in coils and is always slit to width.

PLATE is a solid section having a thickness .250 inch or greater; having two parallel surfaces brought to final dimension by rolling; and having two longitudinal and two transverse edges brought to final width and length by shearing or sawing; furnished in flat lengths.

alloys, tempers, and sizes: The range of commercial sizes of sheet produced by Reynolds and standard sizes of sheet and plate are as shown on pages 72-75.

identification: If requested, flat sheet and plate will be identified by marking the alloy, temper, thickness, and other information in rows of constantly recurring symbols from one edge to the opposite edge with a suitable marking fluid.

packing: Flat sheet and plate of standard sizes are packed in cases usually weighing not less than 500 pounds net or, when requested, on skids. The weight of the skids, generally between 5000 and 20,000 pounds, depends on the capacity of the purchaser's handling equipment.

Sheets are oiled or interleaved with paper, depending on the size, alloy, temper, and destination.

ordering data: All orders for aluminum sheet and plate should include the following:

Quantity (in pounds, feet, or number of pieces)

Alloy and Temper

Thickness (in decimal fractions of an inch)

Length and Width (width only for coiled sheet)

Orders for coiled sheet should indicate the preferred inside and outside diameters and the minimum and maximum weight of coils.

commercial sizes*

| 17 • FLAT SHEET | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|----------------------|--|
| THICKNESS Inches | STANDARD WIDTH Inches | MAXIMUM ROLLING LIMITS | | AVAILABLE TEMPERS | |
| | | WIDTH Inches | LENGTH Inches | | |
| 2S and 3S | | | | | |
| .0060-.007 | 18 | 24 | 144 | O, | $\frac{1}{2}$ H, $\frac{3}{4}$ H, H |
| .0075-.009 | 24 | 30 | 144 | O, | $\frac{1}{2}$ H, $\frac{3}{4}$ H, H |
| .0095-.011 | 24 | 36 | 144 | O, | $\frac{1}{2}$ H, $\frac{3}{4}$ H, H |
| .0120-.014 | 24 | 42 | 144 | O, | $\frac{1}{2}$ H, $\frac{3}{4}$ H, H |
| .0150-.016 | 36 | 48 | 144 | O, | $\frac{1}{2}$ H, $\frac{3}{4}$ H, H |
| .0170-.018 | 36 | 48 | 144 | O, | $\frac{1}{4}$ H, $\frac{1}{2}$ H, $\frac{3}{4}$ H, H |
| .0190-.029 | 36 | 48 | 240 | O, | $\frac{1}{4}$ H, $\frac{1}{2}$ H, $\frac{3}{4}$ H, H |
| .0300-.128 | 48 | 54 | 240 | O, | $\frac{1}{4}$ H, $\frac{1}{2}$ H, $\frac{3}{4}$ H, H |
| .1290-.162 | 48 | 54 | 240 | O, | $\frac{1}{4}$ H, $\frac{1}{2}$ H, $\frac{3}{4}$ H |
| .1630-.249 | 48 | 54 | 240 | O, | $\frac{1}{4}$ H, $\frac{1}{2}$ H |
| 52S | | | | | |
| .0100-.011 | 16 | 24 | 144 | O, | $\frac{1}{2}$ H, $\frac{3}{4}$ H, H |
| .0120-.014 | 24 | 30 | 144 | O, | $\frac{1}{2}$ H, $\frac{3}{4}$ H, H |
| .0150-.016 | 24 | 36 | 144 | O, | $\frac{1}{2}$ H, $\frac{3}{4}$ H, H |
| .0170-.018 | 24 | 36 | 144 | O, | $\frac{1}{4}$ H, $\frac{1}{2}$ H, $\frac{3}{4}$ H, H |
| .0190-.029 | 36 | 42 | 144 | O, | $\frac{1}{4}$ H, $\frac{1}{2}$ H, $\frac{3}{4}$ H, H |
| .0300-.037 | 48 | 48 | 220 | O, | $\frac{1}{4}$ H, $\frac{1}{2}$ H, $\frac{3}{4}$ H, H |
| .0380-.128 | 48 | 54 | 220 | O, | $\frac{1}{4}$ H, $\frac{1}{2}$ H, $\frac{3}{4}$ H, H |
| .1290-.162 | 48 | 54 | 220 | O, | $\frac{1}{4}$ H, $\frac{1}{2}$ H, $\frac{3}{4}$ H |
| .1630-.249 | 48 | 54 | 220 | O, | $\frac{1}{4}$ H, $\frac{1}{2}$ H |
| 24S and Pureclad 24S | | | | | |
| .0100-.014 | 24 | 28 | 144 | O, | T |
| .0150-.018 | 36 | 36 | 144 | O, | T |
| .0190-.024 | 36 | 42 | 144 | O, | T |
| .0250-.029 | 48 | 48 | 144 | O, | T |
| .0300-.037 | 48 | 48 | 220 | O, | T |
| .0380-.249 | 48 | 54 | 220 | O, | T |
| R301, R353, and R361 | | | | | |
| .0100-.014 | 24 | 28 | 144 | O, W, T | |
| .0150-.018 | 36 | 36 | 144 | O, W, T | |
| .0190-.029 | 36 | 42 | 144 | O, W, T | |
| .0300-.037 | 48 | 48 | 144 | O, W, T | |
| .0380-.249 | 48 | 54 | 220 | O, W, T | |
| Refer to pages 74 and 75 for Reynolds Standard Sizes. | | | | | |
| Maximum diameter of circles is same as maximum width of sheared sheet. | | | | | |
| Maximum length that can be stretcher-leveled is 220 inches. | | | | | |
| 52S sheet in $\frac{3}{4}$ H and H tempers cannot be stretcher-leveled. | | | | | |
| * Subject to change without notice. | | | | | |

18 • COILED SHEET

| THICKNESS Inches | MAXIMUM WIDTH Inches | AVAILABLE TEMPERS |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2S and 3S — Mill Finish * | | |
| .0060-.007 | 18 | 0, 3/4 H, H |
| .0075-.009 | 24 | 0, 3/4 H, H |
| .0095-.011 | 24 | 0, 1/2 H, 3/4 H, H |
| .0120-.016 | 36 | 0, 1/2 H, 3/4 H, H |
| .0170-.018 | 36 | 0, 1/4 H, 1/2 H, 3/4 H, H |
| .0190-.053 | 48 | 0, 1/4 H, 1/2 H, 3/4 H, H |
| .0540-.085 | 48 | 0, 1/4 H, 1/2 H, H |
| .0860-.102 | 48 | 0, 1/4 H, H |

| | | |
|--|----|---------------------------|
| 2S and 3S — One Side Bright Mill Finish † | | |
| .0060-.007 | 18 | 0, 3/4 H, H |
| .0075-.009 | 24 | 0, 3/4 H, H |
| .0095-.011 | 24 | 0, 1/2 H, 3/4 H, H |
| .0120-.016 | 36 | 0, 1/2 H, 3/4 H, H |
| .0170-.018 | 36 | 0, 1/4 H, 1/2 H, 3/4 H, H |
| .0190-.053 | 48 | 0, 1/4 H, 1/2 H, 3/4 H, H |
| .0540-.085 | 48 | 0, 1/4 H, 1/2 H, H |

| | | |
|--|----|------|
| 2S and 3S — Standard One Side Bright Finish ‡ | | |
| .0060-.008 | 18 | 0, H |
| .0085-.011 | 24 | 0, H |
| .0120-.021 | 36 | 0, H |
| .0220-.067 | 48 | 0, H |

| | | |
|----------------------------|----|---------------------------|
| 52S — Mill Finish * | | |
| .007 | 12 | 0, 3/4 H, H |
| .0075-.009 | 16 | 0, 3/4 H, H |
| .0095-.011 | 16 | 0, 1/2 H, 3/4 H, H |
| .0120-.016 | 24 | 0, 1/2 H, 3/4 H, H |
| .0170-.023 | 36 | 0, 1/4 H, 1/2 H, 3/4 H, H |
| .0240-.053 | 48 | 0, 1/4 H, 1/2 H, 3/4 H, H |
| .0540-.085 | 48 | 0, 1/4 H, 1/2 H, H |
| .0860-.102 | 48 | 0, 1/4 H, H |

| | | |
|--|----|------|
| 52S — One Side Bright Mill Finish † | | |
| .007 | 12 | 0, H |
| .0075-.011 | 16 | 0, H |
| .0120-.016 | 24 | 0, H |
| .0170-.023 | 36 | 0, H |
| .0240-.085 | 48 | 0, H |

Maximum diameter of circles is 24 inches.

* MILL FINISH is an uncontrolled finish varying between bright and dull. Unless otherwise specified, sheet will be furnished with a Mill Finish.

† ONE SIDE BRIGHT MILL FINISH sheet has a polished appearance with a high degree of surface luster on one side of the sheet. This brightness may vary from sheet to sheet, or within a sheet, but one side will be distinctly brighter than the other.

‡ STANDARD ONE SIDE BRIGHT FINISH is much brighter than One Side Bright Mill Finish, one side of the sheet having a high degree of luster and depth of brightness that is uniform from sheet to sheet and within a sheet.

standard sizes*

| 19 | F L A T S H E E T | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Thickness Inch | 25-0 | 25-1/2H | 35-0 | 35-1/2H | 525-0 |
| .012 | 24 x 72 | 24 x 72 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| .016 | 24 x 72 | 24 x 72 | 24 x 72 | 24 x 72 | ..... |
| .020 | 24 x 72 | 24 x 72 | 24 x 72 | 24 x 72 | 36 x 96 |
| .025 | 24 x 72 | 24 x 72 36 x 96 | 24 x 72 | 24 x 72 | 36 x 96 |
| .032 | 24 x 72 36 x 96 | 24 x 72 36 x 96 48 x 144 | 24 x 72 36 x 96 | 36 x 96 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 |
| .040 | 24 x 72 36 x 96 | 24 x 72 36 x 96 48 x 144 | 24 x 72 36 x 96 | 36 x 96 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 |
| .051 | 24 x 72 36 x 96 | 24 x 72 36 x 96 48 x 144 | 24 x 72 36 x 96 | 36 x 96 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 |
| .064 | 24 x 72 36 x 96 | 24 x 72 36 x 96 48 x 144 | 24 x 72 36 x 96 | 36 x 96 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 |
| .072 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| .081 | 24 x 72 36 x 96 | 24 x 72 36 x 96 48 x 144 | 24 x 72 36 x 96 | 36 x 96 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 |
| .091 | 24 x 72 36 x 96 | 24 x 72 36 x 96 48 x 144 | 24 x 72 36 x 96 | 36 x 96 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 |
| .102 | 24 x 96 36 x 72 | 24 x 72 36 x 96 48 x 144 | 24 x 72 36 x 96 | 36 x 96 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 |
| .125 | 24 x 72 36 x 96 | 24 x 72 36 x 96 48 x 144 | 24 x 72 36 x 96 | 36 x 96 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 |
| .156 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 48 x 144 |
| .188 | ..... | 24 x 72 36 x 96 48 x 144 | ..... | 36 x 96 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 |
| .250 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 36 x 96 ϕ 48 x 144 ϕ | ..... |

ϕ Indicates F (As-Rolled) Temper.

* Subject to change without notice.

A N D P L A T E

| 52S-1/4H | 52S-1/2H | R353 and R361 O, W, and T Temper | 24S O and T Temper | Pureclad 24S O and T Temper | R301 O, W, and T Temper |
|----------|----------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 36 x 96 | 36 x 96 | ..... | 36 x 144 | 36 x 144 | 36 x 144 |
| 36 x 96 | 36 x 96 | 36 x 144 | 36 x 144 | 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 |
| | | | | | |
| 36 x 96 | 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 |
| 48 x 144 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | | | | | |
| 36 x 96 | 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 |
| 48 x 144 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | | | | | |
| 36 x 96 | 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 |
| 48 x 144 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | | | | | |
| 36 x 96 | 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 |
| 48 x 144 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | | | | | |
| 36 x 96 | 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 |
| 48 x 144 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | | | | | |
| 36 x 96 | 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 |
| 48 x 144 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | | | | | |
| 36 x 96 | 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 |
| 48 x 144 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | | | | | |
| 36 x 96 | 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 |
| 48 x 144 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | | | | | |
| ..... | 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 | 48 x 144 |
| | | | | | |

composition

| 20 • SPECIFIED CHEMICAL | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|----------|-------------------------|-----|-------|--------|-----|-----------|-----|
| ALLOY | | SILICON | | IRON | COPPER | | MANGANESE | |
| | | Min | Max | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| 2S | | .. | .. | 1.0 * | .. | .20 | .. | .10 |
| 3S | | .. | .60 | .70 | .. | .20 | 1.0 | 1.5 |
| 17S | | .. | .80 | 1.0 | 3.5 | 4.5 | .40 | 1.0 |
| 24S | | .. | .50 | .50 | 3.8 | 4.9 | .30 | .90 |
| Pure-clad 24S | Core | .. | .50 | .50 | 3.8 | 4.9 | .30 | .90 |
| | Cladding | .. | .. | *.70 | .. | .10 | .. | .05 |
| 52S | | .. | .. | *.45 | .. | .10 | .. | .10 |
| R301 | Core | .50 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 3.9 | 5.0 | .40 | 1.2 |
| | Cladding | .. | .. | *.70 | .. | .10 | .. | .05 |
| R353 | | 45%-65% of Magnesium | | .35 | .. | .10 | .. | .10 |
| R361 | | .40 | .80 | .70 | .15 | .40 | .. | .15 |

* Silicon plus iron.

COMPOSITION

| MAGNESIUM | | CHROMIUM | | ZINC | TITANIUM | OTHERS | | ALUMINUM |
|-----------|-----|----------|-----|------|----------|--------|-------|-----------|
| Min | Max | Min | Max | Max | Max | EACH | TOTAL | |
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .10 | .. | .05 | .15 | 99.0 min. |
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .10 | .. | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| .20 | .80 | .. | .25 | .10 | .. | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| 1.2 | 1.8 | .. | .25 | .10 | .. | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| 1.2 | 1.8 | .. | .25 | .10 | .. | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .10 | .. | .. | .. | 99.3 min. |
| 2.2 | 2.8 | .15 | .35 | .10 | .. | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| .20 | .80 | .. | .25 | .25 | .. | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .10 | .. | .. | .. | 99.3 |
| 1.1 | 1.4 | .15 | .35 | .25 | .. | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| .80 | 1.2 | .. | .35 | .10 | .15 | .05 | .15 | Remainder |

specified mechanical properties

21 • NON-HEAT TREATABLE

| ALLOY AND TEMPER | TENSILE STRENGTH Lb/Sq In. Minimum |
|------------------------|---|
| 2S | |
| 2S-O | 15,500 * |
| 2S-¼H | 14,000 |
| 2S-½H | 16,000 |
| 2S-¾H | 19,000 |
| 2S-H | 22,000 |
| 3S | |
| 3S-O | 19,000 * |
| 3S-¼H | 17,000 |
| 3S-½H | 19,500 |
| 3S-¾H | 24,000 |
| 3S-H | 27,000 |
| 52S | |
| 52S-O | 31,000 * |
| 52S-¼H | 31,000 |
| 52S-½H | 34,000 |
| 52S-¾H | 37,000 |
| 52S-H | 39,000 |

* Non-heat treatable alloy plate is produced in only the F (as-fabricated or hot-rolled) temper, for which mechanical properties are not specified. Mechanical test specimens are taken parallel to direction of rolling from flat and coiled non-heat treatable alloy sheet in the ¼H and ½H tempers.

(COMMON) ALLOYS

ELONGATION IN 2 INCHES—Percent Minimum

| .006"— .007" | .008"— .012" | .013"— .019" | .020"— .031" | .032"— .050" | .051"— .113" | .114"— .161" | .162"— .249" |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|

2S

| | | | | | | | |
|------|------|----|----|----|----|----|------|
| 15 | 15 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| .... | .... | 3 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 9 | 9 |
| .... | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 6 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 4 | .... |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 4 | .... |

3S

| | | | | | | | |
|------|------|----|----|----|----|----|------|
| 16 | 18 | 20 | 20 | 23 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| .... | .... | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| .... | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 4 | .... |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 4 | .... |

52S

| | | | | | | | |
|------|------|----|----|----|----|----|------|
| .... | 15 | 15 | 18 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| .... | .... | 4 | 5 | 5 | 7 | 9 | 9 |
| .... | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 7 |
| .... | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | .... |
| .... | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | .... |

specified mechanical properties

2 2 • H E A T T R E A T A B L E

| ALLOY AND TEMPER | THICKNESS Inches | STRENGTH Lb/Sq In. Minimum | | ELONGA- TION IN 2 INCHES |
|---|---------------------|----------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|
| | | ULTIMATE | YIELD | Percent Minimum |
| 17S | | | | |
| 17S-O | .010- .032 | *35,000 | .... | 12 |
| | .033- .064 | *35,000 | .... | 12 |
| | .065- .128 | *35,000 | .... | 12 |
| | .129- .249 | *35,000 | .... | 12 |
| | .250- .500 | *35,000 | .... | 12 |
| 17S-T | .010- .020 | 58,000 | ★34,000 | 15 |
| | .021- .040 | 58,000 | ★34,000 | †17 |
| | .041- .128 | 58,000 | ★34,000 | 18 |
| | .129- .249 | 58,000 | ★34,000 | 15 |
| | .250- .500 | 58,000 | ★34,000 | 12 |
| | .501-1.000 | 58,000 | ★34,000 | 10 |
| | 1.001-1.500 | 58,000 | ★34,000 | 9 |
| | 1.501-2.000 | 55,000 | ★34,000 | 8 |
| | 2.001-3.000 | 55,000 | ★34,000 | 6 |
| * Maximum ★ 33,000 for coiled sheet and sheet heat treated by the purchaser. † 18% minimum elongation for sheet less than 30" wide. | | | | |
| 24S | | | | |
| 24S-O | .010- .032 | *35,000 | .... | 12 |
| | .033- .063 | *35,000 | .... | 12 |
| | .064- .128 | *35,000 | .... | 12 |
| | .129- .249 | *35,000 | .... | 12 |
| | .250- .500 | *35,000 | .... | 12 |
| 24S-T Flat | .010- .020 | †64,000 | ★42,000 | 10 |
| | .021- .040 | †64,000 | ★42,000 | 13 |
| | .041- .051 | †64,000 | ★42,000 | 13 |
| | .052- .128 | †64,000 | ★42,000 | 15 |
| | .129- .249 | †64,000 | ★42,000 | 14 |
| | .250- .500 | 62,000 | 40,000 | 12 |
| | .501-1.000 | 62,000 | 40,000 | 8 |
| | 1.001-1.500 | 60,000 | 40,000 | 7 |
| | 1.501-2.000 | 60,000 | 40,000 | 6 |
| * Maximum † 62,000 for sheet heat treated by the purchaser. ★ 40,000 for sheet heat treated by the purchaser. | | | | |
| 24S | | | | |

(STRONG) ALLOYS

| ALLOY AND TEMPER | THICKNESS Inches | STRENGTH Lb/Sq In. Minimum | | ELONGA- TION IN 2 INCHES Percent Minimum |
|-----------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---------|--|
| | | ULTIMATE | YIELD | |
| 24S | | | | |
| 24S-T Coiled | .010- .020 | 62,000 | 40,000 | 12 |
| | .021- .040 | 62,000 | 40,000 | 15 |
| | .041- .051 | 62,000 | 40,000 | 15 |
| | .052- .064 | 62,000 | 40,000 | 17 |
| 24S-RT | .020- .031 | 69,000 | 52,000 | 10 |
| | .032- .036 | 69,000 | 52,000 | 11 |
| | .037- .064 | 69,000 | 52,000 | 12 |
| | .065- .128 | 69,000 | 52,000 | 12 |
| | .129- .188 | 69,000 | 52,000 | 12 |
| | .189- .249 | 69,000 | 52,000 | 10 |
| | .250- .500 | 69,000 | 52,000 | 10 |
| PURECLAD 24S | | | | |
| Pureclad 24S-O | .010- .032 | *33,000 | .... | 8 |
| | .033- .063 | *33,000 | .... | 10 |
| | .064- .500 | *34,000 | .... | 12 |
| Pureclad 24S-T Flat | .010- .020 | ★59,000 | †39,000 | 10 |
| | .021- .040 | ★59,000 | †39,000 | 12 |
| | .041- .063 | ★59,000 | †39,000 | 13 |
| | .064- .128 | ●62,000 | ‡40,000 | 13 |
| | .129- .249 | ●62,000 | ‡40,000 | 11 |
| Pureclad 24S-T Coiled | .250- .500 | ●62,000 | ‡40,000 | 11 |
| | .010- .020 | 56,000 | 37,000 | 11 |
| | .021- .040 | 56,000 | 37,000 | 14 |
| | .041- .063 | 56,000 | 37,000 | 15 |
| Pureclad 24S | .064 | 60,000 | 38,000 | 13 |
| | * Maximum | | | |
| Pureclad 24S | ★ 56,000 for sheet heat treated by the purchaser. | | | |
| | † 37,000 for sheet heat treated by the purchaser. | | | |
| | ● 60,000 for sheet and plate heat treated by the purchaser. | | | |
| | ‡ 38,000 for sheet and plate heat treated by the purchaser. | | | |

specified mechanical properties

2 3 • H E A T T R E A T A B L E

| ALLOY AND TEMPER | THICKNESS Inches | STRENGTH Lb/Sq In. Minimum | | ELONGA- TION IN 2 INCHES |
|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|
| | | ULTIMATE | YIELD | Percent Minimum |
| PURECLAD 24S | | | | |
| Pureclad 24S-RT | .020- .031 | 62,000 | 48,000 | 8 |
| | .032- .040 | 62,000 | 48,000 | 9 |
| | .041- .063 | 62,000 | 48,000 | 10 |
| | .064- .128 | 66,000 | 50,000 | 10 |
| | .129- .188 | 66,000 | 50,000 | 10 |
| | .189- .249 | 66,000 | 50,000 | 9 |
| | .250- .500 | 66,000 | 50,000 | 9 |
| R301 | | | | |
| R301-O | Up to .124 | *30,000 | .... | 16 |
| | .125- .249 | *30,000 | .... | 16 |
| | .250- .500 | *30,000 | .... | 16 |
| ★R301-W | Up to .039 | 56,000 | 37,000 | 14 |
| | .040- .124 | 57,000 | 37,000 | 15 |
| | .125- .249 | 57,000 | 37,000 | 15 |
| | .250- .500 | 57,000 | 37,000 | 15 |
| ★R301-T | Up to .039 | 63,000 | 56,000 | 7 |
| | .030- .050 | 64,000 | 57,000 | 8 |
| | .051- .124 | 64,000 | 57,000 | 8 |
| | .125- .249 | 64,000 | 57,000 | 8 |
| | .250- .500 | 64,000 | 57,000 | 8 |
| R301 * Maximum | | | | |

| | | | | |
|--|----------|----------------------------------|----------|--|
| *R301 sheet and plate heat treated by the purchaser shall conform to mechanical properties shown at right. | TEMPER | STRENGTH Lb/Sq In. Minimum | | ELONGA- TION IN 2 INCHES Percent Minimum |
| | | YIELD | ULTIMATE | |
| | W | 55,000 | 34,000 | 15 |
| | T | 62,000 | 54,000 | 8 |

(STRONG) ALLOYS

| ALLOY AND TEMPER | THICKNESS Inches | STRENGTH Lb/Sq In. Minimum | | ELONGA- TION IN 2 INCHES |
|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|
| | | ULTIMATE | YIELD | Percent Minimum |
| R353 | | | | |
| R353-O | .010- .032 | *19,000 | .... | 20 |
| | .033- .064 | *19,000 | .... | 22 |
| | .065- .128 | *19,000 | .... | 22 |
| | .129- .258 | *19,000 | .... | 25 |
| | .259- .500 | *19,000 | .... | 25 |
| R353-W | .010- .032 | 28,000 | 16,000 | 12 |
| | .033- .050 | 28,000 | 16,000 | 15 |
| | .051- .258 | 28,000 | 16,000 | 20 |
| | .259- .500 | 28,000 | 16,000 | 18 |
| R353-T | .010- .031 | 35,000 | 28,000 | 8 |
| | .032- .036 | 35,000 | 28,000 | 10 |
| | .037- .064 | 35,000 | 28,000 | 10 |
| | .065- .258 | 35,000 | 28,000 | 10 |
| | .259- .500 | 35,000 | 28,000 | 10 |
| R353 * Maximum. | | | | |
| R361 | | | | |
| R361-O | .010- .020 | *22,000 | .... | 14 |
| | .021- .128 | *22,000 | .... | 16 |
| | .129- .249 | *22,000 | .... | 18 |
| | .250- .500 | *22,000 | .... | 18 |
| R361-W | .010- .020 | 30,000 | 16,000 | 14 |
| | .021- .249 | 30,000 | 16,000 | 16 |
| | .250- .500 | 30,000 | 16,000 | 18 |
| R361-T | .010- .020 | 42,000 | 35,000 | 8 |
| | .021- .036 | 42,000 | 35,000 | 10 |
| | .037- .064 | 42,000 | 35,000 | 10 |
| | .065- .128 | 42,000 | 35,000 | 10 |
| | .129- .249 | 42,000 | 35,000 | 10 |
| | .250- .500 | 42,000 | 35,000 | 10 |
| R361 * Maximum. | | | | |

bend radii

24 • APPROXIMATE RADII

| ALLOY AND TEMPER | APPROXIMATE THICKNESS (T)—Inches | | | | | |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | .016 | .032 | .064 | .125 | .188 | .250 |
| 2S | | | | | | |
| 2S-O | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2S-¼H | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0-1T | 0-1T |
| 2S-½H | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0-1T | 0-1T |
| 2S-¾H | 0 | 0 | 0-1T | ½T-1½T | 1T-2T | 1½T-3T |
| 2S-H | 0-1T | ½T-1½T | 1T-2T | 1½T-3T | 2T-4T | 2T-4T |
| 3S | | | | | | |
| 3S-O | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3S-¼H | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0-1T | 0-1T |
| 3S-½H | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0-1T | 0-1T | ½T-1½T |
| 3S-¾H | 0-1T | 0-1T | ½T-1½T | 1T-2T | 1½T-3T | 2T-4T |
| 3S-H | ½T-1½T | 1T-2T | 1½T-3T | 2T-4T | 3T-5T | 4T-6T |
| 17S | | | | | | |
| 17S-O | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0-1T | 0-1T |
| 17S-T * | 1T-2T | 1½T-3T | 2T-4T | 3T-5T | 4T-6T | 4T-6T |
| 24S | | | | | | |
| 24S-O † | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0-1T | 0-1T |
| 24S-T † * | 1½T-3T | 2T-4T | 3T-5T | 4T-6T | 4T-6T | 5T-7T |
| 24S-RT † | 2T-4T | 3T-5T | 3T-5T | 4T-6T | 5T-7T | 6T-10T |

* Immediately after quenching, these alloys can be formed over appreciably smaller radii.

† Pureclad 24S can be bent over slightly smaller radii than the corresponding tempers of the unclad material.

The above bend radii data are intended only as a guide in the selection of the minimum radius for a given material, or the hardest alloy and temper for a given radius. The minimum permissible radius varies with the nature of the forming operation, the type of forming equipment, and the design and condition of tools, and can only be determined accurately by actual trial under contemplated conditions of fabrication.

FOR 90° COLD BENDS

| ALLOY AND TEMPER | APPROXIMATE THICKNESS (T)—Inches | | | | | |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | .016 | .032 | .064 | .125 | .188 | .250 |
| 52S | | | | | | |
| 52S-O | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 52S-¼H | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0-1T | 0-1T | ½T-1½T |
| 52S-½H | 0 | 0 | 0-1T | ½T-1½T | 1T-2T | 1½T-3T |
| 52S-¾H | 0-1T | ½T-1½T | 1T-2T | 1½T-3T | 2T-4T | 2T-4T |
| 52S-H | ½T-1½T | 1T-2T | 1½T-3T | 2T-4T | 3T-5T | 4T-6T |
| R301 | | | | | | |
| R301-O | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0-1T | 0-1T |
| R301-W | 1T-2T | 1½T-3T | 2T-4T | 3T-5T | 4T-6T | 4T-6T |
| R301-T | 2T-4T | 3T-5T | 3T-5T | 4T-6T | 5T-7T | 6T-8T |
| R353 | | | | | | |
| R353-O | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| R353-W | 0-1T | ½T-1½T | 1T-2T | 1½T-3T | 2T-4T | 2T-4T |
| R353-T | ½T-1½T | 1T-2T | 1½T-3T | 2T-4T | 3T-5T | 4T-6T |
| R361 | | | | | | |
| R361-O | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0-1T | 0-1T |
| R361-W | 0-1T | 0-1T | ½T-1½T | 1T-2T | 1½T-3T | 2T-4T |
| R361-T | 0-1T | ½T-1½T | 1T-2T | 1½T-3T | 2T-4T | 2T-4T |

The above bend radii data are intended only as a guide in the selection of the minimum radius for a given material, or the hardest alloy and temper for a given radius. The minimum permissible radius varies with the nature of the forming operation, the type of forming equipment, and the design and condition of tools, and can only be determined accurately by actual trial under contemplated conditions of fabrication.

commercial tolerances

| 2 5 • S T R O N G A L L O Y S | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------|-----------------------|-------|-------|------|------|--|
| WIDTH Inches | Over | .. | 18 | 36 | 48 | 54 | |
| | Thru | 18 | 36 | 48 | 54 | 60 | |
| THICKNESS Inches | | THICKNESS TOLERANCES— | | | | | |
| 0.007-0.010 | | .001 | .0015 | .... | .... | .... |  |
| 0.011-0.017 | | .0015 | .0015 | .... | .... | .... |  |
| 0.018-0.028 | | .0015 | .002 | .0025 | .... | .... |  |
| 0.029-0.036 | | .002 | .002 | .0025 | .... | .... |  |
| 0.037-0.045 | | .002 | .0025 | .003 | .004 | .005 | |
| 0.046-0.068 | | .0025 | .003 | .004 | .005 | .006 | |
| 0.069-0.076 | | .003 | .003 | .004 | .005 | .006 | |
| 0.077-0.096 | | .0035 | .0035 | .004 | .005 | .006 | |
| 0.097-0.108 | | .004 | .004 | .005 | .005 | .007 | |
| 0.109-0.140 | | .0045 | .0045 | .005 | .005 | .007 | |
| 0.141-0.172 | | .006 | .006 | .008 | .008 | .009 | |
| 0.173-0.203 | | .007 | .007 | .010 | .010 | .011 | |
| 0.204-0.249 | | .009 | .009 | .011 | .011 | .013 | |
| 0.250-0.320 | | .013 | .013 | .013 | .013 | .015 | |
| 0.321-0.438 | | .019 | .019 | .019 | .019 | .020 | |
| 0.439-0.625 | | .025 | .025 | .025 | .025 | .025 | |
| 0.626-0.875 | | .030 | .030 | .030 | .030 | .030 | |
| 0.876-1.125 | | .035 | .035 | .035 | .035 | .035 | |
| 1.126-1.375 | | .040 | .040 | .040 | .040 | .040 | |
| 1.376-1.625 | | .045 | .045 | .045 | .045 | .045 | |
| 1.626-1.875 | | .052 | .052 | .052 | .052 | .052 | |
| 1.876-2.250 | | .060 | .060 | .060 | .060 | .060 | |
| 2.251-2.750 | | .075 | .075 | .075 | .075 | .075 | |
| 2.751-3.000 | | .090 | .090 | .090 | .090 | .090 | |

Tolerances apply only to commercial sizes.

— F L A T A N D C O I L E D

| | | | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| 60 | 66 | 72 | 78 | 84 | 90 | 96 |
| 66 | 72 | 78 | 84 | 90 | 96 | 120 |

Inches Plus or Minus

| | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| .006 | .007 | .008 | .009 | .... | .... | .... |
| .008 | .010 | .010 | .011 | .012 | .... | .... |
| .008 | .010 | .010 | .011 | .012 | .... | .... |
| .010 | .012 | .013 | .014 | .016 | .018 | .020 |
| .010 | .012 | .013 | .014 | .016 | .018 | .020 |
| .012 | .014 | .015 | .016 | .017 | .019 | .023 |
| .014 | .016 | .017 | .017 | .017 | .022 | .026 |
| .016 | .018 | .018 | .018 | .018 | .024 | .028 |
| .018 | .020 | .020 | .020 | .020 | .025 | .030 |
| .020 | .023 | .023 | .025 | .025 | .026 | .033 |
| .025 | .025 | .030 | .030 | .030 | .035 | .035 |
| .030 | .030 | .037 | .037 | .037 | .045 | .045 |
| .035 | .035 | .045 | .045 | .045 | .055 | .055 |
| .040 | .040 | .052 | .052 | .052 | .065 | .065 |
| .045 | .045 | .060 | .060 | .060 | .075 | .075 |
| .052 | .052 | .070 | .070 | .070 | .088 | .088 |
| .060 | .060 | .080 | .080 | .080 | .100 | .100 |
| .075 | .075 | .100 | .100 | .100 | .... | .... |
| .090 | .090 | .120 | .120 | .... | .... | .... |

tolerances

2 6 • C O M M E R C I A L

| THICKNESS Inches | W I D T H | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | SLITTING TOLERANCE—Inches | | |
| | Widths Thru 3" | Widths Over 3" Thru 24" | Widths Over 24" |
| .006- .102 | $\pm \frac{1}{64}$ | $\pm \frac{1}{32}$ | $\pm \frac{3}{64}$ |
| .103- .249 | .... | .... | .... |
| .250- .500 | .... | .... | .... |
| .501-1.000 | .... | .... | .... |
| | | | |
| THICKNESS Inches | L E N G T H | | |
| | SHEAR TOLERANCE—Inches | | |
| | Lengths Thru 18" | Lengths Over 18" Thru 48" | Lengths Over 48" Thru 120" |
| .006- .249 | $\pm \frac{1}{16}$ | $\pm \frac{3}{32}$ | $\pm \frac{1}{8}$ |
| .250- .500 | $+\frac{3}{8}$ | $+\frac{3}{8}$ | $+\frac{3}{8}$ |
| .501-1.000 | $+\frac{1}{2}$ | $+\frac{1}{2}$ | $+\frac{1}{2}$ |

T O L E R A N C E S

W I D T H

FLAT SHEAR TOLERANCE—Inches

| Widths Thru 4" | Widths Over 4" Thru 18" | Widths Over 18" Thru 36" | Widths Over 36" Thru 54" | Widths Over 54" Thru 72" | Widths Over 72" Thru 102" |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| $\pm \frac{1}{32}$ | $\pm \frac{1}{16}$ | $\pm \frac{3}{32}$ | $\pm \frac{1}{8}$ | $\pm \frac{3}{32}$ | $\pm \frac{3}{16}$ |
| .... | $\pm \frac{3}{32}$ | $\pm \frac{1}{8}$ | $\pm \frac{3}{16}$ | $\pm \frac{3}{16}$ | $\pm \frac{1}{4}$ |
| .... | $+\frac{3}{8}$ | $+\frac{3}{8}$ | $+\frac{3}{8}$ | $+\frac{3}{8}$ | $+\frac{3}{8}$ |
| .... | $+\frac{1}{2}$ | $+\frac{1}{2}$ | $+\frac{1}{2}$ | $+\frac{1}{2}$ | $+\frac{1}{2}$ |

L E N G T H

SHEAR TOLERANCE—Inches

| Lengths Over 120" Thru 144" | Lengths Over 144" Thru 180" | Lengths Over 180" Thru 240" | Lengths Over 240" Thru 540" |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| $\pm \frac{5}{32}$ | $\pm \frac{5}{32}$ | $\pm \frac{1}{4}$ | $\pm \frac{1}{4}$ |
| $+\frac{3}{8}$ | $+\frac{7}{16}$ | $+\frac{7}{16}$ | $+\frac{1}{2}$ |
| $+\frac{1}{2}$ | $+\frac{9}{16}$ | $+\frac{9}{16}$ | $+\frac{5}{8}$ |

commercial tolerances

| 27 • COMMON ALLOYS, FLAT AND COILED | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|-----|
| WIDTH Inches | Over | | 18 | 36 | 54 | 72 | 90 | 102 |
| | Thru | 18 | 36 | 54 | 72 | 90 | 102 | 132 |
| THICKNESS Inches | THICKNESS TOLERANCES—Inches Plus or Minus | | | | | | | |
| 0.006-0.007 | .001 | .001 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 0.008-0.010 | .001 | .0015 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 0.011-0.017 | .0015 | .0015 | .002 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 0.018-0.028 | .0015 | .002 | .0025 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 0.029-0.036 | .002 | .002 | .0025 | .0035 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 0.037-0.045 | .002 | .0025 | .003 | .004 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 0.046-0.068 | .0025 | .003 | .004 | .005 | .007 | .. | .. | .. |
| 0.069-0.076 | .0025 | .003 | .004 | .006 | .008 | .. | .. | .. |
| 0.077-0.096 | .003 | .003 | .004 | .006 | .008 | .. | .. | .. |
| 0.097-0.108 | .0035 | .004 | .005 | .007 | .009 | .010 | .. | .. |
| 0.109-0.140 | .0045 | .0045 | .005 | .007 | .009 | .010 | .. | .. |
| 0.141-0.172 | .006 | .006 | .008 | .009 | .011 | .012 | .. | .. |
| 0.173-0.203 | .007 | .007 | .009 | .011 | .013 | .015 | .. | .. |
| 0.204-0.249 | .009 | .009 | .011 | .013 | .015 | .017 | .. | .. |
| 0.250-0.320 | .013 | .013 | .013 | .015 | .017 | .020 | .. | .. |
| 0.321-0.438 | .019 | .019 | .019 | .019 | .023 | .026 | .026 | .. |
| 0.439-0.625 | .025 | .025 | .025 | .025 | .030 | .035 | .035 | .. |
| 0.626-0.875 | .030 | .030 | .030 | .030 | .037 | .045 | .045 | .. |
| 0.876-1.125 | .035 | .035 | .035 | .035 | .045 | .055 | .055 | .. |
| 1.126-1.375 | .040 | .040 | .040 | .040 | .052 | .065 | .065 | .. |
| 1.376-1.625 | .045 | .045 | .045 | .045 | .060 | .075 | .075 | .. |
| 1.626-1.875 | .052 | .052 | .052 | .052 | .070 | .088 | .088 | .. |
| 1.876-2.250 | .060 | .060 | .060 | .060 | .080 | .100 | .100 | .. |
| 2.251-2.750 | .075 | .075 | .075 | .075 | .100 | .125 | .125 | .. |
| 2.751-3.000 | .090 | .090 | .090 | .090 | .120 | .150 | .. | .. |

Tolerances apply only to commercial sizes.

28 • MAXIMUM FOR LATERAL BOW, CAMBER

| WIDTH Inches | FLAT SHEET | | COILED SHEET |
|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| | Lengths Thru 12' | Lengths Over 12' | |
| Thru 4 | 1 ½" in 10' | 1 ½" in 10' | 1 ½" in 10' |
| Over 4 | ⅛" in 10' | 1 ½" in 10' | 1 ½" in 10' |

Lateral bow is measured as the distance from the point of maximum bow to a straight line along the concave edge of the sheet.

weights:

The weight tables in this booklet are based on the density of 2S, which is 0.0979 pounds per cubic inch. If more accurate determination of weight for other aluminum alloys is desired, the applicable conversion factor should be used. Conversion factors for other metals and alloys are also shown for ready reference.

$$\text{weight of} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 3S = 1.01 \\ 17S = 1.03 \\ 24S = 1.02 \\ 52S = .98 \\ R353 = .993 \\ R361 = .996 \\ \text{brass} = 3.1 \\ \text{copper} = 3.3 \\ \text{nickel} = 3.26 \\ \text{steel} = 2.89 \\ \text{zinc} = 2.6 \end{array} \right\} \times \text{weight of 2S}$$

weights

30 • WEIGHTS OF CIRCLES

| DIA- METER | THICKNESS | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| | Inches | .010 | .012 | .016 | .020 | .025 | .032 | .040 | .051 | .064 |
| 2 | | .00308 | .00369 | .00493 | .00616 | .00770 | .00985 | .0123 | .0157 | .0197 |
| 2¼ | | .00390 | .00468 | .00623 | .00779 | .00974 | .0124 | .0156 | .0199 | .0249 |
| 2½ | | .00481 | .00577 | .00770 | .00962 | .0120 | .0154 | .0192 | .0245 | .0308 |
| 2¾ | | .00582 | .00698 | .00931 | .0116 | .0146 | .0186 | .0233 | .0297 | .0373 |
| 3 | | .00693 | .00831 | .0111 | .0139 | .0173 | .0222 | .0277 | .0353 | .0443 |
| 3¼ | | .00813 | .00976 | .0130 | .0163 | .0203 | .0260 | .0325 | .0415 | .0520 |
| 3½ | | .00943 | .0113 | .0151 | .0189 | .0236 | .0302 | .0377 | .0481 | .0603 |
| 3¾ | | .0108 | .0130 | .0173 | .0216 | .0270 | .0346 | .0433 | .0552 | .0693 |
| 4 | | .0123 | .0148 | .0197 | .0246 | .0308 | .0394 | .0493 | .0628 | .0788 |
| 4¼ | | .0139 | .0167 | .0222 | .0278 | .0348 | .0445 | .0556 | .0709 | .0889 |
| 4½ | | .0156 | .0187 | .0249 | .0312 | .0390 | .0499 | .0623 | .0795 | .0997 |
| 4¾ | | .0174 | .0208 | .0278 | .0347 | .0434 | .0556 | .0695 | .0886 | .111 |
| 5 | | .0192 | .0231 | .0308 | .0385 | .0481 | .0616 | .0770 | .0981 | .123 |
| 5¼ | | .0212 | .0255 | .0339 | .0424 | .0530 | .0679 | .0849 | .108 | .136 |
| 5½ | | .0233 | .0279 | .0373 | .0466 | .0582 | .0745 | .0931 | .119 | .149 |
| 5¾ | | .0254 | .0305 | .0407 | .0509 | .0636 | .0814 | .102 | .130 | .163 |
| 6 | | .0277 | .0333 | .0443 | .0554 | .0693 | .0887 | .111 | .141 | .177 |
| 6¼ | | .0301 | .0361 | .0481 | .0601 | .0752 | .0962 | .120 | .153 | .192 |
| 6½ | | .0325 | .0390 | .0520 | .0650 | .0813 | .104 | .130 | .166 | .208 |
| 6¾ | | .0351 | .0421 | .0561 | .0701 | .0877 | .112 | .140 | .179 | .224 |
| 7 | | .0377 | .0453 | .0603 | .0754 | .0943 | .121 | .151 | .192 | .241 |
| 7¼ | | .0405 | .0485 | .0647 | .0809 | .101 | .129 | .162 | .206 | .259 |
| 7½ | | .0433 | .0520 | .0693 | .0866 | .108 | .139 | .173 | .221 | .277 |
| 7¾ | | .0462 | .0555 | .0740 | .0925 | .116 | .148 | .185 | .236 | .296 |
| 8 | | .0493 | .0591 | .0788 | .0985 | .123 | .158 | .197 | .251 | .315 |
| 8¼ | | .0524 | .0629 | .0838 | .105 | .131 | .168 | .210 | .267 | .335 |
| 8½ | | .0556 | .0667 | .0890 | .111 | .139 | .178 | .222 | .284 | .356 |
| 8¾ | | .0589 | .0707 | .0943 | .118 | .147 | .189 | .236 | .301 | .377 |
| 9 | | .0623 | .0748 | .0998 | .125 | .156 | .199 | .249 | .318 | .399 |
| 9¼ | | .0659 | .0790 | .105 | .132 | .165 | .211 | .263 | .336 | .421 |
| 9½ | | .0695 | .0834 | .111 | .139 | .174 | .222 | .278 | .354 | .445 |
| 9¾ | | .0732 | .0878 | .117 | .146 | .183 | .234 | .293 | .373 | .468 |
| 10 | | .0770 | .0924 | .123 | .154 | .192 | .246 | .308 | .393 | .493 |
| 10¼ | | .0809 | .0970 | .129 | .162 | .202 | .259 | .323 | .412 | .518 |

— pounds per piece

— inches

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| .072 | .081 | .091 | .102 | .125 | .156 | .188 | .250 | .312 | .375 |
| .0222 | .0249 | .0280 | .0314 | .0385 | .0480 | .0579 | .0770 | .0961 | .115 |
| .0281 | .0316 | .0355 | .0397 | .0487 | .0608 | .0733 | .0974 | .122 | .146 |
| .0346 | .0390 | .0438 | .0491 | .0601 | .0750 | .0904 | .120 | .150 | .180 |
| .0419 | .0471 | .0530 | .0594 | .0728 | .0908 | .109 | .146 | .182 | .218 |
| .0499 | .0561 | .0630 | .0707 | .0866 | .108 | .130 | .173 | .216 | .260 |
| .0585 | .0659 | .0740 | .0829 | .102 | .127 | .153 | .203 | .254 | .305 |
| .0679 | .0764 | .0858 | .0962 | .118 | .147 | .177 | .236 | .294 | .354 |
| .0779 | .0877 | .0985 | .110 | .135 | .169 | .203 | .271 | .338 | .406 |
| .0887 | .0997 | .112 | .126 | .154 | .192 | .232 | .308 | .384 | .462 |
| .100 | .113 | .127 | .142 | .174 | .217 | .261 | .348 | .434 | .521 |
| .112 | .126 | .142 | .159 | .195 | .243 | .293 | .390 | .486 | .585 |
| .125 | .141 | .158 | .177 | .217 | .271 | .327 | .434 | .542 | .651 |
| .139 | .156 | .175 | .196 | .241 | .300 | .362 | .481 | .600 | .722 |
| .153 | .172 | .193 | .216 | .265 | .331 | .399 | .530 | .662 | .796 |
| .168 | .189 | .212 | .237 | .291 | .363 | .438 | .582 | .726 | .873 |
| .183 | .206 | .232 | .260 | .318 | .397 | .478 | .636 | .794 | .954 |
| .200 | .224 | .252 | .283 | .346 | .432 | .521 | .693 | .865 | 1.04 |
| .216 | .244 | .274 | .307 | .376 | .469 | .565 | .752 | .938 | 1.13 |
| .234 | .263 | .296 | .332 | .406 | .507 | .611 | .813 | 1.01 | 1.22 |
| .252 | .284 | .319 | .358 | .438 | .547 | .659 | .877 | 1.09 | 1.32 |
| .272 | .305 | .343 | .385 | .471 | .588 | .709 | .943 | 1.18 | 1.41 |
| .291 | .328 | .368 | .413 | .506 | .631 | .761 | 1.01 | 1.26 | 1.52 |
| .312 | .351 | .394 | .442 | .541 | .675 | .814 | 1.08 | 1.35 | 1.62 |
| .333 | .374 | .421 | .472 | .578 | .721 | .869 | 1.16 | 1.44 | 1.73 |
| .355 | .399 | .448 | .502 | .616 | .768 | .926 | 1.23 | 1.54 | 1.85 |
| .377 | .424 | .477 | .534 | .655 | .817 | .985 | 1.31 | 1.63 | 1.96 |
| .400 | .450 | .506 | .567 | .695 | .868 | 1.05 | 1.39 | 1.74 | 2.09 |
| .424 | .477 | .536 | .601 | .737 | .919 | 1.11 | 1.47 | 1.84 | 2.21 |
| .449 | .505 | .567 | .636 | .779 | .973 | 1.17 | 1.56 | 1.95 | 2.34 |
| .474 | .533 | .599 | .672 | .823 | 1.03 | 1.24 | 1.65 | 2.05 | 2.47 |
| .500 | .563 | .632 | .709 | .868 | 1.08 | 1.31 | 1.74 | 2.17 | 2.60 |
| .527 | .593 | .666 | .746 | .915 | 1.14 | 1.38 | 1.83 | 2.28 | 2.74 |
| .554 | .623 | .700 | .785 | .962 | 1.20 | 1.45 | 1.92 | 2.40 | 2.89 |
| .582 | .655 | .736 | .825 | 1.01 | 1.26 | 1.52 | 2.02 | 2.52 | 3.03 |

weights

31 • WEIGHTS OF CIRCLES

| DIA- METER | T H I C K N E S S | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|-------------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | Inches | .010 | .012 | .016 | .020 | .025 | .032 | .040 | .051 | .064 |
| 10½ | | .0849 | .102 | .136 | .170 | .212 | .272 | .339 | .433 | .543 |
| 10¾ | | .0889 | .107 | .142 | .178 | .222 | .285 | .356 | .454 | .569 |
| 11 | | .0931 | .112 | .149 | .186 | .233 | .298 | .373 | .475 | .596 |
| 11¼ | | .0974 | .117 | .156 | .195 | .244 | .312 | .390 | .497 | .623 |
| 11½ | | .102 | .122 | .163 | .204 | .254 | .326 | .407 | .519 | .651 |
| 11¾ | | .106 | .128 | .170 | .213 | .266 | .340 | .425 | .542 | .680 |
| 12 | | .111 | .133 | .177 | .222 | .277 | .355 | .443 | .565 | .709 |
| 12¼ | | .116 | .139 | .185 | .231 | .289 | .370 | .462 | .589 | .739 |
| 12½ | | .120 | .144 | .192 | .241 | .301 | .385 | .481 | .613 | .770 |
| 12¾ | | .125 | .150 | .200 | .250 | .313 | .400 | .501 | .638 | .801 |
| 13 | | .130 | .156 | .208 | .260 | .325 | .416 | .520 | .663 | .832 |
| 13¼ | | .135 | .162 | .216 | .270 | .338 | .432 | .541 | .689 | .865 |
| 13½ | | .140 | .168 | .224 | .281 | .351 | .449 | .561 | .715 | .898 |
| 13¾ | | .146 | .175 | .233 | .291 | .364 | .466 | .582 | .742 | .931 |
| 14 | | .151 | .181 | .241 | .302 | .377 | .483 | .603 | .769 | .966 |
| 14¼ | | .156 | .188 | .250 | .313 | .391 | .500 | .625 | .797 | 1.00 |
| 14½ | | .162 | .194 | .259 | .324 | .405 | .518 | .647 | .825 | 1.04 |
| 14¾ | | .167 | .201 | .268 | .335 | .419 | .536 | .670 | .854 | 1.07 |
| 15 | | .173 | .208 | .277 | .346 | .433 | .554 | .693 | .883 | 1.11 |
| 15¼ | | .179 | .215 | .286 | .358 | .447 | .573 | .716 | .913 | 1.15 |
| 15½ | | .185 | .222 | .296 | .370 | .462 | .592 | .740 | .943 | 1.18 |
| 15¾ | | .191 | .229 | .305 | .382 | .477 | .611 | .764 | .974 | 1.22 |
| 16 | | .197 | .236 | .315 | .394 | .493 | .631 | .788 | 1.00 | 1.26 |
| 16¼ | | .203 | .244 | .325 | .406 | .508 | .650 | .813 | 1.04 | 1.30 |
| 16½ | | .210 | .251 | .335 | .419 | .524 | .671 | .838 | 1.07 | 1.34 |
| 16¾ | | .216 | .259 | .346 | .432 | .540 | .691 | .864 | 1.10 | 1.38 |
| 17 | | .222 | .267 | .356 | .445 | .556 | .712 | .890 | 1.13 | 1.42 |
| 17¼ | | .229 | .275 | .366 | .458 | .573 | .733 | .916 | 1.17 | 1.47 |
| 17½ | | .236 | .283 | .377 | .471 | .589 | .754 | .943 | 1.20 | 1.51 |
| 17¾ | | .243 | .291 | .388 | .485 | .606 | .776 | .970 | 1.24 | 1.55 |
| 18 | | .249 | .299 | .399 | .499 | .623 | .798 | .998 | 1.27 | 1.60 |
| 18¼ | | .256 | .308 | .410 | .513 | .641 | .820 | 1.03 | 1.31 | 1.64 |
| 18½ | | .263 | .316 | .421 | .527 | .659 | .843 | 1.05 | 1.34 | 1.69 |
| 18¾ | | .271 | .325 | .433 | .541 | .676 | .866 | 1.08 | 1.38 | 1.73 |

— pounds per piece (cont'd)

— inches

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| .072 | .081 | .091 | .102 | .125 | .156 | .188 | .250 | .312 | .375 |
| .611 | .687 | .772 | .866 | 1.06 | 1.32 | 1.60 | 2.12 | 2.65 | 3.18 |
| .640 | .720 | .809 | .907 | 1.11 | 1.39 | 1.67 | 2.22 | 2.78 | 3.34 |
| .671 | .754 | .848 | .950 | 1.16 | 1.45 | 1.75 | 2.33 | 2.91 | 3.49 |
| .701 | .789 | .886 | .994 | 1.22 | 1.52 | 1.83 | 2.44 | 3.04 | 3.65 |
| .733 | .825 | .926 | 1.04 | 1.27 | 1.59 | 1.91 | 2.54 | 3.18 | 3.82 |
| .765 | .861 | .967 | 1.08 | 1.33 | 1.66 | 2.00 | 2.66 | 3.32 | 3.98 |
| .798 | .898 | 1.01 | 1.13 | 1.39 | 1.73 | 2.08 | 2.77 | 3.46 | 4.16 |
| .832 | .936 | 1.05 | 1.18 | 1.44 | 1.80 | 2.17 | 2.89 | 3.60 | 4.33 |
| .866 | .974 | 1.09 | 1.23 | 1.50 | 1.88 | 2.26 | 3.01 | 3.75 | 4.51 |
| .901 | 1.01 | 1.14 | 1.28 | 1.56 | 1.95 | 2.35 | 3.13 | 3.90 | 4.69 |
| .937 | 1.05 | 1.18 | 1.33 | 1.62 | 2.03 | 2.45 | 3.25 | 4.06 | 4.88 |
| .973 | 1.09 | 1.23 | 1.38 | 1.69 | 2.11 | 2.54 | 3.38 | 4.22 | 5.07 |
| 1.01 | 1.14 | 1.28 | 1.43 | 1.75 | 2.19 | 2.64 | 3.51 | 4.38 | 5.26 |
| 1.05 | 1.18 | 1.32 | 1.48 | 1.82 | 2.27 | 2.74 | 3.64 | 4.54 | 5.46 |
| 1.09 | 1.22 | 1.37 | 1.54 | 1.89 | 2.35 | 2.84 | 3.77 | 4.71 | 5.66 |
| 1.13 | 1.27 | 1.42 | 1.59 | 1.95 | 2.44 | 2.94 | 3.91 | 4.88 | 5.86 |
| 1.17 | 1.31 | 1.47 | 1.65 | 2.02 | 2.52 | 3.04 | 4.05 | 5.05 | 6.07 |
| 1.21 | 1.36 | 1.52 | 1.71 | 2.09 | 2.61 | 3.15 | 4.19 | 5.22 | 6.28 |
| 1.25 | 1.40 | 1.58 | 1.77 | 2.16 | 2.70 | 3.26 | 4.33 | 5.40 | 6.49 |
| 1.29 | 1.45 | 1.63 | 1.83 | 2.24 | 2.79 | 3.37 | 4.47 | 5.58 | 6.71 |
| 1.33 | 1.50 | 1.68 | 1.89 | 2.31 | 2.88 | 3.48 | 4.62 | 5.77 | 6.93 |
| 1.37 | 1.55 | 1.74 | 1.95 | 2.39 | 2.98 | 3.59 | 4.77 | 5.96 | 7.16 |
| 1.42 | 1.60 | 1.79 | 2.01 | 2.46 | 3.07 | 3.70 | 4.93 | 6.15 | 7.39 |
| 1.46 | 1.65 | 1.85 | 2.07 | 2.54 | 3.17 | 3.82 | 5.08 | 6.34 | 7.62 |
| 1.51 | 1.70 | 1.91 | 2.14 | 2.62 | 3.27 | 3.94 | 5.24 | 6.54 | 7.86 |
| 1.55 | 1.75 | 1.97 | 2.20 | 2.70 | 3.37 | 4.06 | 5.40 | 6.74 | 8.10 |
| 1.60 | 1.80 | 2.02 | 2.27 | 2.78 | 3.47 | 4.18 | 5.56 | 6.94 | 8.34 |
| 1.65 | 1.86 | 2.08 | 2.34 | 2.86 | 3.57 | 4.31 | 5.73 | 7.15 | 8.59 |
| 1.70 | 1.91 | 2.15 | 2.40 | 2.95 | 3.68 | 4.43 | 5.89 | 7.35 | 8.84 |
| 1.75 | 1.96 | 2.21 | 2.47 | 3.03 | 3.78 | 4.56 | 6.06 | 7.57 | 9.09 |
| 1.80 | 2.02 | 2.27 | 2.54 | 3.12 | 3.89 | 4.69 | 6.23 | 7.78 | 9.35 |
| 1.85 | 2.08 | 2.33 | 2.61 | 3.20 | 4.00 | 4.82 | 6.41 | 8.00 | 9.61 |
| 1.90 | 2.13 | 2.40 | 2.69 | 3.29 | 4.11 | 4.95 | 6.59 | 8.22 | 9.88 |
| 1.95 | 2.19 | 2.46 | 2.76 | 3.38 | 4.22 | 5.09 | 6.76 | 8.44 | 10.1 |

weights

3 2 • W E I G H T S O F C I R C L E S

| DIA- METER Inches | T H I C K N E S S | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | .010 | .012 | .016 | .020 | .025 | .032 | .040 | .051 | .064 |
| 19 | .278 | .333 | .445 | .556 | .695 | .889 | 1.11 | 1.42 | 1.78 |
| 19¼ | .285 | .342 | .456 | .570 | .713 | .913 | 1.14 | 1.45 | 1.83 |
| 19½ | .293 | .351 | .468 | .585 | .732 | .937 | 1.17 | 1.49 | 1.87 |
| 19¾ | .300 | .360 | .480 | .600 | .751 | .961 | 1.20 | 1.53 | 1.92 |
| 20 | .308 | .369 | .493 | .616 | .770 | .985 | 1.23 | 1.57 | 1.97 |
| 20¼ | .316 | .379 | .505 | .631 | .789 | 1.01 | 1.26 | 1.61 | 2.02 |
| 20½ | .323 | .388 | .518 | .647 | .809 | 1.04 | 1.29 | 1.65 | 2.07 |
| 20¾ | .331 | .398 | .530 | .663 | .828 | 1.06 | 1.33 | 1.69 | 2.12 |
| 21 | .339 | .407 | .543 | .679 | .849 | 1.09 | 1.36 | 1.73 | 2.17 |
| 21¼ | .348 | .417 | .556 | .695 | .869 | 1.11 | 1.39 | 1.77 | 2.22 |
| 21½ | .356 | .427 | .569 | .712 | .889 | 1.14 | 1.42 | 1.81 | 2.28 |
| 21¾ | .364 | .437 | .583 | .728 | .910 | 1.17 | 1.46 | 1.86 | 2.33 |
| 22 | .373 | .447 | .596 | .745 | .931 | 1.19 | 1.49 | 1.90 | 2.38 |
| 22¼ | .381 | .457 | .610 | .762 | .953 | 1.22 | 1.52 | 1.94 | 2.44 |
| 22½ | .390 | .468 | .623 | .779 | .974 | 1.25 | 1.56 | 1.99 | 2.49 |
| 22¾ | .398 | .478 | .637 | .797 | .996 | 1.27 | 1.59 | 2.03 | 2.55 |
| 23 | .407 | .489 | .651 | .814 | 1.02 | 1.30 | 1.63 | 2.08 | 2.61 |
| 23¼ | .416 | .499 | .666 | .832 | 1.04 | 1.33 | 1.66 | 2.12 | 2.66 |
| 23½ | .425 | .510 | .680 | .850 | 1.06 | 1.36 | 1.70 | 2.17 | 2.72 |
| 23¾ | .434 | .521 | .695 | .868 | 1.09 | 1.39 | 1.74 | 2.21 | 2.78 |
| 24 | .443 | .532 | .709 | .887 | 1.11 | 1.42 | 1.77 | 2.26 | 2.84 |
| 24¼ | .453 | .543 | .724 | .905 | 1.13 | 1.45 | 1.81 | 2.31 | 2.90 |
| 24½ | .462 | .554 | .739 | .924 | 1.16 | 1.48 | 1.85 | 2.36 | 2.96 |
| 24¾ | .471 | .566 | .754 | .943 | 1.18 | 1.51 | 1.89 | 2.40 | 3.02 |
| 25 | .481 | .577 | .770 | .962 | 1.20 | 1.54 | 1.92 | 2.45 | 3.08 |
| 25¼ | .491 | .589 | .785 | .981 | 1.23 | 1.57 | 1.96 | 2.50 | 3.14 |
| 25½ | .500 | .601 | .801 | 1.00 | 1.25 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 2.55 | 3.20 |
| 25¾ | .510 | .612 | .817 | 1.02 | 1.28 | 1.63 | 2.04 | 2.60 | 3.27 |
| 26 | .520 | .624 | .832 | 1.04 | 1.30 | 1.66 | 2.08 | 2.65 | 3.33 |
| 26¼ | .530 | .636 | .849 | 1.06 | 1.33 | 1.70 | 2.12 | 2.70 | 3.39 |
| 26½ | .541 | .649 | .865 | 1.08 | 1.35 | 1.73 | 2.16 | 2.76 | 3.46 |
| 26¾ | .551 | .661 | .881 | 1.10 | 1.38 | 1.76 | 2.20 | 2.81 | 3.52 |
| 27 | .561 | .673 | .898 | 1.12 | 1.40 | 1.80 | 2.24 | 2.86 | 3.59 |
| 27¼ | .572 | .686 | .914 | 1.14 | 1.43 | 1.83 | 2.29 | 2.91 | 3.66 |

— pounds per piece (cont'd)

— inches

| .072 | .081 | .091 | .102 | .125 | .156 | .188 | .250 | .312 | .375 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2.00 | 2.25 | 2.53 | 2.83 | 3.47 | 4.33 | 5.22 | 6.95 | 8.67 | 10.4 |
| 2.05 | 2.31 | 2.60 | 2.91 | 3.57 | 4.45 | 5.36 | 7.13 | 8.90 | 10.7 |
| 2.11 | 2.37 | 2.66 | 2.99 | 3.66 | 4.57 | 5.50 | 7.32 | 9.13 | 11.0 |
| 2.16 | 2.43 | 2.73 | 3.06 | 3.75 | 4.68 | 5.64 | 7.51 | 9.37 | 11.3 |
| 2.22 | 2.49 | 2.80 | 3.14 | 3.85 | 4.80 | 5.79 | 7.70 | 9.61 | 11.5 |
| 2.27 | 2.56 | 2.87 | 3.22 | 3.95 | 4.92 | 5.93 | 7.89 | 9.85 | 11.8 |
| 2.33 | 2.62 | 2.94 | 3.30 | 4.04 | 5.05 | 6.08 | 8.09 | 10.1 | 12.1 |
| 2.39 | 2.68 | 3.02 | 3.38 | 4.14 | 5.17 | 6.23 | 8.28 | 10.3 | 12.4 |
| 2.44 | 2.75 | 3.09 | 3.46 | 4.24 | 5.29 | 6.38 | 8.49 | 10.6 | 12.7 |
| 2.50 | 2.82 | 3.16 | 3.55 | 4.34 | 5.42 | 6.53 | 8.69 | 10.8 | 13.0 |
| 2.56 | 2.88 | 3.24 | 3.63 | 4.45 | 5.55 | 6.69 | 8.89 | 11.1 | 13.3 |
| 2.62 | 2.95 | 3.31 | 3.71 | 4.55 | 5.68 | 6.85 | 9.10 | 11.4 | 13.7 |
| 2.68 | 3.02 | 3.39 | 3.80 | 4.66 | 5.81 | 7.00 | 9.31 | 11.6 | 14.0 |
| 2.74 | 3.09 | 3.47 | 3.89 | 4.76 | 5.94 | 7.16 | 9.53 | 11.9 | 14.3 |
| 2.81 | 3.16 | 3.55 | 3.97 | 4.87 | 6.08 | 7.33 | 9.74 | 12.2 | 14.6 |
| 2.87 | 3.23 | 3.63 | 4.06 | 4.98 | 6.21 | 7.49 | 9.96 | 12.4 | 14.9 |
| 2.93 | 3.30 | 3.71 | 4.15 | 5.09 | 6.35 | 7.65 | 10.2 | 12.7 | 15.3 |
| 3.00 | 3.37 | 3.79 | 4.24 | 5.20 | 6.49 | 7.82 | 10.4 | 13.0 | 15.6 |
| 3.06 | 3.44 | 3.87 | 4.34 | 5.31 | 6.63 | 7.99 | 10.6 | 13.3 | 16.0 |
| 3.13 | 3.52 | 3.95 | 4.43 | 5.43 | 6.77 | 8.16 | 10.9 | 13.5 | 16.3 |
| 3.19 | 3.59 | 4.03 | 4.52 | 5.54 | 6.92 | 8.33 | 11.1 | 13.8 | 16.6 |
| 3.26 | 3.67 | 4.12 | 4.62 | 5.66 | 7.06 | 8.51 | 11.3 | 14.1 | 17.0 |
| 3.33 | 3.74 | 4.20 | 4.71 | 5.78 | 7.21 | 8.69 | 11.6 | 14.4 | 17.3 |
| 3.39 | 3.82 | 4.29 | 4.81 | 5.89 | 7.36 | 8.86 | 11.8 | 14.7 | 17.7 |
| 3.46 | 3.90 | 4.38 | 4.91 | 6.01 | 7.50 | 9.04 | 12.0 | 15.0 | 18.0 |
| 3.53 | 3.97 | 4.47 | 5.01 | 6.13 | 7.66 | 9.23 | 12.3 | 15.3 | 18.4 |
| 3.60 | 4.05 | 4.55 | 5.11 | 6.26 | 7.81 | 9.41 | 12.5 | 15.6 | 18.8 |
| 3.67 | 4.13 | 4.64 | 5.21 | 6.38 | 7.96 | 9.59 | 12.8 | 15.9 | 19.1 |
| 3.75 | 4.21 | 4.73 | 5.31 | 6.50 | 8.12 | 9.78 | 13.0 | 16.2 | 19.5 |
| 3.82 | 4.30 | 4.83 | 5.41 | 6.63 | 8.27 | 9.97 | 13.3 | 16.5 | 19.9 |
| 3.89 | 4.38 | 4.92 | 5.51 | 6.76 | 8.43 | 10.2 | 13.5 | 16.9 | 20.3 |
| 3.97 | 4.46 | 5.01 | 5.62 | 6.88 | 8.59 | 10.4 | 13.8 | 17.2 | 20.6 |
| 4.04 | 4.54 | 5.11 | 5.72 | 7.01 | 8.75 | 10.5 | 14.0 | 17.5 | 21.0 |
| 4.12 | 4.63 | 5.20 | 5.83 | 7.14 | 8.92 | 10.7 | 14.3 | 17.8 | 21.4 |

weights

33 • WEIGHTS OF CIRCLES

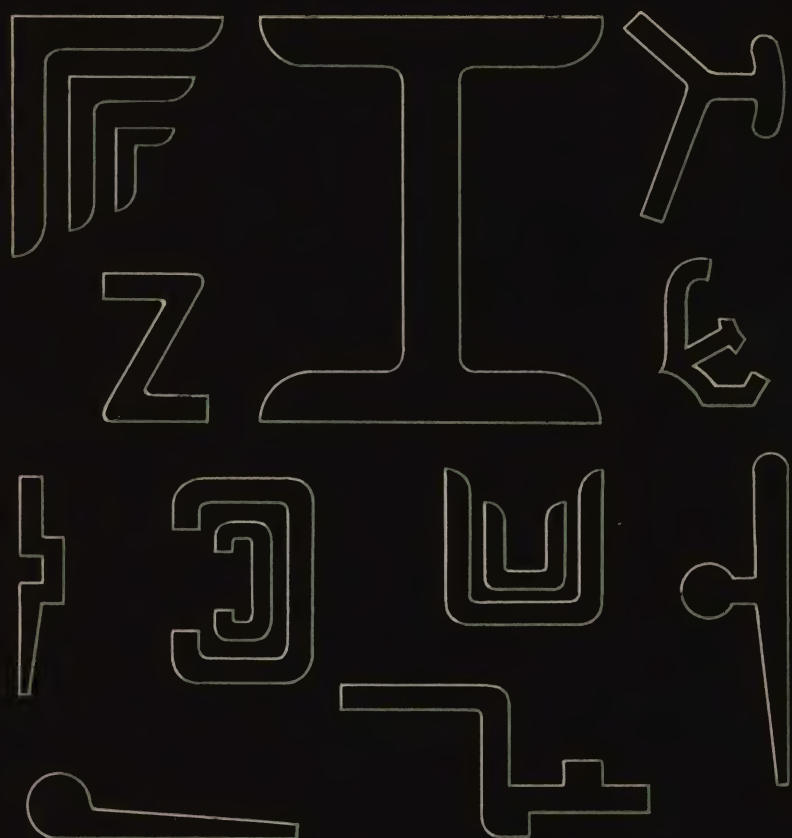
| DIA- METER Inches | THICKNESS | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | .010 | .012 | .016 | .020 | .025 | .032 | .040 | .051 | .064 |
| 27½ | .582 | .698 | .931 | 1.16 | 1.46 | 1.86 | 2.33 | 2.97 | 3.73 |
| 27¾ | .593 | .711 | .948 | 1.19 | 1.48 | 1.90 | 2.37 | 3.02 | 3.79 |
| 28 | .603 | .724 | .965 | 1.21 | 1.51 | 1.93 | 2.41 | 3.08 | 3.86 |
| 28¼ | .614 | .737 | .983 | 1.23 | 1.54 | 1.97 | 2.46 | 3.13 | 3.93 |
| 28½ | .625 | .750 | 1.00 | 1.25 | 1.56 | 2.00 | 2.50 | 3.19 | 4.00 |
| 28¾ | .636 | .763 | 1.02 | 1.27 | 1.59 | 2.04 | 2.54 | 3.24 | 4.07 |
| 29 | .647 | .777 | 1.04 | 1.29 | 1.62 | 2.07 | 2.59 | 3.30 | 4.14 |
| 29¼ | .659 | .790 | 1.05 | 1.32 | 1.65 | 2.11 | 2.63 | 3.36 | 4.21 |
| 29½ | .670 | .804 | 1.07 | 1.34 | 1.67 | 2.14 | 2.68 | 3.42 | 4.29 |
| 29¾ | .681 | .817 | 1.09 | 1.36 | 1.70 | 2.18 | 2.72 | 3.47 | 4.36 |
| 30 | .693 | .831 | 1.11 | 1.39 | 1.73 | 2.22 | 2.77 | 3.53 | 4.43 |
| 30¼ | .704 | .845 | 1.13 | 1.41 | 1.76 | 2.25 | 2.82 | 3.59 | 4.51 |
| 30½ | .716 | .859 | 1.15 | 1.43 | 1.79 | 2.29 | 2.86 | 3.65 | 4.58 |
| 30¾ | .728 | .873 | 1.16 | 1.46 | 1.82 | 2.33 | 2.91 | 3.71 | 4.66 |
| 31 | .740 | .888 | 1.18 | 1.48 | 1.85 | 2.37 | 2.96 | 3.77 | 4.73 |
| 31¼ | .752 | .902 | 1.20 | 1.50 | 1.88 | 2.41 | 3.01 | 3.83 | 4.81 |
| 31½ | .764 | .916 | 1.22 | 1.53 | 1.91 | 2.44 | 3.05 | 3.89 | 4.89 |
| 31¾ | .776 | .931 | 1.24 | 1.55 | 1.94 | 2.48 | 3.10 | 3.96 | 4.97 |
| 32 | .788 | .945 | 1.26 | 1.58 | 1.97 | 2.52 | 3.15 | 4.02 | 5.04 |
| 32¼ | .801 | .961 | 1.28 | 1.60 | 2.00 | 2.56 | 3.20 | 4.08 | 5.12 |
| 32½ | .813 | .976 | 1.30 | 1.63 | 2.03 | 2.60 | 3.25 | 4.15 | 5.20 |
| 32¾ | .826 | .991 | 1.32 | 1.65 | 2.06 | 2.64 | 3.30 | 4.21 | 5.28 |
| 33 | .838 | 1.01 | 1.34 | 1.68 | 2.10 | 2.68 | 3.35 | 4.27 | 5.36 |
| 33¼ | .851 | 1.02 | 1.36 | 1.70 | 2.13 | 2.72 | 3.40 | 4.34 | 5.45 |
| 33½ | .864 | 1.04 | 1.38 | 1.73 | 2.16 | 2.76 | 3.46 | 4.41 | 5.53 |
| 33¾ | .877 | 1.05 | 1.40 | 1.75 | 2.19 | 2.81 | 3.51 | 4.47 | 5.61 |
| 34 | .890 | 1.07 | 1.42 | 1.78 | 2.22 | 2.85 | 3.56 | 4.54 | 5.69 |
| 34¼ | .903 | 1.08 | 1.44 | 1.81 | 2.26 | 2.89 | 3.61 | 4.60 | 5.78 |
| 34½ | .916 | 1.10 | 1.47 | 1.83 | 2.29 | 2.93 | 3.66 | 4.67 | 5.86 |
| 34¾ | .929 | 1.12 | 1.49 | 1.86 | 2.32 | 2.97 | 3.72 | 4.74 | 5.95 |
| 35 | .943 | 1.13 | 1.51 | 1.89 | 2.36 | 3.02 | 3.77 | 4.81 | 6.03 |
| 35¼ | .956 | 1.15 | 1.53 | 1.91 | 2.39 | 3.06 | 3.83 | 4.88 | 6.12 |
| 35½ | .970 | 1.16 | 1.55 | 1.94 | 2.43 | 3.10 | 3.88 | 4.95 | 6.21 |
| 35¾ | .984 | 1.18 | 1.57 | 1.97 | 2.46 | 3.15 | 3.93 | 5.02 | 6.30 |
| 36 | .998 | 1.20 | 1.60 | 1.99 | 2.49 | 3.19 | 3.99 | 5.09 | 6.38 |

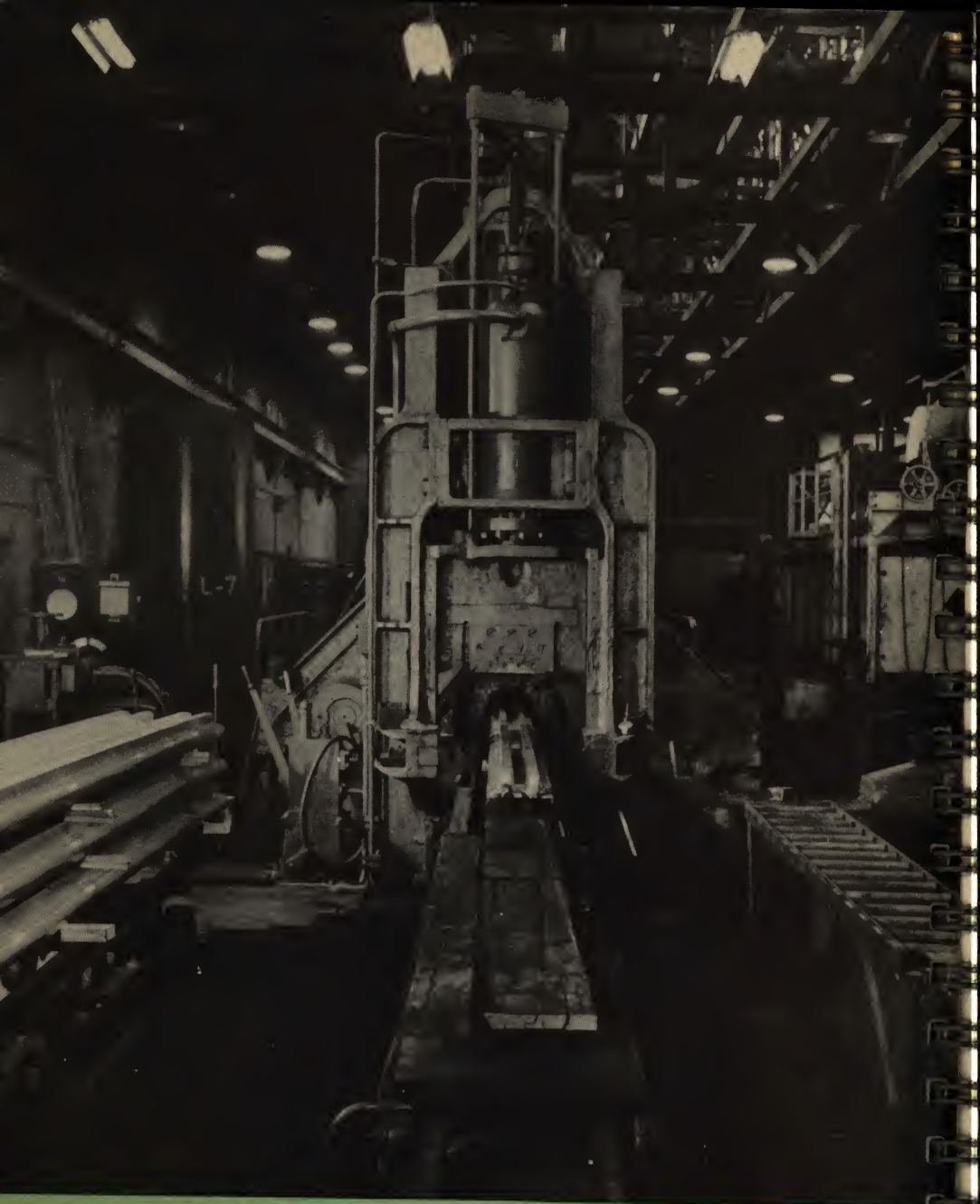
— pounds per piece (concluded)

— inches

| .072 | .081 | .091 | .102 | .125 | .156 | .188 | .250 | .312 | .375 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4.19 | 4.71 | 5.30 | 5.94 | 7.28 | 9.08 | 10.9 | 14.6 | 18.2 | 21.8 |
| 4.27 | 4.80 | 5.39 | 6.05 | 7.41 | 9.25 | 11.1 | 14.8 | 18.5 | 22.2 |
| 4.34 | 4.89 | 5.49 | 6.16 | 7.54 | 9.41 | 11.3 | 15.1 | 18.8 | 22.6 |
| 4.42 | 4.98 | 5.59 | 6.27 | 7.68 | 9.58 | 11.5 | 15.4 | 19.2 | 23.0 |
| 4.50 | 5.06 | 5.69 | 6.38 | 7.81 | 9.75 | 11.8 | 15.6 | 19.5 | 23.4 |
| 4.58 | 5.15 | 5.79 | 6.49 | 7.95 | 9.92 | 12.0 | 15.9 | 19.8 | 23.9 |
| 4.66 | 5.24 | 5.89 | 6.60 | 8.09 | 10.1 | 12.2 | 16.2 | 20.2 | 24.3 |
| 4.74 | 5.33 | 5.99 | 6.72 | 8.23 | 10.3 | 12.4 | 16.5 | 20.5 | 24.7 |
| 4.82 | 5.43 | 6.10 | 6.83 | 8.37 | 10.4 | 12.6 | 16.7 | 20.9 | 25.1 |
| 4.90 | 5.52 | 6.20 | 6.95 | 8.52 | 10.6 | 12.8 | 17.0 | 21.3 | 25.5 |
| 4.99 | 5.61 | 6.30 | 7.07 | 8.66 | 10.8 | 13.0 | 17.3 | 21.6 | 26.0 |
| 5.07 | 5.70 | 6.41 | 7.18 | 8.80 | 11.0 | 13.2 | 17.6 | 22.0 | 26.4 |
| 5.16 | 5.80 | 6.52 | 7.30 | 8.95 | 11.2 | 13.5 | 17.9 | 22.3 | 26.9 |
| 5.24 | 5.90 | 6.62 | 7.42 | 9.10 | 11.4 | 13.7 | 18.2 | 22.7 | 27.3 |
| 5.33 | 5.99 | 6.73 | 7.54 | 9.25 | 11.5 | 13.9 | 18.5 | 23.1 | 27.7 |
| 5.41 | 6.09 | 6.84 | 7.67 | 9.40 | 11.7 | 14.1 | 18.8 | 23.5 | 28.2 |
| 5.50 | 6.19 | 6.95 | 7.79 | 9.55 | 11.9 | 14.4 | 19.1 | 23.8 | 28.6 |
| 5.59 | 6.28 | 7.06 | 7.91 | 9.70 | 12.1 | 14.6 | 19.4 | 24.2 | 29.1 |
| 5.67 | 6.38 | 7.17 | 8.04 | 9.85 | 12.3 | 14.8 | 19.7 | 24.6 | 29.5 |
| 5.76 | 6.48 | 7.28 | 8.17 | 10.0 | 12.5 | 15.1 | 20.0 | 25.0 | 30.0 |
| 5.85 | 6.59 | 7.40 | 8.29 | 10.2 | 12.7 | 15.3 | 20.3 | 25.4 | 30.5 |
| 5.94 | 6.69 | 7.51 | 8.42 | 10.3 | 12.9 | 15.5 | 20.6 | 25.8 | 31.0 |
| 6.03 | 6.79 | 7.63 | 8.55 | 10.5 | 13.1 | 15.8 | 21.0 | 26.2 | 31.4 |
| 6.13 | 6.89 | 7.74 | 8.68 | 10.6 | 13.3 | 16.0 | 21.3 | 26.5 | 31.9 |
| 6.22 | 7.00 | 7.86 | 8.81 | 10.8 | 13.5 | 16.2 | 21.6 | 26.9 | 32.4 |
| 6.31 | 7.10 | 7.98 | 8.94 | 11.0 | 13.7 | 16.5 | 21.9 | 27.4 | 32.9 |
| 6.41 | 7.21 | 8.10 | 9.08 | 11.1 | 13.9 | 16.7 | 22.2 | 27.8 | 33.4 |
| 6.50 | 7.31 | 8.22 | 9.21 | 11.3 | 14.1 | 17.0 | 22.6 | 28.2 | 33.9 |
| 6.60 | 7.42 | 8.34 | 9.34 | 11.5 | 14.3 | 17.2 | 22.9 | 28.6 | 34.4 |
| 6.69 | 7.53 | 8.46 | 9.48 | 11.6 | 14.5 | 17.5 | 23.2 | 29.0 | 34.9 |
| 6.79 | 7.64 | 8.58 | 9.62 | 11.8 | 14.7 | 17.7 | 23.6 | 29.4 | 35.4 |
| 6.89 | 7.75 | 8.70 | 9.76 | 12.0 | 14.9 | 18.0 | 23.9 | 29.8 | 35.9 |
| 6.98 | 7.86 | 8.83 | 9.89 | 12.1 | 15.1 | 18.2 | 24.3 | 30.3 | 36.4 |
| 7.08 | 7.97 | 8.95 | 10.0 | 12.3 | 15.3 | 18.5 | 24.6 | 30.7 | 36.9 |
| 7.18 | 8.08 | 9.08 | 10.2 | 12.5 | 15.6 | 18.8 | 24.9 | 31.1 | 37.4 |

4 • extruded shapes





Runout table serving huge
hydraulic extrusion press

manufacturing methods: Aluminum extruded shapes are produced by subjecting heated cast billets to sufficient hydraulic pressure to force the metal through a die of the desired cross-section. Forces of several million pounds are often used in extruding aluminum.

The heated billet is placed in the cylinder and pressure is applied to it by the hydraulic ram. Since the ram has considerable clearance in the cylinder in order to reduce friction, a disk (dummy block) having little clearance is placed between the ram and the billet to form a seal, thus preventing by-passing of metal around the ram.

The aluminum is forced through the die orifice by pressure applied through the hydraulic ram. The section emerging from the die has the dimensions and shape of the orifice. Speeds, pressures, and temperatures involved in extruding various alloys are closely controlled to insure uniform quality.

When the extrusion is completed, the die is removed from the end of the cylinder and a shear severs the extruded shape from the butt of the billet, which is discarded. The shape then is usually annealed or heat treated. It is in most cases straightened by stretching or roll straightening, but is usually not cold finished.

alloys and tempers: Extruded shapes are produced commercially by Reynolds in the following alloys and tempers:

NON-HEAT TREATABLE ALLOYS

HEAT TREATABLE ALLOYS

| alloys | tempers |
|-----------------------|---------|
| 2S } 3S } 52S } | O *F |

| alloys | tempers |
|----------------|---------|
| 17S } 24S } | O T |

*F (as fabricated) temper varies between soft and half-hard.

| | |
|---------------------------|-------------|
| 14S } R353 } R361 } | O T W |
|---------------------------|-------------|

| | |
|--------|-------------------|
| R303 } | O T275 T315 |
|--------|-------------------|

sections and sizes: The prime advantage of the use of extrusions lies in the flexibility of the process. Inasmuch as the dies for this process are not expensive, relatively small quantities of material can be extruded economically. Aluminum, due to its good workability and other

favorable properties, can be economically extruded to more intricate shapes, and larger sizes, than is practicable with many other metals. Therefore, designers are not limited to the use of conventional standard shapes shown in handbooks, but are warranted in originating shapes which will better fulfill the requirements of their particular application. American Standard shapes have found favor for many structural applications, but since these were designed primarily for steel, a modified section is sometimes preferable for aluminum, due to the fact that aluminum and steel have different deflection characteristics. Extruded shapes are produced in very simple, as well as extremely complex sections, and are used for a wide variety of applications. Many shapes are used to replace sections formerly built up, thereby saving time and labor and reducing costs.

Reynolds produces extruded shapes having cross-sectional areas as great as $12\frac{1}{2}$ square inches and maximum dimensions across the section of 10 inches. Present manufacturing facilities usually limit the maximum length of extruded shapes to 50 feet and the maximum weight per piece to 350 pounds. If extruded shapes not conforming to these size ranges are desired, please contact our nearest Sales Office for information regarding the possibility of special exceptions to these limits.

lengths: Aluminum extruded shapes are usually ordered to one of the following length classifications:

EXACT LENGTHS: All pieces cut to specified length with a plus tolerance of $\frac{1}{8}$ inch for lengths up to 10 feet; $\frac{1}{4}$ inch for lengths 10-30 feet; and $\frac{1}{2}$ inch for lengths over 30 feet.

MULTIPLE LENGTHS: Pieces cut, at mill convenience, to any multiple of length specified with length tolerances same as for Exact Lengths.

Note: Sufficient length for subsequent saw cuts should be included in the multiple specified.

RANDOM LENGTHS: Lengths will vary as follows:

| MAXIMUM THICKNESS | ACCEPTABLE LENGTH |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Inches | Feet |
| Up thru .374 | 8 — 12 |
| .375 — 1.999 | 8 — 16 |
| 2.000 — 3.499 | 6 — 18 |
| 3.500 and up | 3 — 18 |

identification: Standard marking of extruded shapes consists of stamping the alloy, temper and Reynolds trademark at approximate 6 inch intervals along the shape length with a non-corroding ink. Additional marking according to customer's specifications may be requested.

packing: Unless otherwise specified, aluminum extruded shapes of compact section are spirally wrapped with several thicknesses of suitable wrapping material, with boots on the ends. Fragile shapes and long lengths are packed in wooden or corrugated cardboard boxes. Package weights vary with the size and contour of the shape, but usually are limited to 250 pounds maximum.

Special packing for export shipment or according to customer specifications will require special consideration.

ordering data: All orders for aluminum extruded shapes should include the following:

Quantity

Alloy and temper

Section (our die number or a print showing complete dimensions)

Length Classification

compositions

3 4 • S P E C I F I E D C H E M I C A L

| ALLOY | SILICON | | IRON | COPPER | | MANGANESE | | MAGNESIUM | |
|-------|---------------------|------|------|--------|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|------|
| | Min | Max | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| 2S | .... | .... | 1.0* | .... | .20 | .... | .10 | .... | .... |
| 3S | .... | .60 | .70 | .... | .20 | 1.0 | 1.5 | .... | .... |
| 14S | .50 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 3.9 | 5.0 | .40 | 1.2 | .20 | .80 |
| 17S | .... | .80 | 1.0 | 3.5 | 4.5 | .40 | 1.0 | .20 | .80 |
| 24S | .... | .50 | .50 | 3.8 | 4.9 | .30 | .90 | 1.2 | 1.8 |
| 52S | .... | .... | .45* | .... | .10 | .... | .10 | 2.2 | 2.8 |
| R303 | .... | .50 | .50 | .80 | 1.8 | .... | .10 | 2.1 | 3.0 |
| R353 | 45-65% of Magnesium | | .35 | .... | .10 | .... | .10 | 1.1 | 1.4 |
| R361 | .40 | .80 | .70 | .15 | .40 | .... | .15 | .80 | 1.2 |

* Iron plus Silicon.

† Maximum of .25 Zinc and .15 Titanium permitted in Forging Stock.

COMPOSITIONS

| | CHROMIUM | | ZINC | TITANIUM | OTHERS | | ALUMINUM |
|-------|----------|-------|-------|----------|--------|-----------|----------|
| | Min | Max | Max | Max | EACH | TOTAL | |
| | | | | | Max | Max | |
| ..... | ..... | .10 | ..... | .05 | .15 | 99.0 min | |
| ..... | ..... | .10 | ..... | .05 | .15 | Remainder | |
| ..... | .10 | .25 | † | .05 | .15 | Remainder | |
| ..... | .25 | † .10 | † | .05 | .15 | Remainder | |
| ..... | .25 | .10 | ..... | .05 | .15 | Remainder | |
| .15 | .35 | .10 | ..... | .05 | .15 | Remainder | |
| .10 | .35 | 7.1 | ..... | .05 | .15 | Remainder | |
| .15 | .35 | .25 | † | .05 | .15 | Remainder | |
| ..... | .35 | .10 | .15 | .05 | .15 | Remainder | |

specified mechanical properties

| 35 • NON-HEAT TREATABLE (COMMON) ALLOYS | | |
|--|--|---|
| ALLOY AND TEMPER | ULTIMATE STRENGTH Lb/Sq In. Minimum | ELONGATION IN 2 INCHES Percent Minimum |
| 2S | | |
| 2S-O | 15,500 | 25 |
| 2S-F | (Note 1) | |
| 3S | | |
| 3S-O | 19,000 | 25 |
| 3S-F | (Note 1) | |
| 52S | | |
| 52S-O | 32,000 | 25 |
| 52S-F | (Note 1) | |
| Note 1: Except in the annealed (O temper) condition, the temper of non-heat treatable alloy shapes cannot be closely controlled, and will vary between soft and half-hard. | | |

36 • HEAT TREATABLE (STRONG) ALLOYS

| ALLOY AND TEMPER | LEAST THICKNESS Inches | STRENGTH Lb/Sq In. Minimum | | ELONGATION IN 2 INCHES Percent Minimum |
|--|--|-------------------------------|---------|---|
| | | Tensile | Yield | |
| 14S | | | | |
| 14S-O | .125 and up* | *35,000 | ..... | 12 |
| 14S-W | .125 and up* | 50,000 | 32,000 | 12 |
| 14S-T | .125—.499 | 60,000 | 50,000 | 7 |
| | .500—.749 | †65,000 | Ⓢ55,000 | 7 |
| | .750 and up* | †68,000 | Ⓢ58,000 | 7 |
| * Up thru an area of 15 square inches. | | | | |
| * Maximum. | | | | |
| 14-S | † 60,000 for shapes heat treated by purchaser. | | | |
| | Ⓢ 50,000 for shapes heat treated by purchaser. | | | |
| 17S | | | | |
| 17S-O | All sizes | *35,000 | ..... | 12 |
| 17S-T | All sizes | 50,000 | 35,000 | 12 |
| 17-S | * Maximum. | | | |
| 24S | | | | |
| 24S-O | All sizes | *35,000 | ..... | 12 |
| 24S-T | .050—.249 | 57,000 | †42,000 | 12 |
| | .250—.749 | *60,000 | †44,000 | 12 |
| | .750—1.499 | *65,000 | †46,000 | 10 |
| | 1.500 and up Ⓢ | *70,000 | †52,000 | 10 |
| * Maximum. | | | | |
| * 57,000 for shapes heat treated by purchaser. | | | | |
| 24-S | † 38,000 for shapes heat treated by purchaser. | | | |
| | Ⓢ Up thru an area of 10 square inches. | | | |
| R303 | | | | |
| R303-O | All sizes | *35,000 | ..... | 12 |
| R303-T275 | .040—.600 | 75,000 | 70,000 | 7 |
| | .601 and up | 80,000 | 75,000 | 8 |
| R303-T315 | .040—.600 | 70,000 | 65,000 | 7 |
| | .601 and up | 75,000 | 70,000 | 8 |
| R303 | * Maximum. | | | |

specified mechanical properties

37 • HEAT TREATABLE (STRONG) ALLOYS

| ALLOY AND TEMPER | LEAST THICKNESS Inches | STRENGTH Lb/Sq In. Minimum | | ELONGATION IN 2 INCHES Percent Minimum |
|------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|---|
| | | Ultimate | Yield | |
| R317 | | | | |
| R317-O | All Sizes | *35,000 | ..... | 12 |
| R317-T | All Sizes | 50,000 | 35,000 | 12 |
| R317 * Maximum. | | | | |
| R353 | | | | |
| R353-O | All sizes | *19,000 | ..... | 18 |
| R353-F | All sizes | 17,000 | 10,000 | 10 |
| R353-W | All sizes | 25,000 | 14,000 | 16 |
| R353-T | All sizes | 32,000 | 25,000 | 10 |
| R353-T5 | All sizes | 22,000 | 16,000 | 10 |
| R353 * Maximum. | | | | |
| R361 | | | | |
| R361-O | All sizes | *22,000 | ..... | 20 |
| R361-W | All sizes | 26,000 | 16,000 | 16 |
| R361-T | All sizes | 38,000 | 35,000 | 10 |
| R361 * Maximum. | | | | |

38 • COMMERCIAL TOLERANCES

| DIMENSION Inches | TOLERANCE Inches Plus or Minus | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Non-Heat Treated Shapes | Heat Treated Shapes |
| up to .125 | .007 | .010 |
| .126- .500 | .010 | .015 |
| .501- 1.000 | .015 | .020 |
| 1.001- 2.000 | .017 | .025 |
| 2.001- 3.000 | .020 | .030 |
| 3.001- 4.000 | .025 | .035 |
| 4.001- 5.000 | .030 | .040 |
| 5.001- 6.000 | .035 | .045 |
| 6.001- 7.000 | .040 | .050 |
| 7.001- 8.000 | .045 | .055 |
| 8.001- 9.000 | .050 | .060 |
| 9.001-10.000 | .055 | .065 |
| 10.001-11.000 | .060 | .070 |
| 11.001-12.000 | .065 | .080 |

angles: Angular tolerance is 2° plus or minus where thickness of thinnest leg is up thru .187 inch; $1\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ for .188 inch and up.

radii: Radius tolerance is plus $1/64$ inch for sharp corners and fillets; plus or minus $1/64$ inch for any specified radius up thru .187 inch; plus or minus 10 percent for .188 inch radii and larger.

contour: Allowable deviation from specified contour is plus or minus .006 inch for curved surfaces with chords up thru 1.499 inches; .012 for 1.500-2.999; .020 for 3.000-4.999; .030 for 5.000 and up.

surface roughness: Maximum allowable depth of die marks, handling marks, polishing marks, etc. is: .0015 inch for section thicknesses up thru .063 inch; .002 for .064-.125; .0025 for .126-.188; .003 for .189-.250; .004 for .251 and up.

1. The first part of the paper discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that this is essential for the proper management of the company's finances and for ensuring that all stakeholders are kept informed of the company's financial health.

2. The second part of the paper discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that this is essential for the proper management of the company's finances and for ensuring that all stakeholders are kept informed of the company's financial health.

3. The third part of the paper discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that this is essential for the proper management of the company's finances and for ensuring that all stakeholders are kept informed of the company's financial health.

4. The fourth part of the paper discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that this is essential for the proper management of the company's finances and for ensuring that all stakeholders are kept informed of the company's financial health.

5. The fifth part of the paper discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that this is essential for the proper management of the company's finances and for ensuring that all stakeholders are kept informed of the company's financial health.

6. The sixth part of the paper discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that this is essential for the proper management of the company's finances and for ensuring that all stakeholders are kept informed of the company's financial health.

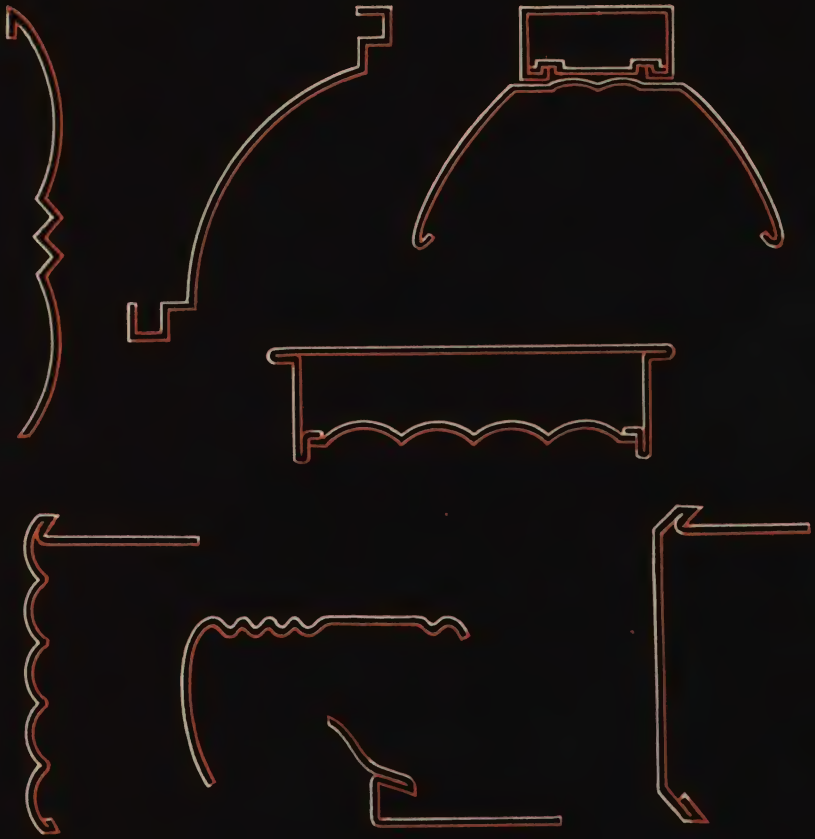
7. The seventh part of the paper discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that this is essential for the proper management of the company's finances and for ensuring that all stakeholders are kept informed of the company's financial health.

8. The eighth part of the paper discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that this is essential for the proper management of the company's finances and for ensuring that all stakeholders are kept informed of the company's financial health.

9. The ninth part of the paper discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that this is essential for the proper management of the company's finances and for ensuring that all stakeholders are kept informed of the company's financial health.

10. The tenth part of the paper discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that this is essential for the proper management of the company's finances and for ensuring that all stakeholders are kept informed of the company's financial health.

5 • roll formed



manufacturing methods: Roll formed shapes are produced by passing coiled or flat sheet through a series of roller dies which progressively form it into a shape of the desired contour.

sections and sizes: Shapes produced by roll forming are limited to those having a uniform section thickness. Reynolds has facilities for roll forming thicknesses of .006 inch thru .125 inch to produce sections having a depth as great as 4 inches. The maximum section width is limited to those that can be formed from sheet not exceeding 38 inches in width. The minimum radius that can be formed depends on the alloy, temper, section thickness and contour of the shape.

Forming rolls are available for producing many standard angles, channels, and other sections. Additional rolls are made when required. Please consult Reynolds nearest Field Service Office regarding availability of tools to produce shapes to fulfill your requirements.

alloys and tempers: Reynolds produces roll formed shapes in the following alloys and tempers:

NON-HEAT TREATABLE ALLOYS

| alloys | tempers |
|--------|---------|
| 2S | O |
| 3S | 1/4 H |
| 52S | 1/2 H |
| | 3/4 H |
| | H |

HEAT TREATABLE ALLOYS

| alloys | tempers |
|--------------|---------|
| 17S | O |
| 24S | T |
| Pureclad 24S | |
| R301 | O |
| R353 | W |
| R361 | T |

lengths: Aluminum roll formed shapes are usually ordered to one of the following length classifications:

EXACT LENGTHS: All shapes are cut to the exact length specified, with a length tolerance of plus or minus 1/8 inch unless otherwise specified.

Lengths of R301, R353, and R361, in the T temper, are limited to 40 feet maximum. Other alloys and other tempers of these alloys can be produced in any length desired.

STANDARD 12-FOOT LENGTHS: A minimum of 80 percent by weight of the shapes are cut to lengths of 12 feet plus or minus $\frac{1}{8}$ inch, and the remainder is furnished in Random lengths from 18 inches to 12 feet unless otherwise specified.

finishes: Unless otherwise specified, Reynolds Aluminum Roll Formed Shapes are supplied with a mill finish.

MILL FINISH: The surface appearance varies between bright and dull, depending on the alloy, temper, and other factors.

BUFFED FINISH: If requested, roll formed shapes can be buffed. The surface appearance of this finish is bright and uniform.

identification: Standard marking of roll formed shapes consists of stamping the alloy, temper, and part number on each shape with a non-corroding ink.

packing: Roll formed shapes that are carried in stock are packed in bundles containing ten stock length pieces (usually 12 feet), spirally wrapped with several thicknesses of suitable wrapping material. Bright finish decorative moulding is protected with a transparent coating that can be peeled off after installation. Industrial shapes are packed in the most suitable manner for shipment.

ordering data: All orders for aluminum roll formed shapes should include the following:

Quantity (in feet, pounds, or number of pieces)

Section (Reynolds die number or a print showing complete dimensions)

Length

Alloy and Temper

39 • SPECIFIED CHEMICAL

| ALLOY | | SILICON | | IRON | COPPER | | MANGANESE | |
|------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----|------|--------|-----|-----------|-----|
| | | Min | Max | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| 2S | | ... | ... | 1.0* | ... | .20 | ... | .10 |
| 3S | | ... | .60 | .70 | ... | .20 | 1.0 | 1.5 |
| 17S | | ... | .80 | 1.0 | 3.5 | 4.5 | .40 | 1.0 |
| 24S | | ... | .50 | .50 | 3.8 | 4.9 | .30 | .90 |
| Pure-clad 24S | Core | ... | .50 | .50 | 3.8 | 4.9 | .30 | .90 |
| | Clad- ding | ... | ... | .70* | ... | .10 | ... | .05 |
| 52S | | ... | ... | .45* | ... | .10 | ... | .10 |
| R301 | Core | .50 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 3.9 | 5.0 | .40 | 1.2 |
| | Clad- ding | .35 | 1.0 | .60 | ... | .10 | ... | .75 |
| R353 | | 45%-65% of Magnesium | | .35 | ... | .10 | ... | .10 |
| R361 | | .40 | .80 | .70 | .15 | .40 | ... | .15 |

* Silicon plus iron.

COMPOSITIONS

| MAGNESIUM | | CHROMIUM | | ZINC | TITANIUM | OTHERS | | ALUMINUM |
|-----------|-----|----------|-----|------|----------|--------|-------|-----------|
| Min | Max | Min | Max | Max | Max | EACH | TOTAL | |
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .10 | .. | .05 | .15 | 99.0 min |
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .10 | .. | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| .20 | .80 | .. | .25 | .10 | .. | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| 1.2 | 1.8 | .. | .25 | .10 | .. | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| 1.2 | 1.8 | .. | .25 | .10 | .. | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .10 | .. | .. | .. | 99.3 min |
| 2.2 | 2.8 | .15 | .35 | .10 | .. | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| .20 | .80 | .. | .25 | .25 | .. | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| .80 | 1.5 | .. | .35 | .10 | .10 | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| 1.1 | 1.4 | .15 | .35 | .25 | .. | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| .80 | 1.2 | .. | .35 | .10 | .15 | .05 | .15 | Remainder |

specified mechanical properties

40 • NON - HEAT TREATABLE

| ALLOY AND TEMPER | ULTIMATE STRENGTH Lb/Sq In. Minimum |
|------------------------|--|
| 2S | |
| 2S-O | 15,000 * |
| 2S-¼H | 14,000 |
| 2S-½H | 16,000 |
| 2S-¾H | 19,000 |
| 2S-H | 22,000 |
| 3S | |
| 3S-O | 19,000 * |
| 3S-¼H | 17,000 |
| 3S-½H | 19,500 |
| 3S-¾H | 24,000 |
| 3S-H | 27,000 |
| 52S | |
| 52S-O | 31,000 * |
| 52S-¼H | 31,000 |
| 52S-½H | 34,000 |
| 52S-¾H | 37,000 |
| 52S-H | 39,000 |

★ Maximum.

(COMMON) ALLOYS

SECTION THICKNESS—Inches

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| .006"- .007" | .008"- .012" | .013"- .019" | .020"- .031" | .032"- .050" | .051"- .113" | .114"- .161" | .162"- .249" |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|

ELONGATION IN 2 INCHES—Percent Minimum

2S

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|------|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| 15 | 15 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| ..... | .... | 3 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 9 | 9 |
| ..... | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 6 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 4 | ..... |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 4 | ..... |

3S

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|------|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| 16 | 18 | 20 | 20 | 23 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| ..... | .... | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| ..... | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 4 | ..... |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 4 | ..... |

52S

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| ..... | 15 | 15 | 18 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| ..... | ..... | 4 | 5 | 5 | 7 | 9 | 9 |
| ..... | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 7 |
| ..... | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | ..... |
| ..... | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | ..... |

specified mechanical properties

| 41 • HEAT TREATABLE (STRONG) ALLOYS | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|--|
| ALLOY AND TEMPER | SECTION THICKNESS Inches | STRENGTH Lb/Sq In. Minimum | | ELONGA- TION IN 2 INCHES Percent Minimum |
| | | Ultimate | Yield | |
| 17S | | | | |
| 17S-O | .010— .249 | *35,000 | ..... | 12 |
| 17S-T | .010— .020 | 58,000 | 34,000 | 15 |
| | .021— .040 | 58,000 | 34,000 | *17 |
| | .041— .128 | 58,000 | 34,000 | 18 |
| | .129— .249 | 58,000 | 34,000 | 15 |
| 17S * Maximum. ★ 18% minimum elongation for developed widths less than 30" wide. | | | | |
| 24S | | | | |
| 24S-O | .012— .249 | *35,000 | ..... | 12 |
| 24S-T | .012— .020 | 64,000 | 42,000 | 10 |
| | .021— .051 | 64,000 | 42,000 | 13 |
| | .052— .128 | 64,000 | 42,000 | 15 |
| | .129— .249 | 64,000 | 42,000 | 14 |
| 24S * Maximum. | | | | |
| PURECLAD 24S | | | | |
| Pureclad 24S-O | .012— .032 | *33,000* | ..... | 8 |
| | .033— .063 | *33,000 | ..... | 10 |
| | .064— .249 | *34,000 | ..... | 12 |
| Pureclad 24S-T | .012— .020 | 59,000 | 39,000 | 10 |
| | .021— .040 | 59,000 | 39,000 | 12 |
| | .041— .063 | 59,000 | 39,000 | 13 |
| | .064— .128 | 62,000 | 40,000 | 13 |
| | .129— .249 | 62,000 | 40,000 | 11 |
| 24S * Maximum. | | | | |

42 • HEAT TREATABLE (STRONG) ALLOYS

| ALLOY AND TEMPER | SECTION THICKNESS Inches | STRENGTH Lb/Sq In. Minimum | | ELONGA- TION IN 2 INCHES Percent Minimum |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|--|
| | | Ultimate | Yield | |
| R301 | | | | |
| R301-O | Up to .249 | *30,000 | ..... | 16 |
| R301-W | Up to .039 | 56,000 | 37,000 | 14 |
| | .040— .249 | 57,000 | 37,000 | 15 |
| R301-T | Up to .039 | 63,000 | 56,000 | 7 |
| | .040— .249 | 64,000 | 57,000 | 8 |
| R301 * Maximum. | | | | |
| R353 | | | | |
| R353-O | .013— .032 | *19,000 | ..... | 20 |
| | .033— .128 | *19,000 | ..... | 22 |
| | .129— .249 | *19,000 | ..... | 25 |
| R353-W | .013— .032 | 28,000 | 16,000 | 12 |
| | .033— .050 | 28,000 | 16,000 | 15 |
| | .051— .249 | 28,000 | 16,000 | 20 |
| R353-T | .013— .031 | 35,000 | 28,000 | 8 |
| | .032— .249 | 35,000 | 28,000 | 10 |
| R353 * Maximum. | | | | |
| R361 | | | | |
| R361-O | .010— .020 | *22,000 | ..... | 14 |
| | .021— .128 | *22,000 | ..... | 16 |
| | .129— .249 | *22,000 | ..... | 18 |
| R361-W | .010— .020 | 30,000 | 16,000 | 14 |
| | .021— .249 | 30,000 | 16,000 | 16 |
| R361-T | .010— .020 | 42,000 | 35,000 | 8 |
| | .021— .249 | 42,000 | 35,000 | 10 |
| R361 * Maximum. | | | | |

commercial tolerance

43 • SECTION THICKNESS

| SECTION THICKNESS Inches | TOLERANCE* Inches Plus or Minus |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| .006-.017 | .0015 |
| .018-.036 | .002 |
| .037-.045 | .0025 |
| .046-.076 | .003 |
| .077-.096 | .0035 |
| .097-.108 | .004 |
| .109-.140 | .0045 |
| .141-.172 | .006 |
| .173-.203 | .007 |
| .204-.249 | .009 |

*Applies to developed widths up thru 36 inches.

44 • DEVELOPED WIDTH OF SECTION

| DEVELOPED WIDTH Inches | | TOLERANCE* Inches Plus or Minus | |
|---------------------------|------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Over | Thru | SECTION THICKNESS .006"—.102" | SECTION THICKNESS .103"—.249" |
| 1/4 | 4 | .03 | .06 |
| 4 | 18 | .06 | .09 |
| 18 | 36 | .09 | .12 |

*Tolerance also applies to one edge flange or leg. All other width and depth tolerances are plus or minus .03 inch.

45 • ANGLES

| SECTION THICKNESS Inches | TOLERANCE Degrees Plus or Minus |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| .006-.188 | 1 |
| .189-.249 | 2 |

46 • RADIUS

| RADIUS Inches | TOLERANCE Inches Plus or Minus |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 0.00-0.30 | .01 |
| 0.31-1.00 | .03 |
| 1.01-3.00 | .06 |
| 3.01-6.00 | .12 |

straightness: Sections will not vary in straightness in any part more than .12 inch in 12 feet except when such out-of-straightness (not to exceed .5 inch in 12 feet) can be corrected by hand pressure.

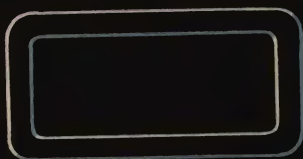
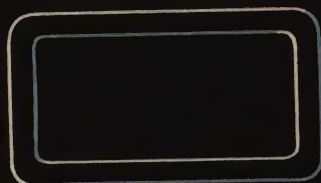
twist: Twist in any part of a section will not exceed the ratio of 2° to 12 feet of length except when such twist can be corrected by hand pressure.

| TABLE 1 | |
|---------|-----|
| 1950 | 100 |
| 1951 | 105 |
| 1952 | 110 |
| 1953 | 115 |
| 1954 | 120 |
| 1955 | 125 |
| 1956 | 130 |
| 1957 | 135 |
| 1958 | 140 |
| 1959 | 145 |
| 1960 | 150 |

| TABLE 2 | |
|---------|-----|
| 1950 | 100 |
| 1951 | 105 |
| 1952 | 110 |
| 1953 | 115 |
| 1954 | 120 |
| 1955 | 125 |
| 1956 | 130 |
| 1957 | 135 |
| 1958 | 140 |
| 1959 | 145 |
| 1960 | 150 |

The following table shows the results of the survey conducted in the year 1960. The data is presented in the form of a table with two columns: the first column represents the year and the second column represents the percentage of the population that is employed in the manufacturing sector. The data shows a steady increase in the percentage of the population employed in the manufacturing sector over the years, starting from 100% in 1950 and reaching 150% in 1960.

6 • tubing and pipe





Working aluminum pipe at one of
Reynolds Louisville plants

manufacturing methods: Reynolds Seamless Aluminum Tubing is produced by extruding cast ingots into tube blooms of a predetermined size, and cold drawing the blooms to tubes of closely controlled quality and dimensions.

A heated billet, placed in the cylinder of the extrusion press, is forced through the die orifice by pressure applied by the hydraulic ram. The outside diameter of the tube bloom is determined by the die orifice.

The mandrel, which extends through the billet and into the die orifice, controls the inside diameter. Since the ram has considerable clearance in the cylinder in order to reduce friction, a disk (dummy block) having very little clearance is placed between the ram and the billet to form a seal and prevent by-passing of metal around the ram. Speeds, pressures, and temperatures involved in extruding various alloys are closely controlled to insure uniform quality.

Cold drawing is employed to further control the dimensions and quality of tubing. The tube bloom is drawn through a series of dies conforming to the desired outside dimensions, while simultaneously the inside dimensions are governed by a mandrel or bulb. This operation imparts hardness and strength and is the means used to produce the cold worked tempers of non-heat treatable alloy tubing. Definite cold work tempers ($\frac{1}{4}H$, $\frac{1}{2}H$, etc.) can, however, only be furnished in round tubing, as the amount of cold work can not be accurately controlled in other sections. The effects of cold work can be removed by annealing to soften the material and, in the case of the heat treatable alloys, tubes can be further strengthened by heat treatment.

Round tube blooms can be cold drawn to produce a variety of sections by use of appropriate dies and bulbs.

alloys and tempers: Seamless aluminum tubing is produced commercially by Reynolds in the following alloys and tempers:

| NON-HEAT TREATABLE GROUP | | | HEAT TREATABLE GROUP | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| | O | | | | |
| 2S | $\frac{1}{4}H$ | } round tubing only | 17S | $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} O \\ T \end{array} \right.$ | |
| 3S | $\frac{1}{2}H$ | | R353 | $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} O \\ W \\ T \end{array} \right.$ | |
| 52S | $\frac{3}{4}H$ | | R361 | | |
| | H | | | | |
| | F | } other tubing | | | |

sizes and sections: ROUND TUBING AND PIPE: The most common forms of seamless aluminum tubing are round tubing and pipe. Reynolds has facilities for producing the range of commercial sizes shown on pages 132 to 135.

On pages 151 to 157, in connection with weight data, are sizes which are considered standard by many users of round aluminum tubing and pipe. If tubing outside the size range shown above is desired, please contact Reynolds' nearest Field Service Office for information regarding our ability to fulfill your requirements.

TUBING OTHER THAN ROUND: Seamless aluminum tubing is also produced in sections other than round, such as square, rectangular, hexagonal, octagonal, oval, elliptical, and many others. Reynolds has facilities for fabricating sections designed by users to meet their own special requirements. Reynolds tubing mill will gladly furnish information as to manufacturing limits and die costs, if any, for tubing other than round.

lengths: Aluminum tubing is usually ordered to one of the following length classifications:

EXACT LENGTHS: All tubes cut to the exact length as specified, with length tolerances as shown on page 142.

EXACT LENGTHS PLUS MILL ENDS (also referred to as **STANDARD LENGTHS**): A minimum of 85 percent by weight of tubes cut to the exact length specified and the remainder in Random lengths from 5 feet to the exact length specified. *Note:* This classification does not apply to specified lengths less than 5 feet.

RANDOM LENGTHS: Tubes will vary in length from 5 feet up to a length of 21 feet.

MULTIPLE LENGTHS: Tubes cut, at mill convenience, to any multiple of length specified, with length tolerances as shown on page 142. Multiples less than 6 inches will be cut Random. *Note:* Sufficient length for subsequent saw cuts should be included in the multiple specified.

COILS: Please contact our nearest Field Service Office for information regarding coiled tubing.

Reynolds has manufacturing facilities for producing tubing in straight lengths up to a maximum of 45 feet in the $\frac{1}{4}H$, $\frac{1}{2}H$, $\frac{3}{4}H$ and H tempers and in the heat treated (not artificially aged) condition. Straight

lengths of annealed, as well as artificially aged tubing, are limited to 40 feet.

finishes: Reynolds Seamless Aluminum Tubing is available in the following finishes:

MILL FINISH: The surface appearance varies between bright and dull, depending on the alloy, temper, and other factors. Tubing is usually supplied with a mill finish.

CAUSTIC DIP: This finish produces tubing of a uniform color and can be applied to tubing of any cross section in lengths not exceeding 12 feet.

identification: Standard marking consists of stamping the alloy, temper, and REYNOLDS at approximate 6 inch intervals along the tube length with a non-corroding ink. Additional marking or special marking according to customer's specifications may be requested.

Tubing too small for lettering will be tagged with the above information, or when requested, tubing may be identified by a 2 inch wide color stripe at each end and within 2 feet of the center of each length of tubing.

packing: Aluminum tubing is usually packed in wooden boxes in such manner as to prevent damage during normal handling. The weight of the package varies with the size of the tubing, but usually is limited to 250 pounds maximum. Different methods of protection are used in packing, depending upon the wall-diameter ratio and the temper of the tubing.

Requests for smaller packages, individual wrapping, interleaving, or extra protection for export shipment will be given careful consideration.

ordering data: All orders for aluminum tubing should include the following:

Quantity

Size (outside dimensions and wall thickness in decimals of an inch — nominal size for pipe)

Section (round, square, rectangular, etc.)

Alloy and Temper

Length Classification

47 • R O U N D

| WALL THICKNESS | | MINIMUM OUTSIDE DIAMETER Inches | |
|----------------|--------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Stubs' Gauge | Inches | 2S, 3S, R353, R361 | 17S, 52S |
| .... | .500 | 2 ³ / ₄ | .... |
| .... | .484 | 2 ³ / ₄ | .... |
| .... | .480 | 2 ¹ / ₂ | .... |
| .... | .468 | 2 ¹ / ₂ | .... |
| .... | .453 | 2 ¹ / ₂ | .... |
| .... | .450 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 2 ¹ / ₄ |
| .... | .437 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 2 ¹ / ₄ |
| .... | .421 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 2 ¹ / ₄ |
| .... | .406 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 2 ¹ / ₄ |
| .... | .400 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 2 ¹ / ₄ |
| .... | .390 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 2 ¹ / ₄ |
| .... | .375 | 1 ³ / ₈ | 2 ¹ / ₄ |
| .... | .359 | 1 ³ / ₈ | 2 ¹ / ₄ |
| .... | .350 | 1 ³ / ₈ | 1 ⁷ / ₈ |
| .... | .344 | 1 ³ / ₈ | 1 ⁷ / ₈ |
| .... | .328 | 1 ³ / ₈ | 1 ⁷ / ₈ |
| .... | .320 | 1 | 1 ⁵ / ₈ |
| .... | .312 | 1 | 1 ⁵ / ₈ |
| 1 | .300 | ⁷ / ₈ | 1 ³ / ₈ |
| .... | .297 | ⁷ / ₈ | 1 ³ / ₈ |
| 2 | .284 | ⁷ / ₈ | 1 ¹ / ₄ |
| .... | .281 | ⁷ / ₈ | 1 ¹ / ₄ |
| .... | .266 | ⁷ / ₈ | 1 ¹ / ₄ |
| 3 | .259 | ³ / ₄ | 1 ¹ / ₈ |
| .... | .250 | ³ / ₄ | 1 ¹ / ₈ |
| 4 | .238 | ⁵ / ₈ | 1 |
| .... | .234 | ⁵ / ₈ | 1 |
| 5 | .220 | ⁵ / ₈ | ⁷ / ₈ |
| .... | .218 | ⁵ / ₈ | ⁷ / ₈ |
| 6 | .203 | ⁹ / ₁₆ | ³ / ₄ |
| .... | .187 | ⁹ / ₁₆ | ³ / ₄ |
| 7 | .180 | ¹ / ₂ | ⁵ / ₈ |

*Subject to change without notice.

T U B I N G

[illegible]

commercial sizes*

4 8 • R O U N D

| WALL THICKNESS | | MINIMUM OUTSIDE DIAMETER Inches | |
|----------------|--------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| Stubs' Gauge | Inches | 2S, 3S, R353, R361 | 17S, 52S |
| .... | .171 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | $\frac{5}{8}$ |
| 8 | .165 | $\frac{7}{16}$ | $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| .... | .156 | $\frac{7}{16}$ | $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 9 | .148 | $\frac{3}{8}$ | $\frac{7}{16}$ |
| .... | .140 | $\frac{3}{8}$ | $\frac{7}{16}$ |
| 10 | .134 | $\frac{5}{16}$ | $\frac{3}{8}$ |
| .... | .125 | $\frac{5}{16}$ | $\frac{3}{8}$ |
| 11 | .120 | $\frac{1}{4}$ | $\frac{5}{16}$ |
| 12 | .109 | $\frac{1}{4}$ | $\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 13 | .095 | $\frac{1}{4}$ | $\frac{1}{4}$ |
| .... | .093 | $\frac{1}{4}$ | $\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 14 | .083 | $\frac{3}{16}$ | $\frac{3}{16}$ |
| .... | .078 | $\frac{3}{16}$ | $\frac{3}{16}$ |
| 15 | .072 | $\frac{3}{16}$ | $\frac{3}{16}$ |
| 16 | .065 | $\frac{3}{16}$ | $\frac{3}{16}$ |
| .... | .062 | $\frac{3}{16}$ | $\frac{3}{16}$ |
| 17 | .058 | $\frac{3}{16}$ | $\frac{3}{16}$ |
| 18 | .049 | $\frac{1}{8}$ | $\frac{1}{8}$ |
| .... | .046 | $\frac{1}{8}$ | $\frac{1}{8}$ |
| 19 | .042 | $\frac{1}{8}$ | $\frac{1}{8}$ |
| 20 | .035 | $\frac{1}{8}$ | $\frac{1}{8}$ |
| 21 | .032 | $\frac{1}{8}$ | $\frac{1}{8}$ |
| 22 | .028 | $\frac{1}{8}$ | $\frac{1}{8}$ |
| 23 | .025 | $\frac{1}{8}$ | $\frac{1}{8}$ |
| 24 | .022 | $\frac{1}{8}$ | $\frac{1}{8}$ |
| 25 | .020 | $\frac{1}{8}$ | $\frac{1}{8}$ |
| 26 | .018 | $\frac{1}{8}$ | $\frac{1}{8}$ |
| 27 | .016 | $\frac{1}{8}$ | $\frac{1}{8}$ |
| 28 | .014 | $\frac{1}{8}$ | $\frac{1}{8}$ |
| 29 | .013 | $\frac{1}{8}$ | $\frac{1}{8}$ |
| 30 | .012 | $\frac{1}{8}$ | $\frac{1}{8}$ |
| 31 | .010 | $\frac{1}{8}$ | $\frac{1}{8}$ |

*Subject to change without notice.

composition

49 • SPECIFIED CHEMICAL

| ALLOY | SILICON | | IRON | COPPER | | MANGANESE | |
|-------------|-------------------------|-----|------|--------|-----|-----------|-----|
| | Min | Max | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| 2S | ... | ... | 1.0* | ... | .20 | ... | .10 |
| 3S | ... | .60 | .70 | ... | .20 | 1.0 | 1.5 |
| 17S | ... | .80 | 1.0 | 3.5 | 4.5 | .40 | 1.0 |
| 24S | ... | .50 | .50 | 3.8 | 4.9 | .30 | .90 |
| 32S | ... | ... | .45* | ... | .10 | ... | .10 |
| R353 | 45%-65% of Magnesium | | .35 | ... | .10 | ... | .10 |
| R361 | .40 | .80 | .70 | .15 | .40 | ... | .15 |

* Iron plus Silicon.

COMPOSITION

| MAGNESIUM | | CHROMIUM | | ZINC | TITANIUM | OTHERS | | ALUMINUM |
|-----------|-----|----------|-----|------|----------|--------|-------|-----------|
| Min | Max | Min | Max | Max | Max | Each | Total | |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | .10 | ... | .05 | .15 | 99.0 Min |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | .10 | ... | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| .20 | .80 | ... | .25 | .10 | ... | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| 1.2 | 1.8 | ... | .25 | .10 | ... | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| 2.2 | 2.8 | .15 | .35 | .10 | ... | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| 1.1 | 1.4 | .15 | .35 | .10 | ... | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| .80 | 1.2 | ... | .35 | .10 | .15 | .05 | .15 | Remainder |

specified mechanical properties

50 • NON-HEAT TREATABLE (COMMON) ALLOYS

| ALLOY AND TEMPER | OUTSIDE DIAMETER Inches | WALL THICKNESS Inches | TENSILE STRENGTH Lb/Sq In. Minimum |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| 2S | | | |
| 2S-O | All sizes | All sizes | 15,500 ★ |
| 2S-¼H | All sizes | All sizes | 14,000 |
| 2S-½H | All sizes | All sizes | 16,000 |
| 2S-¾H | All sizes | All sizes | 19,000 |
| 2S-H | All sizes | All sizes | 22,000 |
| 3S | | | |
| 3S-O | All sizes | All sizes | 19,000 ★ |
| 3S-¼H | All sizes | All sizes | 17,000 |
| 3S-½H | All sizes | All sizes | 19,500 |
| 3S-¾H | All sizes | All sizes | 24,000 |
| 3S-H | All sizes | All sizes | 27,000 |
| 52S | | | |
| 52S-O | All sizes | All sizes | 35,000 ★ |
| 52S-¼H | All sizes | All sizes | 31,000 |
| 52S-½H | All sizes | All sizes | 34,000 |
| 52S-¾H | All sizes | All sizes | 37,000 |
| 52S-H | All sizes | All sizes | 39,000 |

★ Maximum

51 • HEAT TREATABLE (STRONG) ALLOYS

| ALLOY AND TEMPER | OUTSIDE DIAMETER Inches | STRENGTH Lb/Sq In. | | ELONGATION IN 2 INCHES Percent Minimum | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | | | | .018" to .024" wall | .025" to .049" wall | .050" to .259" wall | .260" to .500" wall |
| | | Ultimate | Yield | | | | |
| 17S | | | | | | | |
| 17S-O | All sizes | 35,000* | .... | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 17S-T | .250-2.000 | 55,000 | 40,000 † | .. | 12 | 14 | 16 |
| | 2.001-8.000 | 55,000 | 40,000 † | .. | 10 | 12 | 14 |
| † 32,000 for tubing heat treated by the purchaser. | | | | | | | |
| 24S | | | | | | | |
| 24S-O | All sizes | 35,000* | .... | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 24S-T | .125-2.000 | 64,000 | 42,000 ‡ | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 |
| | 2.001-8.000 | 64,000 | 42,000 ‡ | .. | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| ‡ 40,000 for tubing heat treated by the purchaser. | | | | | | | |
| R353 | | | | | | | |
| R353-O | All sizes | 19,000* | .... | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| R353-W | .250-2.000 | 28,000 | 14,000 | .. | 16 | 18 | 20 |
| | 2.001-8.000 | 28,000 | 14,000 | .. | 14 | 16 | 18 |
| R353-T | .250-2.000 | 35,000 | 28,000 | .. | 12 | 14 | 16 |
| | 2.001-8.000 | 35,000 | 28,000 | .. | 8 | 10 | 12 |
| R361 | | | | | | | |
| R361-O | All sizes | 22,000* | .... | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| R361-W | .250-2.000 | 30,000 | 16,000 | .. | 16 | 18 | 20 |
| | 2.001-8.000 | 30,000 | 16,000 | .. | 14 | 16 | 18 |
| R361-T | .250-8.000 | 42,000 | 35,000 | .. | 8 | 10 | 10 |

★ Maximum

commercial tolerances

5 2 • D I A M E T E R

ROUND TUBING AND HEAT TREATABLE ALLOY PIPE

| NOMINAL DIAMETER (O.D. or I.D.) Inches | TOLERANCE ¹ —Inches Plus or Minus | | | |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | NON-HEAT TREATABLE (COMMON) ALLOYS | | HEAT TREATABLE (STRONG) ALLOYS | |
| | MEAN ² DIAMETER | INDIVIDUAL DIAMETER MEASUREMENT | MEAN ² DIAMETER | INDIVIDUAL DIAMETER MEASUREMENT |
| .250- .500 | .003 | .003 | .003 | .006 |
| .501- 1.000 | .004 | .004 | .004 | .008 |
| 1.001- 2.000 | .005 | .005 | .005 | .010 |
| 2.001- 3.000 | .006 | .006 | .006 | .012 |
| 3.001- 5.000 | .008 | .008 | .008 | .016 |
| 5.001- 6.000 | .010 | .010 | .010 | .020 |
| 6.001- 8.000 | .015 | .015 | .015 | .030 |
| 8.001-10.000 | .020 | .020 | .020 | .040 |
| 10.001-12.000 | .025 | .025 | .025 | .050 |

5 3 • W A L L T H I C K N E S S

| NOMINAL WALL THICKNESS (T) Inches | TOLERANCE—Inches Plus or Minus | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|---|
| | NON-HEAT TREATABLE (COMMON) ALLOYS | HEAT TREATABLE (STRONG) ALLOYS | |
| | INDIVIDUAL WALL THICKNESS MEASUREMENT | MEAN ⁴ WALL THICKNESS | INDIVIDUAL WALL THICKNESS MEASUREMENT |
| .010-.035 | .002 | .002 | 10% of T |
| .036-.049 | .003 | .003 | 10% of T |
| .050-.120 | .004 | .004 | 10% of T |
| .121-.203 | .005 | .005 | 10% of T |
| .204-.300 | .008 | .008 | 10% of T |
| .301-.375 | .012 | .012 | 10% of T |
| .376-.500 | .032 | .032 | 10% of T |

T O L E R A N C E S

NON-HEAT TREATABLE ALLOY PIPE

| PIPE SIZE Inches | | TOLERANCE ³ | |
|---------------------|------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| ABOVE | THRU | OUTSIDE DIAMETER Inches Plus | INSIDE DIAMETER Inches Minus |
| .... | 1/2 | .005 | .003 |
| 1/2 | 2 | .008 | .005 |
| 2 | 4 | .010 | .007 |
| 4 | 6 | .012 | .008 |
| 6 | 8 | .014 | .009 |
| 8 | 10 | .016 | .012 |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

NOTE 1: The diameter tolerances in Table 52 do not apply to thin-wall tubes (wall thickness less than 2.5% of O.D. or less than .020 inch), tubes in the soft (0) temper, and tubing produced in coils, all of which shall be commercially round.

NOTE 2: Mean diameter in Table 52 is the average of two diameter measurements taken at right angles to each other at any point along the length.

NOTE 3: In Table 52, if O.D. and wall or I.D. and wall are the controlling dimensions, the order should be entered as commercial round tubing and not as a pipe size, as the wall thickness of STANDARD and EXTRA-HEAVY PIPE is not guaranteed for tolerance.

NOTE 4: Mean wall thickness in Table 53 is the average of any two wall thickness measurements taken at 180 degrees from each other.

tolerances

54 • LENGTH, ROUND TUBING AND PIPE

| NOMINAL OUTSIDE DIAMETER Inches | TOLERANCE ^b —Inches Plus | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------|------------------|
| | LENGTHS UP THRU 2 Ft | LENGTHS OVER 2 Ft THRU 20 Ft | LENGTHS OVER 20 Ft THRU 30 Ft | LENGTHS OVER 30 Ft | COILED TUBING |
| Up to .250 | 1/8 | 1/4 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 3% |
| .251- 2.000 | 1/16 | 1/8 | 3/16 | 3/8 | 2% |
| 2.001- 3.000 | 1/8 | 3/16 | 1/4 | 5/16 | .. |
| 3.001-10.000 | 3/16 | 1/4 | 5/16 | 3/8 | .. |
| 10.001-12.000 | 1/4 | 5/16 | 3/8 | .. | .. |

NOTE: A tolerance of $\frac{1}{64}$ inch per inch of O.D., or fraction thereof, will apply on the squareness of all saw cuts.

55 • STRAIGHTNESS, ROUND TUBING, PIPE

| NOMINAL OUTSIDE DIAMETER Inches | TOLERANCE |
|--|--|
| .375 and up | one part in 1200 parts or .1 inch in 10 feet. |

NOTE: The above straightness tolerance does not apply to tubing in the soft (O) temper or in diameters less than $\frac{3}{8}$ inch, which shall be commercially straight and substantially free from kinks and short bends.

for tubing other than round

diameter: Diameter tolerances for round tubing apply to corresponding dimensions of tubing other than round with the following exceptions:

SQUARE AND RECTANGULAR TUBING: Tolerances for distance across flats, when measured at corners, shall be the same as for a round tube having a diameter equal to the specified dimensions. For square tubing, the tolerance for distance across flats, when measured at a distance from the corner, shall be double the tolerance for a round

tube having a diameter equal to the distance across flats of the square tube. For rectangular tubing, the tolerance for distance across flats, when measured at a distance from the corner, shall be double the tolerance for a round tube having a diameter equal to the dimension of the rectangular tube at right angles to the one being measured.

wall thickness: The wall thickness tolerance for tubing other than round shall be plus or minus 10 percent of the specified wall thickness.

length: Same as for round tubing.

straightness: Same as for round tubing.

twist: The twist tolerance for tubing other than round shall be $\frac{1}{2}$ degree per foot of length. (Twist is the angular difference in position of the cross section at any two points along the length of the tube.)

angularity: The angularity tolerance on any angle formed by two adjacent straight sides of any tube having a wall thickness at least $2\frac{1}{2}$ percent of the diameter of the equivalent round tube shall be plus or minus three degrees. The angles on tubes having a wall thickness less than $2\frac{1}{2}$ percent of the diameter of the equivalent round shall be reasonably true.

radius: The radius tolerance shall be plus or minus 10 percent of the specified radius, with a minimum tolerance of plus or minus $\frac{1}{64}$ inch. When square corners are specified a maximum radius of $\frac{1}{64}$ inch shall be permitted.

56 • OVAL, ELLIPTICAL, STREAMLINE TUBING

| OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF EQUIVALENT ROUND INCHES | MAJOR AXIS TOLERANCE | | MINOR AXIS TOLERANCE | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| | Inches Plus | Inches Minus | Inches Plus | Inches Minus |
| Up to 2.500 | .040 | .025 | .025 | .015 |
| 2.501-4.250 | .050 | .035 | .035 | .025 |
| 4.251-6.000 | .070 | .050 | .055 | .040 |
| 6.001 and up | Consult Mill | | | |

pressure data

The internal pressure which seamless tubing and pipe may be expected to withstand may be estimated by use of the following formulas:

$$P_b = S \frac{D^2 - d^2}{D^2 + d^2} \quad P_s = \frac{P_b}{F}$$

in which P_b = Internal bursting pressure in lb/sq in.

P_s = Safe internal pressure in lb/sq in.

S = Tensile strength in lb/sq in.

D = Outside diameter of tube in inches

d = Inside diameter of tube in inches

F = Factor of safety (such as 4 or 6)

In the following tables are values for $\frac{D^2 - d^2}{D^2 + d^2}$ and tensile strength at room temperature. To eliminate decimals, a factor of 1000 has been used in calculating the values.

EXAMPLE: Suppose it is desired to find the safe internal pressure for 1½" O.D. x .058" wall thickness 17S-T tubing, using a factor of safety (F) of 4.

The values obtained from the tables are:

$$S = 55 \text{ and } \frac{D^2 - d^2}{D^2 + d^2} = 88$$

Therefore, $P_b = 55 \times 88 = 4840$ lb/sq in.

and $P_s = 4840 \div 4 = 1210$ lb/sq in.

57 • TENSILE STRENGTH, 1000 Lb/Sq In.

| TEMPER | COMMON ALLOYS | | | TEMPER | STRONG ALLOYS | | | |
|-----------|---------------|------|-----|----------|---------------|-----|------|------|
| | 2S | 3S | 52S | | 17S | 24S | R353 | R361 |
| O | 12 | 15 | 28 | | | | | |
| ¼H | 14 | 17 | 31 | O | 26 | 26 | 15 | 18 |
| ½H | 16 | 19.5 | 34 | W | .. | .. | 28 | 30 |
| ¾H | 19 | 24 | 37 | T | 55 | 64 | 35 | 42 |
| H | 22 | 27 | 39 | | | | | |

58 • ALUMINUM PIPE - $\frac{D^2 - d^2}{D^2 + d^2}$ (In Thousandths)

| PIPE SIZE Inches | STANDARD | EXTRA HEAVY | PIPE SIZE Inches | STANDARD | EXTRA HEAVY |
|---------------------|----------|----------------|---------------------|----------|----------------|
| ⅛ | 388 | 560 | 2 | 138 | 200 |
| ¼ | 375 | 523 | 2½ | 151 | 210 |
| ⅜ | 304 | 436 | 3 | 131 | 186 |
| ½ | 292 | 406 | 3½ | 119 | 171 |
| ¾ | 238 | 334 | 4 | 111 | 161 |
| 1 | 222 | 308 | 4½ | 104 | 152 |
| 1¼ | 183 | 256 | 5 | 97 | 144 |
| 1½ | 164 | 232 | | | |

pressure data

59 • ROUND TUBING, RATIO

| WALL THICKNESS | | OUTSIDE DIAMETER | | | | | | | |
|----------------|--------|------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| Stubs' Gauge | Inches | $\frac{1}{8}$ | $\frac{3}{16}$ | $\frac{1}{4}$ | $\frac{5}{16}$ | $\frac{3}{8}$ | $\frac{7}{16}$ | $\frac{1}{2}$ | $\frac{5}{8}$ |
| | .450 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| | .400 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| | .375 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| | .350 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| | .320 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 1 | .300 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2 | .284 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 3 | .259 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 4 | .238 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 5 | .220 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 924 |
| 6 | .203 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 839 |
| 7 | .180 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 855 | 695 |
| 8 | .165 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 886 | 793 | 636 |
| 9 | .148 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 915 | 811 | 715 | 566 |
| 10 | .134 | .. | .. | .. | 960 | 849 | 739 | 646 | 508 |
| 11 | .120 | .. | .. | 997 | 898 | 771 | 661 | 574 | 450 |
| 12 | .109 | .. | .. | 968 | 832 | 702 | 598 | 517 | 404 |
| 13 | .095 | .. | .. | 891 | 734 | 608 | 515 | 445 | 347 |
| 14 | .083 | .. | 974 | 797 | 640 | 526 | 444 | 383 | 299 |
| 15 | .072 | .. | 898 | 695 | 550 | 450 | 379 | 327 | 256 |
| 16 | .065 | .. | 828 | 625 | 491 | 402 | 339 | 292 | 229 |
| 17 | .058 | .. | 746 | 554 | 433 | 354 | 299 | 258 | 202 |
| 18 | .049 | 911 | 629 | 460 | 359 | 294 | 248 | 215 | 169 |
| 19 | .042 | 806 | 533 | 388 | 303 | 248 | 210 | 182 | 143 |
| 20 | .035 | 676 | 436 | 317 | 248 | 204 | 173 | 150 | 118 |
| 21 | .032 | 615 | 395 | 287 | 225 | 185 | 157 | 136 | 107 |
| 22 | .028 | 533 | 341 | 248 | 195 | 160 | 136 | 118 | 94 |
| 23 | .025 | 471 | 301 | 219 | 173 | 142 | 121 | 105 | 83 |
| 24 | .022 | 409 | 261 | 191 | 151 | 124 | 106 | 92 | 73 |
| 25 | .020 | 368 | 235 | 173 | 136 | 112 | 96 | 83 | 66 |
| 26 | .018 | 327 | 210 | 154 | 122 | 101 | 86 | 75 | 59 |
| 27 | .016 | 287 | 185 | 136 | 108 | 89 | 76 | 66 | 53 |
| 28 | .014 | 248 | 160 | 118 | 94 | 77 | 66 | 58 | 46 |
| 29 | .013 | 229 | 148 | 109 | 87 | 72 | 61 | 53 | 42 |
| 30 | .012 | 210 | 136 | 101 | 80 | 66 | 56 | 49 | 39 |
| 31 | .010 | 173 | 112 | 83 | 66 | 55 | 47 | 41 | .. |

OF D^2-d^2 TO D^2+d^2 , In Thousandths

— Inches

| | $\frac{3}{4}$ | $\frac{7}{8}$ | 1 | $1\frac{1}{8}$ | $1\frac{1}{4}$ | $1\frac{3}{8}$ | $1\frac{1}{2}$ | $1\frac{5}{8}$ | $1\frac{3}{4}$ | $1\frac{7}{8}$ | 2 |
|-----|---------------|---------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 724 | 668 | 618 | 574 | 536 |
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 642 | 590 | 545 | 505 | 471 |
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 658 | 600 | 550 | 508 | 471 | 438 |
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 612 | 557 | 511 | 471 | 436 | 406 |
| .. | .. | 771 | 687 | 615 | 556 | 505 | 463 | 426 | 395 | 368 | 342 |
| .. | 820 | 725 | 652 | 574 | 518 | 471 | 431 | 397 | 368 | 346 | 322 |
| .. | 781 | 685 | 606 | 541 | 488 | 443 | 405 | 374 | 346 | 322 | 291 |
| 825 | 715 | 623 | 549 | 489 | 440 | 400 | 366 | 337 | 313 | 291 | 265 |
| 764 | 656 | 569 | 501 | 446 | 401 | 364 | 333 | 307 | 285 | 265 | 243 |
| 708 | 604 | 523 | 459 | 409 | 368 | 334 | 306 | 282 | 261 | 243 | 223 |
| 652 | 554 | 478 | 420 | 374 | 336 | 306 | 280 | 258 | 239 | 223 | 196 |
| 574 | 485 | 419 | 368 | 327 | 295 | 268 | 245 | 226 | 210 | 196 | 178 |
| 523 | 441 | 380 | 334 | 297 | 268 | 243 | 223 | 206 | 191 | 178 | 159 |
| 464 | 391 | 337 | 296 | 264 | 238 | 216 | 198 | 183 | 170 | 159 | 143 |
| 415 | 350 | 302 | 266 | 237 | 213 | 194 | 178 | 165 | 153 | 143 | 127 |
| 368 | 310 | 268 | 235 | 210 | 190 | 172 | 158 | 146 | 136 | 127 | 115 |
| 331 | 279 | 241 | 212 | 189 | 171 | 156 | 143 | 132 | 123 | 115 | 99 |
| 284 | 240 | 208 | 183 | 163 | 148 | 135 | 124 | 114 | 106 | 99 | 86 |
| 245 | 207 | 180 | 158 | 142 | 128 | 117 | 107 | 99 | 92 | 86 | 75 |
| 210 | 178 | 154 | 136 | 122 | 110 | 101 | 93 | 86 | 80 | 75 | 67 |
| 188 | 159 | 138 | 122 | 109 | 99 | 90 | 83 | 77 | 72 | 67 | 60 |
| 166 | 141 | 123 | 108 | 97 | 88 | 80 | 74 | 68 | 64 | 60 | 50 |
| 139 | 118 | 103 | 91 | 81 | 74 | 67 | 62 | 58 | 54 | 50 | 43 |
| 118 | 101 | 88 | 77 | 69 | 63 | 58 | 53 | 49 | 46 | 43 | 36 |
| 98 | 83 | 72 | 64 | 58 | 52 | 48 | 44 | 41 | 38 | 36 | 33 |
| 89 | 76 | 66 | 59 | 53 | 48 | 44 | 40 | 37 | 35 | 33 | 28 |
| 77 | 66 | 58 | 51 | 46 | 41 | 38 | 35 | 33 | 30 | 28 | 25 |
| 69 | 58 | 51 | 45 | 41 | 37 | 34 | 31 | 29 | 27 | 25 | 22 |
| 60 | 52 | 45 | 40 | 36 | 33 | 30 | 27 | 25 | 24 | 22 | 20 |
| 55 | 47 | 41 | 36 | 32 | 30 | 27 | 25 | 23 | 22 | 20 | 18 |
| 49 | 42 | 37 | 32 | 29 | 27 | 24 | 22 | 21 | 19 | 18 | .. |
| 44 | 37 | 33 | 29 | 26 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 38 | 33 | 28 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 35 | 30 | 26 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |

pressure data

60 • ROUND TUBING, RATIO

| WALL THICKNESS | | OUTSIDE DIAMETER | | | | | | | |
|----------------|--------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| Stubs' Gauge | Inches | 2¼ | 2½ | 2¾ | 3 | 3¼ | 3½ | 3¾ | |
| .. | .500 | .. | .. | 424 | 385 | 352 | 324 | 301 | |
| .. | .480 | .. | 450 | 405 | 368 | 336 | 310 | 287 | |
| .. | .450 | 471 | 419 | 377 | 342 | 313 | 289 | 268 | |
| .. | .400 | 413 | 368 | 331 | 301 | 275 | 254 | 235 | |
| .. | .375 | 385 | 342 | 308 | 280 | 257 | 237 | 220 | |
| .. | .350 | 359 | 317 | 286 | 260 | 238 | 220 | 204 | |
| .. | .320 | 323 | 287 | 259 | 235 | 216 | 199 | 185 | |
| 1 | .300 | 301 | 268 | 241 | 220 | 201 | 186 | 173 | |
| 2 | .284 | 283 | 252 | 227 | 207 | 190 | 175 | 163 | |
| 3 | .259 | 256 | 228 | 206 | 187 | 172 | 159 | 148 | |
| 4 | .238 | 233 | 208 | 188 | 171 | 157 | 145 | 135 | |
| 5 | .220 | 214 | 191 | 173 | 157 | 144 | 134 | 124 | |
| 6 | .203 | 196 | 175 | 158 | 144 | 133 | 123 | 114 | |
| 7 | .180 | 173 | 154 | 139 | 127 | 117 | 108 | 101 | |
| 8 | .165 | 157 | 141 | 127 | 116 | 107 | 99 | 92 | |
| 9 | .148 | 140 | 125 | 113 | 104 | 95 | 88 | 82 | |
| 10 | .134 | 126 | 113 | 102 | 93 | 86 | 79 | 74 | |
| 11 | .120 | 112 | 101 | 91 | 83 | 77 | 71 | 66 | |
| 12 | .109 | 102 | 91 | 82 | 75 | 69 | 64 | 60 | |
| 13 | .095 | 96 | 79 | 71 | 65 | 60 | 56 | 52 | |
| 14 | .083 | 77 | 69 | 62 | 57 | 52 | 49 | 45 | |
| 15 | .072 | 66 | 59 | 54 | 49 | 45 | 42 | 39 | |
| 16 | .065 | 59 | 53 | 48 | 44 | 41 | 38 | 35 | |
| 17 | .058 | 53 | 47 | 43 | 39 | 36 | 34 | 31 | |
| 18 | .049 | 44 | 40 | 36 | 33 | 31 | 28 | 26 | |
| 19 | .042 | 38 | 34 | 31 | 28 | 26 | 24 | 23 | |
| 20 | .035 | 32 | 28 | 26 | 24 | 22 | 20 | 19 | |
| 21 | .032 | 29 | 26 | 24 | 22 | 20 | 19 | 17 | |
| 22 | .028 | 25 | 23 | 21 | 19 | 17 | 16 | 15 | |
| 23 | .025 | 23 | 20 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 14 | .. | |
| 24 | .022 | 20 | 18 | 16 | 15 | .. | .. | .. | |
| 25 | .020 | 18 | 16 | 15 | .. | .. | .. | .. | |
| 26 | .018 | 16 | 15 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | |

OF $D^2 - d^2$ TO $D^2 + d^2$, In Thousandths

— Inches

| 4 | 4¼ | 4½ | 4¾ | 5 | 5¼ | 5½ | 5¾ | 6 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 280 | 262 | 246 | 232 | 220 | 208 | 198 | 189 | 180 |
| 268 | 251 | 235 | 222 | 210 | 199 | 190 | 181 | 173 |
| 250 | 234 | 220 | 207 | 196 | 186 | 177 | 169 | 161 |
| 220 | 206 | 193 | 182 | 173 | 164 | 156 | 149 | 142 |
| 205 | 192 | 180 | 170 | 161 | 153 | 146 | 139 | 133 |
| 190 | 178 | 167 | 158 | 150 | 142 | 135 | 129 | 123 |
| 173 | 162 | 152 | 144 | 136 | 129 | 123 | 117 | 112 |
| 161 | 151 | 142 | 134 | 127 | 121 | 115 | 110 | 105 |
| 152 | 142 | 134 | 127 | 120 | 114 | 109 | 104 | 99 |
| 138 | 129 | 122 | 115 | 109 | 104 | 99 | 94 | 90 |
| 126 | 118 | 111 | 105 | 100 | 95 | 90 | 86 | 82 |
| 116 | 109 | 103 | 97 | 92 | 87 | 83 | 79 | 76 |
| 107 | 100 | 94 | 89 | 84 | 80 | 77 | 73 | 70 |
| 94 | 88 | 83 | 79 | 75 | 71 | 68 | 65 | 62 |
| 86 | 81 | 76 | 72 | 68 | 65 | 62 | 59 | 57 |
| 77 | 72 | 68 | 64 | 61 | 58 | 55 | 53 | 51 |
| 69 | 65 | 61 | 58 | 55 | 52 | 50 | 48 | 46 |
| 62 | 58 | 55 | 52 | 49 | 47 | 45 | 43 | 41 |
| 56 | 53 | 50 | 47 | 45 | 42 | 40 | 39 | 37 |
| 49 | 46 | 43 | 41 | 39 | 37 | 35 | 34 | 32 |
| 42 | 40 | 38 | 36 | 34 | 32 | 31 | 29 | 28 |
| 37 | 34 | 33 | 31 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 25 | 24 |
| 33 | 31 | 29 | 28 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 |
| 29 | 28 | 26 | 25 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 20 |
| 25 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 15 | 14 |
| 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 16 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 14 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |



Pouring pure molten aluminum into
pig molds at Reynolds Listerhill plant

weights

The weight tables that follow are based on the density of 2S, which is .0979 pounds per cubic inch. If more accurate determination of weight for other aluminum alloys is desired, the applicable conversion factor should be used. Conversion factors for other metals and alloys are also shown for ready reference.

| | | | | |
|-----------|---|---------------|---|----------------|
| Weight of | { | 3S = 1.01 | } | × weight of 2S |
| | | 17S = 1.03 | | |
| | | 24S = 1.02 | | |
| | | 52S = 0.98 | | |
| | | R301 = 1.00 | | |
| | | R353 = 0.993 | | |
| | | R361 = 0.996 | | |
| | | Brass = 3.1 | | |
| | | Copper = 3.3 | | |
| | | Nickel = 3.26 | | |
| | | Steel = 2.89 | | |
| | | Zinc = 2.6 | | |

Weights shown for round tubing can be used to calculate the weight of square, hexagonal and octagonal tubing of uniform wall thickness by use of the appropriate conversion factor.

$$\text{weight of } \begin{cases} \text{square tube} = 1.27 \\ \text{hexagonal tube} = 1.10 \\ \text{octagonal tube} = 1.06 \end{cases} \times \begin{cases} \text{weight of round tube of same} \\ \text{wall thickness having diameter} \\ \text{equal to distance across flats of} \\ \text{tube under consideration.} \end{cases}$$

weights

| 61 • R O U N D T U B I N G — | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--------|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| WALL THICKNESS | | OUTSIDE DIAMETER | | | | | | | | |
| Stubs' Gauge | Inches | 1/8 | 3/16 | 1/4 | 5/16 | 3/8 | 7/16 | 1/2 | 5/8 | |
| .. | .450 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | |
| .. | .400 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | |
| .. | .375 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | |
| .. | .350 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | |
| .. | .320 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | |
| 1 | .300 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | |
| 2 | .284 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | |
| 3 | .259 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | |
| 4 | .238 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .340 |
| 5 | .220 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .329 |
| 6 | .203 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .316 |
| 7 | .180 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .213 | .296 | |
| 8 | .165 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .166 | .204 | .280 | |
| 9 | .148 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .124 | .158 | .192 | .261 | |
| 10 | .134 | .. | .. | .. | .0883 | .119 | .150 | .181 | .243 | |
| 11 | .120 | .. | .. | .0576 | .0853 | .113 | .141 | .168 | .224 | |
| 12 | .109 | .. | .. | .0567 | .0819 | .107 | .132 | .157 | .208 | |
| 13 | .095 | .. | .. | .0543 | .0763 | .0982 | .120 | .142 | .186 | |
| 14 | .083 | .. | .0320 | .0512 | .0703 | .0894 | .109 | .128 | .166 | |
| 15 | .072 | .. | .0307 | .0473 | .0639 | .0805 | .0971 | .114 | .147 | |
| 16 | .065 | .. | .0294 | .0444 | .0594 | .0744 | .0894 | .104 | .134 | |
| 17 | .058 | .. | .0277 | .0411 | .0536 | .0679 | .0812 | .0946 | .121 | |
| 18 | .049 | .0137 | .0250 | .0364 | .0477 | .0590 | .0703 | .0816 | .104 | |
| 19 | .042 | .0129 | .0226 | .0322 | .0419 | .0516 | .0613 | .0710 | .0904 | |
| 20 | .035 | .0116 | .0197 | .0278 | .0358 | .0439 | .0520 | .0601 | .0762 | |
| 21 | .032 | .0110 | .0184 | .0257 | .0331 | .0405 | .0479 | .0553 | .0700 | |
| 22 | .028 | .0100 | .0165 | .0229 | .0294 | .0359 | .0423 | .0488 | .0619 | |
| 23 | .025 | .0092 | .0150 | .0208 | .0265 | .0323 | .0381 | .0438 | .0554 | |
| 24 | .022 | .0084 | .0134 | .0185 | .0236 | .0287 | .0337 | .0388 | .0490 | |
| 25 | .020 | .0078 | .0124 | .0170 | .0216 | .0262 | .0308 | .0354 | .0447 | |
| 26 | .018 | .0071 | .0113 | .0154 | .0196 | .0237 | .0279 | .0320 | .0403 | |
| 27 | .016 | .0064 | .0101 | .0138 | .0175 | .0212 | .0249 | .0286 | .0360 | |
| 28 | .014 | .0057 | .0090 | .0122 | .0154 | .0187 | .0219 | .0251 | .0316 | |
| 29 | .013 | .0054 | .0084 | .0114 | .0144 | .0174 | .0204 | .0234 | .0293 | |
| 30 | .012 | .0050 | .0078 | .0105 | .0133 | .0161 | .0189 | .0216 | .0271 | |
| 31 | .010 | .0042 | .0066 | .0089 | .0112 | .0135 | .0158 | .0181 | .. | |

Pounds Per Linear Foot

—Inches

| $\frac{3}{4}$ | $\frac{7}{8}$ | 1 | $1\frac{1}{8}$ | $1\frac{1}{4}$ | $1\frac{3}{8}$ | $1\frac{1}{2}$ | $1\frac{5}{8}$ | $1\frac{3}{4}$ | $1\frac{7}{8}$ | 2 |
|---------------|---------------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1.74 | 1.95 | 2.16 | 2.37 | 2.57 |
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1.62 | 1.81 | 1.99 | 2.18 | 2.36 |
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1.38 | 1.56 | 1.73 | 1.90 | 2.08 | 2.25 |
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1.32 | 1.49 | 1.65 | 1.81 | 1.97 | 2.13 |
| .. | .. | .803 | .951 | 1.10 | 1.25 | 1.39 | 1.54 | 1.69 | 1.84 | 1.98 |
| .. | .637 | .776 | .913 | 1.05 | 1.19 | 1.33 | 1.47 | 1.61 | 1.74 | 1.88 |
| .. | .619 | .750 | .882 | 1.01 | 1.14 | 1.27 | 1.41 | 1.54 | 1.67 | 1.80 |
| .469 | .589 | .708 | .828 | .947 | 1.07 | 1.19 | 1.31 | 1.43 | 1.54 | 1.66 |
| .450 | .560 | .669 | .779 | .889 | .999 | 1.11 | 1.22 | 1.33 | 1.44 | 1.55 |
| .430 | .532 | .633 | .735 | .836 | .938 | 1.04 | 1.14 | 1.24 | 1.34 | 1.45 |
| .410 | .503 | .597 | .691 | .784 | .878 | .972 | 1.07 | 1.16 | 1.25 | 1.35 |
| .379 | .462 | .545 | .628 | .711 | .794 | .877 | .960 | 1.04 | 1.13 | 1.21 |
| .356 | .432 | .508 | .585 | .661 | .737 | .813 | .889 | .965 | 1.04 | 1.12 |
| .329 | .397 | .465 | .534 | .602 | .670 | .739 | .807 | .875 | .943 | 1.01 |
| .305 | .366 | .428 | .490 | .552 | .614 | .676 | .737 | .799 | .861 | .923 |
| .279 | .334 | .390 | .445 | .500 | .556 | .611 | .667 | .722 | .777 | .833 |
| .258 | .308 | .358 | .409 | .459 | .509 | .560 | .610 | .660 | .710 | .761 |
| .230 | .273 | .317 | .361 | .405 | .449 | .493 | .536 | .580 | .624 | .668 |
| .204 | .243 | .281 | .319 | .357 | .396 | .434 | .472 | .511 | .549 | .587 |
| .180 | .213 | .247 | .280 | .313 | .346 | .379 | .413 | .446 | .479 | .512 |
| .164 | .194 | .224 | .254 | .284 | .314 | .344 | .374 | .404 | .434 | .464 |
| .148 | .175 | .202 | .228 | .255 | .282 | .309 | .335 | .362 | .389 | .416 |
| .217 | .149 | .172 | .195 | .217 | .240 | .262 | .285 | .308 | .330 | .353 |
| .110 | .129 | .149 | .168 | .187 | .207 | .226 | .245 | .265 | .284 | .304 |
| .0924 | .109 | .125 | .141 | .157 | .173 | .189 | .205 | .222 | .238 | .254 |
| .0848 | .100 | .114 | .129 | .144 | .159 | .173 | .188 | .203 | .218 | .232 |
| .0746 | .0875 | .100 | .113 | .126 | .139 | .152 | .165 | .178 | .191 | .204 |
| .0669 | .0784 | .0900 | .101 | .113 | .125 | .136 | .148 | .159 | .171 | .182 |
| .0591 | .0693 | .0794 | .0896 | .0997 | .110 | .120 | .130 | .140 | .150 | .161 |
| .0539 | .0631 | .0723 | .0816 | .0908 | .100 | .109 | .118 | .128 | .137 | .146 |
| .0486 | .0569 | .0652 | .0735 | .0818 | .0901 | .0985 | .107 | .115 | .123 | .132 |
| .0433 | .0507 | .0581 | .0655 | .0729 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| .0380 | .0445 | .0509 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| .0354 | .0414 | .0474 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |

weights

| 6 2 • R O U N D T U B I N G — | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|
| WALL THICKNESS | | OUTSIDE DIAMETER | | | | | | | |
| Stubs' Gauge | Inches | 2¼ | 2½ | 2¾ | 3 | 3¼ | 3½ | 3¾ | |
| .. | .500 | .. | .. | 4.15 | 4.61 | 5.07 | 5.54 | 6.00 | |
| .. | .480 | .. | 3.58 | 4.02 | 4.46 | 4.91 | 5.35 | 5.79 | |
| .. | .450 | 2.99 | 3.40 | 3.82 | 4.24 | 4.65 | 5.07 | 5.48 | |
| .. | .400 | 2.73 | 3.10 | 3.47 | 3.84 | 4.21 | 4.58 | 4.95 | |
| .. | .375 | 2.60 | 2.94 | 3.29 | 3.63 | 3.98 | 4.33 | 4.67 | |
| .. | .350 | 2.45 | 2.78 | 3.10 | 3.42 | 3.75 | 4.07 | 4.39 | |
| .. | .320 | 2.28 | 2.57 | 2.87 | 3.17 | 3.46 | 3.76 | 4.05 | |
| 1 | .300 | 2.16 | 2.44 | 2.71 | 2.99 | 3.27 | 3.54 | 3.82 | |
| 2 | .284 | 2.06 | 2.32 | 2.58 | 2.85 | 3.11 | 3.37 | 3.63 | |
| 3 | .259 | 1.90 | 2.14 | 2.38 | 2.62 | 2.86 | 3.10 | 3.34 | |
| 4 | .238 | 1.77 | 1.99 | 2.21 | 2.43 | 2.65 | 2.87 | 3.08 | |
| 5 | .220 | 1.65 | 1.85 | 2.05 | 2.26 | 2.46 | 2.66 | 2.87 | |
| 6 | .203 | 1.53 | 1.72 | 1.91 | 2.10 | 2.28 | 2.47 | 2.66 | |
| 7 | .180 | 1.38 | 1.54 | 1.71 | 1.87 | 2.04 | 2.21 | 2.37 | |
| 8 | .165 | 1.27 | 1.42 | 1.57 | 1.73 | 1.88 | 2.03 | 2.18 | |
| 9 | .148 | 1.15 | 1.28 | 1.42 | 1.56 | 1.69 | 1.83 | 1.97 | |
| 10 | .134 | 1.05 | 1.17 | 1.29 | 1.42 | 1.54 | 1.66 | 1.79 | |
| 11 | .120 | .943 | 1.05 | 1.16 | 1.28 | 1.39 | 1.50 | 1.61 | |
| 12 | .109 | .861 | .962 | 1.06 | 1.16 | 1.26 | 1.36 | 1.46 | |
| 13 | .095 | .756 | .643 | .930 | 1.02 | 1.11 | 1.19 | 1.29 | |
| 14 | .083 | .664 | .740 | .817 | .894 | .970 | 1.05 | 1.12 | |
| 15 | .072 | .579 | .645 | .712 | .778 | .845 | .911 | .977 | |
| 16 | .065 | .524 | .584 | .644 | .704 | .764 | .824 | .884 | |
| 17 | .058 | .469 | .523 | .576 | .630 | .683 | .737 | .790 | |
| 18 | .049 | .398 | .443 | .488 | .534 | .579 | .624 | .669 | |
| 19 | .042 | .342 | .381 | .420 | .459 | .497 | .536 | .575 | |
| 20 | .035 | .286 | .318 | .351 | .383 | .415 | .448 | .480 | |
| 21 | .032 | .262 | .291 | .321 | .351 | .380 | .410 | .439 | |
| 22 | .028 | .230 | .255 | .281 | .307 | .333 | .359 | .385 | |
| 23 | .025 | .205 | .228 | .251 | .274 | .298 | .321 | .. | |
| 24 | .022 | .181 | .201 | .222 | .242 | .. | .. | .. | |
| 25 | .020 | .165 | .183 | .202 | .. | .. | .. | .. | |
| 26 | .018 | .148 | .165 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | |

Pounds Per Linear Foot

—Inches

| | 4 | 4¼ | 4½ | 4¾ | 5 | 5¼ | 5½ | 5¾ | 6 |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | 6.46 | 6.92 | 7.38 | 7.84 | 8.30 | 8.77 | 9.23 | 9.69 | 10.1 |
| | 6.24 | 6.68 | 7.12 | 7.56 | 8.01 | 8.45 | 8.89 | 9.34 | 9.78 |
| | 5.90 | 6.31 | 6.73 | 7.14 | 7.56 | 7.97 | 8.39 | 8.80 | 9.22 |
| | 5.31 | 5.68 | 6.05 | 6.42 | 6.79 | 7.16 | 7.53 | 7.90 | 8.27 |
| | 5.01 | 5.36 | 5.71 | 6.06 | 6.40 | 6.75 | 7.09 | 7.44 | 7.79 |
| | 4.71 | 5.04 | 5.36 | 5.68 | 6.01 | 6.33 | 6.65 | 6.98 | 7.30 |
| | 4.35 | 4.64 | 4.94 | 5.23 | 5.53 | 5.82 | 6.12 | 6.41 | 6.71 |
| | 4.10 | 4.37 | 4.65 | 4.93 | 5.20 | 5.48 | 5.76 | 6.03 | 6.31 |
| | 3.90 | 4.16 | 4.42 | 4.68 | 4.94 | 5.21 | 5.47 | 5.73 | 5.99 |
| | 3.58 | 3.82 | 4.05 | 4.29 | 4.53 | 4.77 | 5.01 | 5.25 | 5.49 |
| | 3.30 | 3.52 | 3.74 | 3.96 | 4.18 | 4.40 | 4.62 | 4.84 | 5.06 |
| | 3.07 | 3.27 | 3.48 | 3.68 | 3.88 | 4.08 | 4.29 | 4.49 | 4.69 |
| | 2.84 | 3.03 | 3.22 | 3.41 | 3.59 | 3.78 | 3.97 | 4.16 | 4.34 |
| | 2.54 | 2.70 | 2.87 | 3.04 | 3.20 | 3.37 | 3.53 | 3.70 | 3.87 |
| | 2.34 | 2.49 | 2.64 | 2.79 | 2.94 | 3.10 | 3.25 | 3.40 | 3.55 |
| | 2.10 | 2.24 | 2.38 | 2.51 | 2.65 | 2.79 | 2.92 | 3.06 | 3.20 |
| | 1.91 | 2.04 | 2.16 | 2.28 | 2.41 | 2.53 | 2.65 | 2.78 | 2.90 |
| | 1.71 | 1.83 | 1.94 | 2.05 | 2.16 | 2.27 | 2.38 | 2.49 | 2.60 |
| | 1.57 | 1.67 | 1.77 | 1.87 | 1.97 | 2.07 | 2.17 | 2.27 | 2.37 |
| | 1.37 | 1.46 | 1.54 | 1.63 | 1.72 | 1.81 | 1.90 | 1.98 | 2.07 |
| | 1.20 | 1.28 | 1.35 | 1.43 | 1.51 | 1.58 | 1.66 | 1.74 | 1.81 |
| | 1.04 | 1.11 | 1.18 | 1.24 | 1.31 | 1.38 | 1.44 | 1.51 | 1.58 |
| | .944 | 1.00 | 1.06 | 1.12 | 1.18 | 1.24 | 1.30 | 1.36 | 1.42 |
| | .844 | .897 | .951 | 1.00 | 1.06 | 1.11 | 1.16 | 1.22 | 1.27 |
| | .715 | .760 | .805 | .850 | .895 | .941 | .986 | 1.03 | 1.08 |
| | .614 | .652 | .691 | .730 | .769 | .807 | .846 | .885 | .924 |
| | .512 | .544 | .577 | .609 | .642 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| | .469 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| | .410 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |

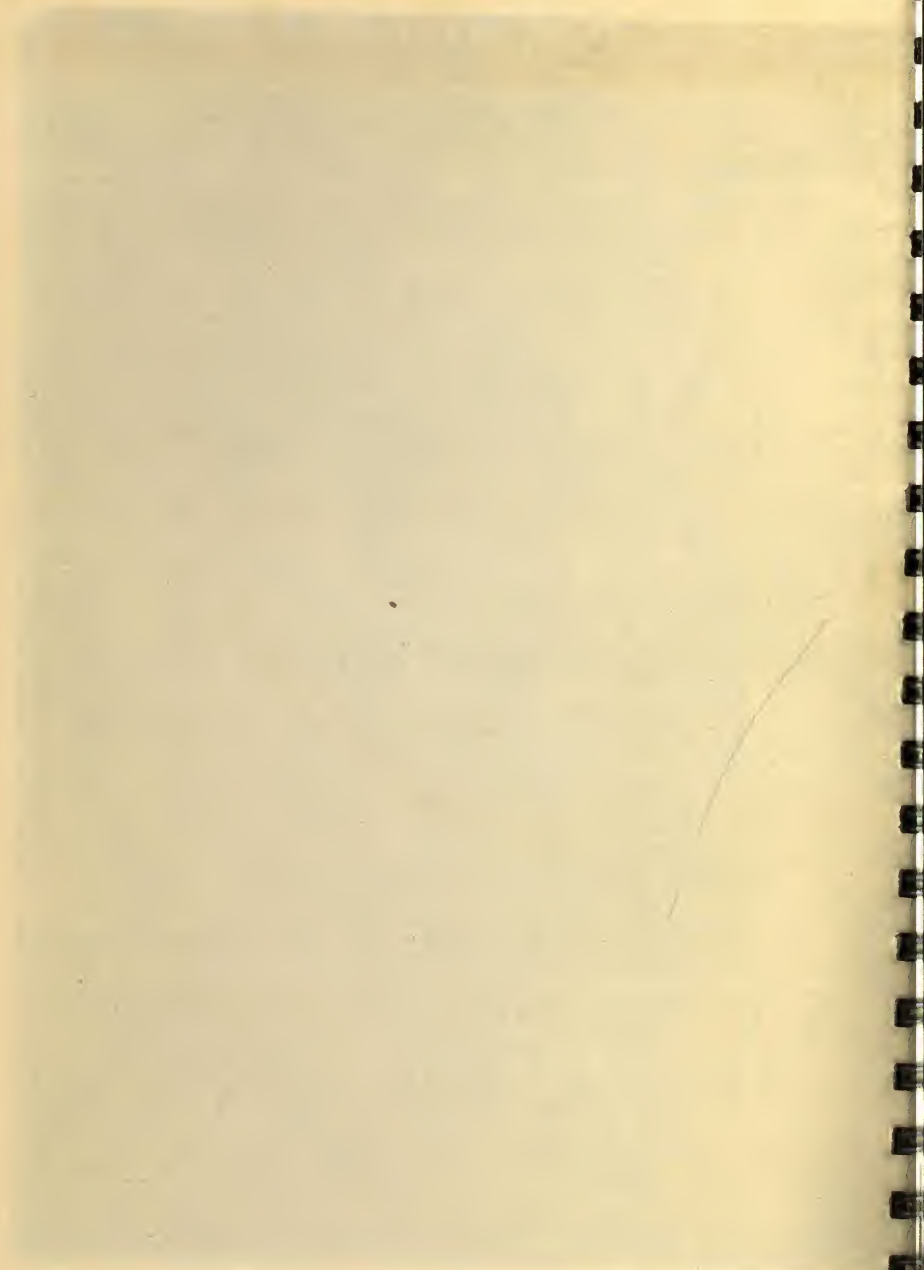
weights

| 63 • ALUMINUM PIPE — | | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| PIPE SIZE Inches | OUTSIDE DIAMETER Inches | STANDARD PIPE SIZES | | |
| | | INSIDE DIAMETER Inches | WALL THICKNESS Inches | WEIGHT Lb/Ft |
| ⅛ | .405 | .269 | .068 | .0846 |
| ¼ | .540 | .364 | .088 | .147 |
| ⅜ | .675 | .493 | .091 | .196 |
| ½ | .840 | .622 | .109 | .294 |
| ¾ | 1.050 | .824 | .113 | .391 |
| 1 | 1.315 | 1.049 | .133 | .580 |
| 1¼ | 1.660 | 1.380 | .140 | .785 |
| 1½ | 1.900 | 1.610 | .145 | .939 |
| 2 | 2.375 | 2.067 | .154 | 1.26 |
| 2½ | 2.875 | 2.469 | .203 | 2.00 |
| 3 | 3.500 | 3.068 | .216 | 2.62 |
| 3½ | 4.000 | 3.548 | .226 | 3.15 |
| 4 | 4.500 | 4.026 | .237 | 3.73 |
| 4½ | 5.000 | 4.506 | .247 | 4.33 |
| 5 | 5.563 | 5.047 | .258 | 5.05 |

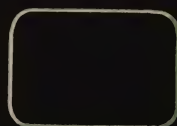
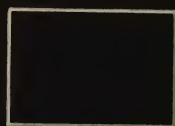
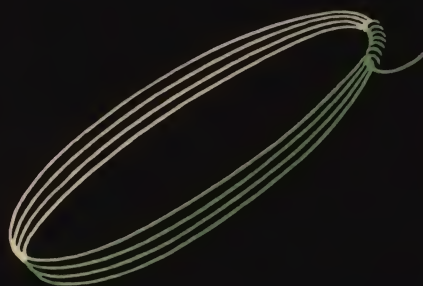
Pounds Per Linear Foot

EXTRA HEAVY PIPE SIZES

| INSIDE DIAMETER Inches | WALL THICKNESS Inches | WEIGHT Lb / Ft |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| .215 | .095 | .109 |
| .302 | .119 | .185 |
| .423 | .126 | .255 |
| .546 | .147 | .376 |
| .742 | .154 | .509 |
| .957 | .179 | .750 |
| 1.278 | .191 | 1.04 |
| 1.500 | 2.00 | 1.25 |
| 1.939 | .218 | 1.74 |
| 2.323 | .276 | 2.65 |
| 2.900 | .300 | 3.54 |
| 3.364 | .318 | 4.32 |
| 3.826 | .337 | 5.18 |
| 4.290 | .355 | 6.09 |
| 4.813 | .375 | 7.18 |



7 • wire, rod and bar





Drawing aluminum alloy wire at
Reynolds Metals Plant 7, Louisville

definitions: Aluminum wire, rod, and bar are defined as follows:

WIRE is a solid section — such as a round, square, hexagon, octagon, or rectangle — of less than $\frac{3}{8}$ inch greatest dimension.

ROD is a solid round section $\frac{3}{8}$ inch or greater in diameter.

BAR is a solid section other than round — such as a square, hexagon, octagon, or rectangle — having greatest dimension $\frac{3}{8}$ inch or over.

manufacturing methods: Reynolds produces wire, rod, and bar by rolling and extrusion. Rolling is usually employed, but some sizes may be extruded.

WIRE is produced by drawing rod through a series of progressively smaller dies to obtain the desired dimensions.

ROD AND BAR, NON-COLD FINISHED, are produced by hot working to final dimensions.

ROD AND BAR, COLD FINISHED, are produced by hot working to a size slightly larger than specified and reducing to final dimensions by cold working. Cold finished products have a better finish and closer dimensional tolerances than non-cold finished products.

alloys and tempers: Wire, rod, and bar are produced by Reynolds in the following alloys and tempers:

| | | | | |
|-------------|---|------|---|---------------------|
| Wire | { | 17S | } | O and T tempers |
| | | 24S | | |
| | | R317 | | |
| | { | R353 | } | O, W, and T tempers |
| | | R361 | | |
| | | | | |
| Rod and Bar | { | 2S | } | O and F tempers |
| | | 3S | | |
| | | 52S | | |
| | { | 17S | } | O and T tempers |
| | | 24S | | |
| | | R317 | | |
| | { | R353 | } | O, W, and T tempers |
| | | R361 | | |
| | | | | |

sizes and sections: The range of commercial sizes and the standard size increments for wire, rod, and bar produced by Reynolds in the above alloys and tempers are as shown on page 164.

Reynolds Screw Machine Stock is produced in 17S-T rod and hexagonal bar in standard 12 foot lengths in the following sizes.

lengths: Aluminum wire, rod, and bar is usually ordered to one of the following length classifications:

RANDOM LENGTHS: In sizes up to 2 inches diameter or greatest distance across flats, lengths will vary from 8 to 16 feet; in sizes $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches and over, lengths will vary from 3 to 18 feet.

Random lengths of 12 feet maximum can be supplied if shorter lengths are necessary. Mill lengths are considered preferable, however.

MILL LENGTHS: A minimum of 85 percent by weight will be furnished in one length within the range of 8 to 16 feet — the remainder in shorter Random lengths.

(Mill lengths have proven highly successful for use in automatic screw machines.)

STANDARD 12 FOOT LENGTHS: A minimum of 80 percent by weight will be furnished in 12 foot lengths, plus or minus $\frac{1}{2}$ inch — the remainder in lengths 8 to 12 feet.

EXACT LENGTHS: All pieces will be cut to the ordered length, with a plus tolerance of $\frac{1}{8}$ inch on sizes up to $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter or greatest distance across flats, and lengths up to 10 feet, and with a plus tolerance of $\frac{1}{4}$ inch on all other sizes and lengths.

MULTIPLE LENGTHS: All material will be cut, at mill convenience, to any multiple of the length specified, with length tolerances the same as shown for Exact lengths. *Note:* Sufficient length for subsequent saw cuts should be included in the multiple specified.

COILS: Consult mill.

identification: Unless other identification is specified, the alloy and temper is stenciled with metal stamps on the end of each Reynolds bar and rod having a diameter or distance across flats of 1 inch or more. Straight lengths of wire and the smaller sizes of bar and rod will either be painted on the end with an identifying color, or the bundles will be tagged with the alloy and temper.

Each coil of wire will bear a tag showing the size, alloy, temper, and lot.

packing: Wire, rod, and bar in sizes up to about 3 inches will usually be shipped in bundles of approximately 250 pounds. Annealed material in sizes 1 inch and under, and all other material up to and including $\frac{1}{2}$ inch, will be packed in wood or high-strength corrugated boxes. Annealed material in sizes over 1 inch, and other material in sizes over $\frac{1}{2}$ inch to approximately 3 inches, will be spirally wrapped with several thicknesses of suitable wrapping material, with boots on the ends. However, carload lots and through-truck shipments of strong alloys which are not boxed will be spot-wrapped in the case of sizes up to about 3 inches, and larger sizes will be loaded in bulk.

ordering data: All orders for wire, bars, and rods should include the following:

Quantity

Size (diameter or distance across flats in decimal or common fractions)

Alloy and Temper

Section (indicate whether rounds, squares, hexagons, etc., are desired)

Length Classification (for wire, indicate whether coiled or straightened lengths are desired)

Orders for special wire, bars, and rods should reference a drawing showing the exact dimensions desired, or should include a detailed description.

sizes*

| 6 4 • C O M M E R C I A L | | |
|---------------------------|---------|-------------------|
| FORM | PRODUCT | FINISH |
| Round | WIRE | Drawn |
| | ROD | Cold Finished |
| | | Non-Cold Finished |
| Hexagonal | BAR | Cold Finished |
| Rectangular Square Edge | BAR | Non-Cold Finished |

*Subject to change without notice.

** Maximum size of 24S-T rod is 5½ inches diameter.

†Standard sizes are shown in weight tables.

SIZES

DIAMETER OF DISTANCE ACROSS FLATS Inches

| From | Thru | Standard Increments |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| .125 | .374 | $\frac{1}{16}$ |
| .375 | 1.500 | $\frac{1}{32}$ |
| 1.501 | 2.500 | $\frac{1}{16}$ |
| 2.501 | 3.000 | $\frac{1}{16}$ |
| 3.001 | 3.500 | $\frac{1}{8}$ |
| 3.501 | **8.000 | $\frac{1}{4}$ |
| .750 | 1.625 | $\frac{1}{16}$ |
| $1\frac{15}{32} \times \frac{3}{4}$ | $\frac{5}{8} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ | † |

compositions

| 65 • SPECIFIED CHEMICAL | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----|-------|--------|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|
| ALLOY | SILICON | | IRON | COPPER | | MANGANESE | | MAGNESIUM | |
| | Min | Max | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| 2S | .. | .. | 1.0 * | .. | .20 | .. | .10 | .. | .. |
| 3S | .. | .60 | .70 | .. | .20 | 1.0 | 1.5 | .. | .. |
| 17S | .. | .80 | 1.0 | 3.5 | 4.5 | .40 | 1.0 | .20 | .80 |
| 24S | .. | .50 | .50 | 3.8 | 4.9 | .30 | .90 | 1.2 | 1.8 |
| 52S | .. | .. | .45 * | .. | .10 | .. | .10 | 2.2 | 2.8 |
| R317 | .. | 1.0 | 1.0 | 3.5 | 4.5 | .40 | 1.0 | .20 | .80 |
| R353 | .45-.65% of Magnesium | | .35 | .. | .10 | .. | .10 | 1.1 | 1.4 |
| R361 | .40 | .80 | .70 | .15 | .40 | .. | .15 | .80 | 1.2 |

*Iron plus Silicon.

COMPOSITIONS

| | CHROMIUM | | LEAD | | BISMUTH | | ZINC | TITANIUM | OTHERS | | ALUMINUM |
|--|----------|-----|------|-----|---------|-----|------|----------|--------|-------|-----------|
| | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Max | Max | EACH | TOTAL | |
| | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .10 | .. | .05 | .15 | 99.0 Min. |
| | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .10 | .. | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| | .. | .25 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .10 | .. | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| | .. | .25 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .10 | .. | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| | .15 | .35 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .10 | .. | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| | .. | .25 | .30 | .70 | .30 | .70 | .10 | .. | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| | .15 | .35 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .25 | .. | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| | .. | .35 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .10 | .15 | .05 | .15 | Remainder |

specified mechanical properties

| 66 • NON-HEAT TREATABLE (COMMON) ALLOYS | | | |
|---|----------------------|--|---|
| FORM | TEMPER | TENSILE STRENGTH Lb/Sq In. Minimum | ELONGATION IN 2 INCHES Percent Minimum |
| 2S | | | |
| Wire | 2S-O | 15,500 * | .... |
| | 2S- $\frac{1}{4}$ H | 14,000 | .... |
| | 2S- $\frac{1}{2}$ H | 16,000 | .... |
| | 2S- $\frac{3}{4}$ H | 19,000 | .... |
| | 2S-H | 22,000 | .... |
| Bar and Rod | 2S-O 2S-F | 15,500 * † | 25 |
| 3S | | | |
| Wire | 3S-O | 19,000 * | .... |
| | 3S- $\frac{1}{4}$ H | 17,000 | .... |
| | 3S- $\frac{1}{2}$ H | 19,500 | .... |
| | 3S- $\frac{3}{4}$ H | 27,000 | .... |
| | 3S-H | 27,000 | .... |
| Bar and Rod | 3S-O 3S-F | 19,000 * † | 25 |
| 52S | | | |
| Wire | 52S-O | 32,000 * | .... |
| | 52S- $\frac{1}{4}$ H | 31,000 | .... |
| | 52S- $\frac{1}{2}$ H | 34,000 | .... |
| | 52S- $\frac{3}{4}$ H | 37,000 | .... |
| | 52S-H | 39,000 | .... |
| Bar and Rod | 52S-O 52S-F | 32,000 * † | 25 |

*Maximum.

†Except in the annealed (O) condition, the temper of common alloy bars and rods cannot be closely controlled, and will vary according to size. An approximate indication as to these (As Fabricated) tempers for various sizes and sections is shown in the table below.

| SECTION | DIAMETER OR LEAST DISTANCE ACROSS FLATS Inch | APPROXIMATE TEMPER | | |
|--------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | | ROLLED | EXTRUDED | COLD FINISHED |
| Rounds Squares, Hexagons | Up to $\frac{3}{4}$ | $\frac{1}{2}$ H | $\frac{1}{8}$ H to $\frac{1}{4}$ H | $\frac{1}{2}$ H to $\frac{3}{4}$ H |
| | $\frac{3}{4}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$ | $\frac{1}{4}$ H to $\frac{1}{2}$ H | $\frac{1}{8}$ H to $\frac{1}{4}$ H | $\frac{1}{2}$ H to $\frac{3}{4}$ H |
| | $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 | $\frac{1}{4}$ H | $\frac{1}{8}$ H to $\frac{1}{4}$ H | $\frac{1}{4}$ H to $\frac{1}{2}$ H |
| | 3 to 8 | $\frac{1}{8}$ H to $\frac{1}{4}$ H | | $\frac{1}{8}$ H to $\frac{1}{4}$ H |
| Rectangles | Up to $\frac{1}{8}$ | $\frac{1}{4}$ H to $\frac{1}{2}$ H | $\frac{1}{8}$ H to $\frac{1}{4}$ H | $\frac{1}{2}$ H to $\frac{3}{4}$ H |
| | $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ | $\frac{1}{4}$ H to $\frac{1}{2}$ H | $\frac{1}{8}$ H to $\frac{1}{4}$ H | $\frac{1}{2}$ H |
| | $\frac{1}{2}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$ | $\frac{1}{4}$ H | $\frac{1}{8}$ H to $\frac{1}{4}$ H | $\frac{1}{4}$ H |
| | $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 | $\frac{1}{8}$ H to $\frac{1}{4}$ H | $\frac{1}{8}$ H to $\frac{1}{4}$ H | $\frac{1}{8}$ H to $\frac{1}{4}$ H |

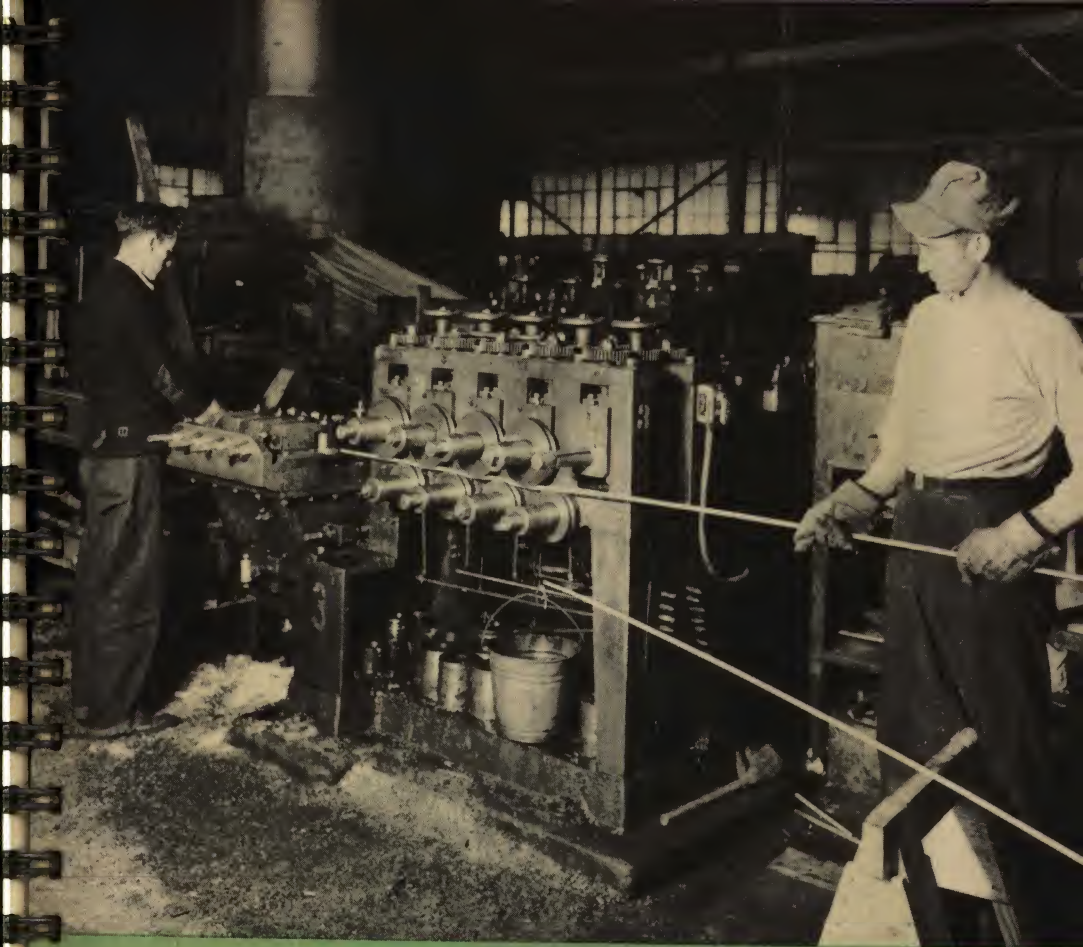
67 • HEAT TREATABLE (STRONG) ALLOYS

| FORM | TEMPER | SIZE | STRENGTH Lb/Sq In. Minimum | | ELONGA- TION IN 2 INCHES |
|-------------------|--------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | ULTIMATE | YIELD | Percent Minimum |
| 17S | | | | | |
| Wire | 17S-O | Up thru .124 .125 and up | 35,000 * 35,000 * | .... .... | .... 16 |
| | 17S-T | Up thru .124 .125 and up | 55,000 55,000 | 32,000 | 14 |
| Bar and Rod | 17S-O | All sizes | 35,000 * | .... | 16 |
| | 17S-T | All sizes | 55,000 | 32,000 | 12 |
| 24S | | | | | |
| Wire | 24S-O | Up thru .124 .125 and up | 35,000 * 35,000 * | .... .... | .... 16 |
| | 24S-T | Up thru .124 .125 and up | 62,000 62,000 | 40,000 | 12 |
| Bar and Rod | 24S-O | All sizes | 35,000 * | .... | 16 |
| | 24S-T | All sizes | 62,000 | 40,000 | 12 |
| R317 | | | | | |
| Wire | R317-O | Up thru .124 .125 and up | 35,000 * 35,000 * | .... .... | .... 16 |
| | R317-T | Up thru .124 .125 and up | 55,000 55,000 | 32,000 | 14 |
| Bar and Rod | R317-O | All sizes | 35,000 * | .... | 16 |
| | R317-T | All sizes | 55,000 | 32,000 | 12 |
| * Maximum. | | | | | |

specified mechanical properties

| 68 • HEAT TREATABLE (STRONG) ALLOYS | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|--|
| FORM | TEMPER | SIZE | STRENGTH Lb/Sq In. Minimum | | ELONGA- TION IN 2 INCHES Percent Minimum |
| | | | ULTIMATE | YIELD | |
| R353 | | | | | |
| Wire | R353-O | Up thru .124 .125 and up | 19,000 * 19,000 * | .... .... | .... 20 |
| | R353-W | Up thru .124 .125 and up | 25,000 25,000 | 14,000 | 18 |
| | R353-T | Up thru .124 .125 and up | 32,000 32,000 | 25,000 | 14 |
| | R353-T61 | Up thru .124 .125 and up | 30,000 30,000 | 20,000 | 14 |
| Bar and Rod | R353-O | All sizes | 19,000 * | .... | 20 |
| | R353-W | All sizes | 25,000 | 14,000 | 18 |
| | R353-T | All sizes | 32,000 | 25,000 | 14 |
| | R353-T61 | All sizes | 30,000 | 20,000 | 14 |
| R361 | | | | | |
| Wire | R361-O | Up thru .124 .125 and up | 22,000 * 22,000 * | .... .... | .... 18 |
| | R361-W | Up thru .124 .125 and up | 30,000 30,000 | 14,000 | 18 |
| | R361-T | Up thru .124 .125 and up | 42,000 42,000 | 35,000 | 10 |
| Bar and Rod | R361-O | All sizes | 22,000 * | .... | 18 |
| | R361-W | All sizes | 30,000 | 14,000 | 18 |
| | R361-T | All sizes | 42,000 | 35,000 | 10 |

* Maximum.



Roll straightening hexagon
aluminum bar stock at
Reynolds Plant 8, Louisville

commercial tolerances

69 • ROUND WIRE AND ROD

| DIAMETER Inches | DRAWN WIRE | COLD FINISHED ROD | NON-COLD FINISHED ROD | |
|--------------------|---|---|-----------------------|-----------------|
| | TOLERANCE Inches Plus or Minus | TOLERANCE Inches Plus or Minus | TOLERANCE | |
| | | | Inches Plus | Inches Minus |
| Up to .035 | .0005 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| .036- .064 | .001 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| .065- .374 | .0015 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| .375- .500 | ..... | .0015 | ..... | ..... |
| .501-1.000 | ..... | .002 | ..... | ..... |
| 1.001-1.500 | ..... | .0025 | ..... | ..... |
| 1.501-2.500 | ..... | .004 | ..... | ..... |
| 2.501-3.499 | ..... | ..... | .006 | .006 |
| 3.500-5.000 | ..... | ..... | $\frac{1}{32}$ | $\frac{1}{64}$ |
| 5.001-8.000 | ..... | ..... | $\frac{1}{16}$ | $\frac{1}{32}$ |

70 • SCREW MACHINE STOCK

| DIAMETER OR DISTANCE ACROSS FLATS Inches | TOLERANCE—Inches Plus or Minus | |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------|
| | ROUND ROD | HEXAGONAL BAR |
| .750-1.000 | .002 | .0025 |
| 1.001-1.500 | .0025 | .003 |
| 1.501-2.000 | .006 | .0035 |
| 2.001-3.375 | .008 | ..... |

71 • SQUARE, HEXAGONAL, OCTAGONAL WIRE, BAR

| DISTANCE ACROSS FLATS Inches | DRAWN WIRE | COLD FINISHED BAR | NON-COLD FINISHED BAR |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| | TOLERANCE Inches Plus or Minus | TOLERANCE Inches Plus or Minus | TOLERANCE Inches Plus or Minus |
| Up to .064 | .0015 | ..... | ..... |
| .065- .374 | .002 | ..... | ..... |
| .375- .500 | ..... | .002 | ..... |
| .501-1.000 | ..... | .0025 | ..... |
| 1.001-1.500 | ..... | .003 | ..... |
| 1.501-1.625 | ..... | .0035 | ..... |
| 1.626-2.000 | ..... | ..... | .016 |
| 2.001-3.000 | ..... | ..... | .020 |
| 3.001-4.000 | ..... | ..... | .030 |

commercial tolerances

| 7 2 • R E C T A N G U L A R | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|------------------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| DRAWN WIRE AND COLD FINISHED BAR * | | | | | |
| Areas up thru 3 sq. in. | | Areas greater than 3 sq. in. | | | |
| WIDTH OR THICKNESS Inches | TOLERANCE Inches Plus or Minus | THICKNESS Inches | THICKNESS TOLERANCE Inches Plus or Minus | WIDTH Inches | WIDTH TOLERANCE Inches Plus or Minus |
| Up to .064 | .0015 | Up to .250 | .0025 | 2.000-4.000 | $\frac{1}{32}$ |
| .065- .500 | .002 | .251- .500 | .0035 | ..... | .... |
| .501-1.000 | .0025 | .501- .750 | .005 | ..... | .... |
| 1.001-1.500 | .003 | .751-1.500 | .008 | ..... | .... |
| 1.501-3.000 | .005 | ..... | ..... | ..... | .... |

* Rectangles are classified as wire in widths up thru .374 inch.

WIRE AND BAR

NON-COLD FINISHED BAR

| THICKNESS Inches | THICKNESS TOLERANCE Inches Plus or Minus | WIDTH Inches | WIDTH TOLERANCE Inches Plus or Minus |
|---------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| Up to .500 | .006 | Up to 1.500 | $\frac{1}{64}$ |
| .501-.750 | .008 | 1.501-4.000 | $\frac{1}{32}$ |
| .751-1.000 | .012 | 4.001-6.000 | $\frac{3}{64}$ |
| 1.001-2.000 | .016 | 6.001-10.000 | $\frac{1}{16}$ |
| 2.001-3.000 | .020 | ..... | ..... |

weights

The weight tables in this booklet are based on the density of 2S, which is .0979 pounds per cubic inch. If more accurate determination of weight for other aluminum alloys is desired, the applicable conversion factor should be used. Conversion factors for other metals and alloys are also shown for ready reference.

| | | | | |
|-----------|---|---------------|---|----------------|
| Weight of | { | 3S = 1.01 | } | × weight of 2S |
| | | 17S = 1.03 | | |
| | | 24S = 1.02 | | |
| | | 52S = 0.98 | | |
| | | R317 = 1.03 | | |
| | | R353 = 0.993 | | |
| | | Brass = 3.1 | | |
| | | Copper = 3.3 | | |
| | | Nickel = 3.26 | | |
| | | Steel = 2.89 | | |
| | | Zinc = 2.6 | | |

| DIAMETER Inch | SECTION AREA Sq In. | WEIGHT Lb / Ft |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| 73 • ROUND WIRE | | |
| $\frac{1}{8}$ | .012272 | .0144 |
| $\frac{3}{16}$ | .015532 | .0182 |
| $\frac{1}{4}$ | .019175 | .0225 |
| $\frac{5}{16}$ | .023202 | .0273 |
| $\frac{3}{8}$ | .027612 | .0324 |
| $\frac{7}{16}$ | .032405 | .0381 |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | .037583 | .0442 |
| $\frac{9}{16}$ | .043143 | .0507 |
| $\frac{5}{8}$ | .049088 | .0577 |
| $\frac{11}{16}$ | .055415 | .0651 |
| $\frac{3}{4}$ | .062126 | .0730 |
| $\frac{13}{16}$ | .069221 | .0813 |
| $\frac{7}{8}$ | .076699 | .0901 |
| $\frac{15}{16}$ | .084561 | .0993 |
| $1\frac{1}{16}$ | .092806 | .109 |
| $1\frac{1}{8}$ | .10143 | .119 |
| 74 • ROUND ROD | | |
| $\frac{3}{8}$ | .11045 | .130 |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | .12962 | .152 |
| $\frac{5}{8}$ | .15033 | .177 |
| $\frac{3}{4}$ | .17257 | .203 |
| $\frac{7}{8}$ | .19635 | .231 |
| $1\frac{1}{8}$ | .22166 | .260 |
| $1\frac{1}{4}$ | .24851 | .292 |
| $1\frac{3}{8}$ | .27688 | .325 |

| DIAMETER Inch | SECTION AREA Sq In. | WEIGHT Lb / Ft |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| ROUND ROD (Cont.) | | |
| $\frac{5}{8}$ | .30680 | .360 |
| $2\frac{1}{32}$ | .33824 | .397 |
| $1\frac{1}{16}$ | .37122 | .436 |
| $2\frac{3}{32}$ | .40574 | .477 |
| $\frac{3}{4}$ | .44179 | .519 |
| $2\frac{9}{32}$ | .47937 | .563 |
| $1\frac{3}{8}$ | .51849 | .609 |
| $2\frac{1}{2}$ | .55914 | .657 |
| $\frac{7}{8}$ | .60132 | .706 |
| $2\frac{25}{32}$ | .64504 | .758 |
| $1\frac{5}{8}$ | .69029 | .811 |
| $3\frac{1}{32}$ | .73708 | .866 |
| 1 | .78540 | .923 |
| 1 $\frac{1}{32}$ | .83526 | .981 |
| 1 $\frac{1}{16}$ | .88665 | 1.04 |
| 1 $\frac{3}{32}$ | .93957 | 1.10 |
| 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ | .99402 | 1.17 |
| 1 $\frac{5}{32}$ | 1.0500 | 1.23 |
| 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ | 1.1075 | 1.30 |
| 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 1.1666 | 1.37 |
| 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 1.2272 | 1.44 |
| 1 $\frac{9}{32}$ | 1.2893 | 1.51 |
| 1 $\frac{5}{8}$ | 1.3530 | 1.59 |
| 1 $1\frac{1}{32}$ | 1.4182 | 1.67 |
| 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ | 1.4849 | 1.74 |
| 1 $1\frac{1}{8}$ | 1.5532 | 1.82 |
| 1 $\frac{7}{8}$ | 1.6230 | 1.91 |
| 1 $1\frac{1}{2}$ | 1.6943 | 1.99 |

weights

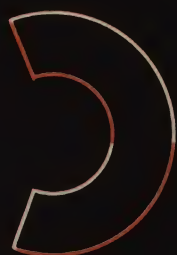
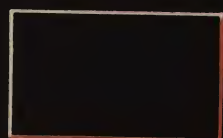
| DIAMETER Inch | SECTION AREA Sq In. | WEIGHT Lb /Ft |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| 75 • ROUND ROD | | |
| 1 1/2 | 1.7672 | 2.08 |
| 1 5/16 | 1.9175 | 2.25 |
| 1 3/8 | 2.0739 | 2.44 |
| 1 1/4 | 2.2366 | 2.63 |
| 1 3/4 | 2.4053 | 2.83 |
| 1 13/16 | 2.5802 | 3.03 |
| 1 7/8 | 2.7612 | 3.24 |
| 1 15/16 | 2.9483 | 3.46 |
| 2 | 3.1416 | 3.69 |
| 2 1/16 | 3.3410 | 3.93 |
| 2 1/8 | 3.5466 | 4.17 |
| 2 3/16 | 3.7583 | 4.42 |
| 2 1/4 | 3.9761 | 4.67 |
| 2 5/16 | 4.2001 | 4.93 |
| 2 3/8 | 4.4301 | 5.20 |
| 2 7/16 | 4.6664 | 5.48 |
| 2 1/2 | 4.9088 | 5.77 |
| 2 9/16 | 5.1573 | 6.06 |
| 2 5/8 | 5.4119 | 6.36 |
| 2 11/16 | 5.6727 | 6.66 |
| 2 3/4 | 5.9396 | 6.98 |
| 2 13/16 | 6.2126 | 7.30 |
| 2 7/8 | 6.4918 | 7.63 |
| 2 15/16 | 6.7771 | 7.96 |
| 3 | 7.0686 | 8.30 |
| 3 1/8 | 7.6699 | 9.01 |
| 3 1/4 | 8.2958 | 9.75 |
| 3 3/8 | 8.9462 | 10.5 |
| 3 1/2 | 9.6212 | 11.3 |
| 3 3/4 | 11.045 | 13.0 |
| 4 | 12.566 | 14.8 |
| 4 1/4 | 14.186 | 16.7 |

| DIAMETER Inch | SECTION AREA Sq In. | WEIGHT Lb /Ft |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| ROUND ROD (Cont.) | | |
| 4 1/2 | 15.904 | 18.7 |
| 4 3/4 | 17.721 | 20.8 |
| 5 | 19.635 | 23.1 |
| 5 1/4 | 21.648 | 25.4 |
| 5 1/2 | 23.758 | 27.9 |
| 5 3/4 | 25.967 | 30.5 |
| 6 | 28.274 | 33.2 |
| 6 1/4 | 30.680 | 36.0 |
| 6 1/2 | 33.183 | 39.0 |
| 6 3/4 | 35.785 | 42.0 |
| 7 | 38.485 | 45.2 |
| 7 1/4 | 41.283 | 48.5 |
| 7 1/2 | 44.179 | 51.9 |
| 7 3/4 | 47.173 | 55.4 |
| 8 | 50.266 | 59.1 |
| 76 • HEXAGONAL BAR | | |
| 3/4 | .48714 | .572 |
| 13/16 | .57171 | .672 |
| 7/8 | .66305 | .779 |
| 15/16 | .76116 | .894 |
| 1 | .86603 | 1.02 |
| 1 1/16 | .97767 | 1.15 |
| 1 1/8 | 1.0961 | 1.29 |
| 1 3/16 | 1.2212 | 1.43 |
| 1 1/4 | 1.3532 | 1.59 |
| 1 5/16 | 1.4919 | 1.75 |
| 1 3/8 | 1.6373 | 1.92 |
| 1 7/16 | 1.7896 | 2.10 |
| 1 1/2 | 1.9486 | 2.29 |
| 1 9/16 | 2.1144 | 2.48 |
| 1 5/8 | 2.2869 | 2.69 |

| DISTANCE ACROSS FLATS Inches | SECTION AREA Sq In. | WEIGHT Lb/Ft |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| 77 • RECTANGULAR BAR | | |
| Square Edge | | |
| $1\frac{1}{32} \times \frac{1}{4}$ | 0.3516 | 0.4130 |
| $\frac{7}{8}$ | 0.4102 | 0.4819 |
| 1 | 0.4687 | 0.5506 |
| 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ | 0.5273 | 0.6195 |
| 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 0.5859 | 0.6883 |
| 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ | 0.6445 | 0.7572 |
| 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 0.7031 | 0.8260 |
| 1 $\frac{5}{8}$ | 0.7617 | 0.8948 |
| 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ | 0.8203 | 0.9637 |
| 1 $\frac{7}{8}$ | 0.8789 | 1.032 |
| 2 | 0.9375 | 1.101 |
| 2 $\frac{1}{8}$ | 0.9961 | 1.170 |
| 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 1.0547 | 1.239 |
| 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ | 1.1133 | 1.308 |
| 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 1.1719 | 1.377 |
| $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{4}$ | 0.3750 | 0.4405 |
| $\frac{7}{8}$ | 0.4375 | 0.5140 |
| 1 | 0.5000 | 0.5874 |
| 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ | 0.5625 | 0.6608 |
| 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 0.6250 | 0.7343 |
| 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ | 0.6875 | 0.8077 |
| 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 0.7500 | 0.8811 |
| 1 $\frac{5}{8}$ | 0.8125 | 0.9545 |
| 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ | 0.8750 | 1.028 |
| 1 $\frac{7}{8}$ | 0.9375 | 1.101 |
| 2 | 1.000 | 1.175 |
| 2 $\frac{1}{8}$ | 1.0625 | 1.248 |
| 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 1.1250 | 1.322 |
| 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ | 1.1875 | 1.395 |
| 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 1.2500 | 1.469 |

| DISTANCE ACROSS FLATS Inches | SECTION AREA Sq In. | WEIGHT Lb/Ft |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| RECTANGULAR BAR (Cont.) | | |
| Square Edge | | |
| $\frac{5}{16} \times 1$ | 0.5625 | 0.6608 |
| 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ | 0.6328 | 0.7434 |
| 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 0.7031 | 0.8260 |
| 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ | 0.7734 | 0.9086 |
| 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 0.8437 | 0.9912 |
| 1 $\frac{5}{8}$ | 0.9141 | 1.074 |
| 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ | 0.9844 | 1.156 |
| 1 $\frac{7}{8}$ | 1.0547 | 1.239 |
| 2 | 1.1250 | 1.322 |
| 2 $\frac{1}{8}$ | 1.1953 | 1.404 |
| 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 1.2656 | 1.487 |
| 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ | 1.3359 | 1.569 |
| 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 1.4062 | 1.652 |
| $\frac{5}{8} \times 1$ | 0.6250 | 0.7342 |
| 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ | 0.7031 | 0.8260 |
| 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 0.7812 | 0.9178 |
| 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ | 0.8594 | 1.010 |
| 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 0.9375 | 1.101 |
| 1 $\frac{5}{8}$ | 1.0156 | 1.193 |
| 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ | 1.0937 | 1.285 |
| 1 $\frac{7}{8}$ | 1.1719 | 1.377 |
| 2 | 1.2500 | 1.469 |
| 2 $\frac{1}{8}$ | 1.3281 | 1.560 |
| 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 1.4063 | 1.652 |
| 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ | 1.4844 | 1.744 |
| 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 1.5625 | 1.836 |

8 • forging stock





Loading forging stock for airplane
propellers into preheating furnace

definitions: Aluminum alloy forging stock is available in a variety of forms to fulfill the diversified requirements of the forgings manufacturer. Definitions for the different forms are as follows:

FORGING ROD: Round forging stock having a diameter of $\frac{3}{8}$ inch or more.

FORGING BAR: Forging stock of square or rectangular cross-section having a greatest distance across flats of $\frac{3}{8}$ inch or more.

FORGING SHAPES: Forging stock having other than round, square, or rectangular cross-section.

Rod, bar, or shapes used for forging are rarely supplied in either the annealed or heat treated condition, and should always be identified as Forging Stock to avoid confusion with similar material used for other purposes.

manufacturing methods: Either of two basic manufacturing processes, rolling or extrusion, may be used to produce aluminum alloy forging stock. Forging shapes are usually extruded, but forging rod is nearly always rolled. Forging bar may be rolled or extruded. Material produced by either method may be cold finished to obtain close tolerances and to control the surface condition, or the material may be supplied hot finished, depending on requirements. In either case the forging stock is carefully conditioned and inspected to insure surfaces suitable for exacting forging requirements.

classes: Two classes of aluminum alloy forging bar and rod are produced. Class I forging stock is hot finished in most cases and is satisfactory for general forging use. Class II forging stock is cold finished to closer tolerances and is used for applications requiring close volume control. Forging shapes are produced only in Class I.

alloys: The alloys in which forging stock is produced and the characteristics of the material after forging and heat treatment are as follows:

ALLOY

CHARACTERISTICS

- | | |
|-----|--|
| 14S | High strength and relatively good forgeability. |
| 17S | Good strength, corrosion resistance and machinability. |
| 18S | Good properties at elevated temperatures. |
| 25S | Ease of forging, good strength, and fair corrosion resistance. |
| 32S | Good properties at elevated temperatures and low coefficient of expansion. |

- A51S Ease of forging of large or intricate parts not requiring high strength. Better resistance to corrosion than 17S.
- R317 Good strength, corrosion resistance, and excellent machinability.
- R353 Excellent corrosion resistance, moderate strength, and good weldability.

Forging stock is designated only by the alloy, since a temper symbol is not affixed until after forging and heat treatment. All of the above alloys require heat treatment in addition to forging to develop optimum characteristics. Minimum mechanical properties of heat treated forgings are shown on page 187.

lengths: Aluminum alloy forging stock is usually ordered to one of the following classifications:

RANDOM LENGTHS: In accordance with the following table.

| DIAMETER OR GREATEST DISTANCE BETWEEN PARALLEL FACES | ACCEPTABLE LENGTH — Feet | |
|--|--------------------------|----------|
| Inches | 80% min. | 20% max. |
| ¾ to 2 | 8-16 | 3 |
| 2 to 3½ | 6-18 | 3 |
| 3½ and up | 3-18 | 1½ |

EXACT LENGTHS: All material cut to specified length with the following tolerances:

| DIAMETER OR GREATEST DISTANCE BETWEEN PARALLEL FACES | TOLERANCE — Inches Plus | |
|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Lengths up thru 10 feet | Lengths over 10 feet |
| Inches | | |
| Up to 3½ | ⅛ | ¼ |
| 3½ and over | ¼ | ¼ |

MULTIPLE LENGTHS: Material cut to any convenient multiple of length specified within the Random length limits shown above. (Sufficient length for saw cuts should be included in the multiple specified.)

packing: Unless otherwise specified, forging stock in sizes up to approximately 3 inches is shipped in bundles weighing about 250

pounds. If shipment is made in carload lots or by through-truck, the bundles are spot wrapped. When considerable handling in shipment is anticipated, bundles are spirally wrapped with several thicknesses of suitable wrapping material and the ends protected by boots. Larger sizes may be loaded in bulk.

ordering data: Orders for aluminum alloy forging stock should include the following:

Quantity

Size (diameter or distance across flats for forging rod and bar
— our die number or a print showing complete dimensions
for shapes)

Section (indicate whether round, square, rectangle or shape)

Alloy (no temper designation is used for forging stock)

Class (except forging shapes)

Length Classification

EXAMPLE: 20,000 lbs. 2 inch dia. round 17S

Forging Stock Class 2 in Random Lengths.

Orders for forging stock may reference specifications for finished forgings, in which case material conforming to the chemical requirements of the specification will be supplied. Specifications for other commodities do not apply to forging stock and should not be referenced.

sections and sizes: Round forging rod is used for the production of most forgings and pressings. However, there are instances in which some of the blocking operations can be eliminated by using one of the other forms. In the following table, and in the weight tables on pages 193 to 197, are shown forging stock sizes which are considered standard by many users and for which facilities are available for manufacturing in production quantities.

identification: Forging stock is supplied with the alloy number stamped (with metal stamps) on one end of the piece if the size permits. In addition, the alloy number, month of manufacture, the words "Forging Stock," and the name "Reynolds" is printed on the length of the forging stock near the ends. Material is tagged with this information if the size is such that it is impractical to stamp or stencil. Other identification may be supplied upon request.

sizes*

| 7 8 • COMMERCIAL SIZES | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| SECTIONS | DIAMETER OR DISTANCE ACROSS FLATS—Inches | | | |
| | FROM | THRU | STANDARD INCREMENTS | |
| | | | Class I | Class II |
| Round Forging Rod | $\frac{3}{8}$ | $1\frac{1}{2}$ | $\frac{1}{16}$ | $\frac{1}{32}$ |
| | $1\frac{1}{2}$ | 3 | $\frac{1}{16}$ | $\frac{1}{16}$ |
| | 3 ** | $3\frac{1}{2}$ | $\frac{1}{8}$ | |
| | $3\frac{1}{2}$ | 8 | $\frac{1}{4}$ | |
| Rectangular Forging Bar | $1\frac{1}{32} \times \frac{3}{4}$ | $\frac{5}{8} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ | † | |
| Forging Shapes | Up thru maximum cross-sectional area of $12\frac{1}{2}$ sq in. providing shape cross-section can be enclosed within a 10 in. diameter circle. | | | |
| ** Minimum size for 32S. | | | | |
| † Standard sizes are shown in weight tables. | | | | |

| | ALLOYS | SIZES — Inches |
|--|------------|------------------------------------|
| Large squares having $\frac{3}{4}$ inch corner flats are also available in random, multiple, and exact lengths up to a maximum of 96 inches in the alloys and sizes shown at right. Longer lengths may be supplied upon request, with mill approval. | 14S | $4\frac{3}{8} \times 4\frac{3}{8}$ |
| | 17S | $5\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{3}{8}$ |
| | 32S | 6 x 6 |
| | A51S | 7 x 7 |
| | | $7\frac{7}{8} \times 7\frac{7}{8}$ |
| | | $9\frac{1}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{8}$ |
| | 18S 25S | $4\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ |
| | | $5\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ |
| | | 6 x 6 |
| | | 7 x 7 |
| | | $7\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$ |
| | | $9\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$ |

*Subject to change without notice.

79 • AFTER FORGING AND HEAT TREATMENT

| ALLOY AND TEMPER | STRENGTH Lb/Sq In. Minimum | | ELONGATION IN 2 INCHES Percent Minimum |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|---|
| | Ultimate | Yield | |
| 14S-W | 55,000 | 30,000 | 16 |
| 14S-T | 65,000 | 50,000 | 10 |
| 17S-T | 55,000 | 30,000 | 16 |
| 18S-T | 55,000 | 40,000 | 10 |
| 25S-T | 55,000 | 30,000 | 16 |
| 32S-T | 52,000 | 40,000 | 5 |
| A51S-T | 44,000 | 34,000 | 12 |
| R317-T | 55,000 | 30,000 | 16 |
| R353-T | 36,000 | 30,000 | 14 |

compositions

| 80 • SPECIFIED CHEMICAL | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------|------|------|--------|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|----------|-----|
| ALLOY | SILICON | | IRON | COPPER | | MANGANESE | | MAGNESIUM | | CHROMIUM | |
| | Min | Max | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| 14S | .50 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 3.9 | 5.0 | .40 | 1.2 | .20 | .80 | ... | .10 |
| 17S | ... | .80 | 1.0 | 3.5 | 4.5 | .40 | 1.0 | .20 | .80 | ... | .25 |
| 18S | ... | .90 | 1.0 | 3.4 | 4.5 | ... | .20 | .45 | .90 | ... | .10 |
| 25S | .50 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 3.9 | 5.0 | .40 | 1.2 | ... | .05 | ... | .10 |
| 32S | 11.0 | 13.5 | 1.0 | .50 | 1.3 | ... | .20 | .80 | 1.3 | ... | .10 |
| A51S | .60 | 1.2 | 1.0 | ... | .35 | ... | .20 | .45 | .80 | .15 | .35 |
| R317 | ... | 1.0 | 1.0 | 3.5 | 4.5 | .40 | 1.0 | .20 | .80 | ... | .25 |
| R353 | 45-65% of Magnesium | | .35 | ... | .10 | ... | .10 | 1.1 | 1.4 | .15 | .35 |

COMPOSITIONS

| NICKEL | | LEAD | | BISMUTH | | TITANIUM | ZINC | OTHERS | | ALUMINUM |
|--------|-----|------|-----|---------|-----|----------|------|--------|-------|-----------|
| Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Max | Max | EACH | TOTAL | |
| | | | | | | | | Max | Max | |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .15 | .25 | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .15 | .25 | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| 1.7 | 2.3 | ... | ... | ... | ... | .15 | .25 | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .15 | .25 | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| .50 | 1.3 | ... | ... | ... | ... | .15 | .25 | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .15 | .25 | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| ... | ... | .30 | .70 | .30 | .70 | .15 | .25 | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .15 | .25 | .05 | .15 | Remainder |

commercial tolerances

8 1 • R O U N D F O R G I N G R O D

| CLASS I | | | CLASS II | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| DIAMETER Inches | TOLERANCE Inches Plus or Minus | CONDITIONING ALLOWANCE* Inches | DIAMETER Inches | TOLERANCE Inches Plus or Minus | CONDITIONING ALLOWANCE* Inches |
| .375-1.000 | .015 | $\frac{1}{64}$ | .375- .500 | .0015 | .005 |
| 1.001-3.000 | .015 | $\frac{1}{32}$ | .501-1.000 | .002 | .008 |
| 3.001-5.000 | .031 | $\frac{1}{16}$ | 1.001-1.500 | .0025 | .012 |
| 5.001-8.000 | .063 | $\frac{3}{32}$ | 1.501-3.000 | .008 | .015 |

*Conditioning allowance is an additional tolerance at localized areas to permit removal of possible surface defects.

8 2 • R E C T A N G U L A R

| CLASS I | | | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| THICKNESS Inches | TOLERANCE Inches Plus or Minus | CONDITIONING ALLOWANCE* Inches | WIDTH Inches | TOLERANCE Inches Plus or Minus | CONDITIONING ALLOWANCE* Inches |
| .365- .500 | .010 | $\frac{1}{32}$ | Up to 1.500 | .018 | $\frac{1}{6}$ |
| .501-1.000 | .015 | $\frac{1}{32}$ | 1.501- 4.000 | .031 | $\frac{1}{6}$ |
| 1.001-2.000 | .018 | $\frac{1}{32}$ | 4.001- 6.000 | .047 | $\frac{1}{6}$ |
| 2.001-3.000 | .020 | $\frac{1}{32}$ | 6.001-10.000 | .063 | $\frac{1}{6}$ |
| 3.001-4.000 | .031 | $\frac{1}{32}$ | ..... | .... | .... |

*Conditioning allowance is an additional tolerance at localized areas to permit removal of possible surface defects.

83 • SQUARE FORGING BAR

| CLASS I | | | CLASS II | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| DISTANCE ACROSS FLATS Inches | TOLERANCE Inches Plus or Minus | CONDITIONING ALLOWANCE* Inches | DISTANCE ACROSS FLATS Inches | TOLERANCE Inches Plus or Minus | CONDITIONING ALLOWANCE* Inches |
| .375- .500 | .010 | 1/32 | .375- .500 | .002 | .005 |
| .501-1.000 | .015 | 1/32 | .501-1.000 | .0025 | .008 |
| 1.001-2.000 | .018 | 1/32 | 1.001-1.500 | .003 | .012 |
| 2.001-3.000 | .020 | 1/32 | 1.501-3.000 | .005 | .015 |
| 3.001-4.000 | .031 | 1/32 | ..... | .... | .... |

*Conditioning allowance is an additional tolerance at localized areas to permit removal of possible surface defects.

FORGING BAR

| CLASS II | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| THICKNESS OR WIDTH Inches | TOLERANCE Inches Plus or Minus | CONDITIONING ALLOWANCE* Inches |
| .375- .500 | .002 | .005 |
| .501-1.000 | .0025 | .008 |
| 1.001-1.500 | .003 | .012 |
| 1.501-3.000 | .005 | .015 |
| | | |

commercial tolerances

| 8 4 • F O R G I N G S H A P E S | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| CLASS I | | |
| DIMENSION Inches | TOLERANCE Inches Plus or Minus | CONDITIONING ALLOWANCE* Inches |
| up to .125 | .007 | $\frac{1}{32}$ |
| .126- .500 | .010 | $\frac{1}{32}$ |
| .501- 1.000 | .015 | $\frac{1}{32}$ |
| 1.001- 2.000 | .017 | $\frac{1}{32}$ |
| 2.001- 3.000 | .020 | $\frac{1}{32}$ |
| 3.001- 4.000 | .025 | $\frac{1}{32}$ |
| 4.001- 5.000 | .030 | $\frac{1}{32}$ |
| 5.001- 6.000 | .035 | $\frac{1}{32}$ |
| 6.001- 7.000 | .040 | $\frac{1}{32}$ |
| 7.001- 8.000 | .045 | $\frac{1}{32}$ |
| 8.001- 9.000 | .050 | $\frac{1}{32}$ |
| 9.001-10.000 | .055 | $\frac{1}{32}$ |
| 10.001-11.000 | .060 | $\frac{1}{32}$ |
| 11.001-12.000 | .065 | $\frac{1}{32}$ |

* Conditioning allowance is an additional tolerance at localized areas to permit removal of possible surface defects.

weights

The weight tables in this booklet are based on the density of 2S, which is .0979 pounds per cubic inch. If more accurate determination of weight for other aluminum alloys is desired, the applicable conversion factor should be used. Conversion factors for other metals and alloys are also shown for ready reference.

| | | | | |
|-----------|---|---------------|---|----------------|
| weight of | { | 14S — 1.03 | { | × weight of 2S |
| | | 17S — 1.03 | | |
| | | 18S — 1.03 | | |
| | | 25S — 1.03 | | |
| | | 32S — .993 | | |
| | | A51S — .993 | | |
| | | R317 — 1.03 | | |
| | | R353 — .993 | | |
| | | brass — 3.1 | | |
| | | copper — 3.3 | | |
| | | nickel — 3.26 | | |
| | | steel — 2.89 | | |
| | | zinc — 2.6 | | |

weights

| DIAMETER Inches | SECTION AREA Sq In. | WEIGHT Lb / Ft |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| 85 • ROUND ROD | | |
| $\frac{3}{8}$ | .11045 | .130 |
| $\frac{13}{32}$ | .12962 | .152 |
| $\frac{7}{16}$ | .15033 | .177 |
| $\frac{15}{32}$ | .17257 | .203 |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | .19635 | .231 |
| $\frac{17}{32}$ | .22166 | .260 |
| $\frac{9}{16}$ | .24851 | .292 |
| $\frac{19}{32}$ | .27688 | .325 |
| $\frac{5}{8}$ | .30680 | .360 |
| $\frac{21}{32}$ | .33824 | .397 |
| $\frac{11}{16}$ | .37122 | .436 |
| $\frac{23}{32}$ | .40574 | .477 |
| $\frac{3}{4}$ | .44179 | .519 |
| $\frac{25}{32}$ | .47937 | .563 |
| $\frac{13}{16}$ | .51849 | .609 |
| $\frac{27}{32}$ | .55914 | .657 |
| $\frac{7}{8}$ | .60132 | .706 |
| $\frac{29}{32}$ | .64504 | .758 |
| $\frac{15}{16}$ | .69029 | .811 |
| $\frac{31}{32}$ | .73708 | .866 |

| DIAMETER Inches | SECTION AREA Sq In. | WEIGHT Lb / Ft |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| ROUND ROD (Cont.) | | |
| 1 | .78540 | .923 |
| 1 $\frac{1}{32}$ | .83526 | .981 |
| 1 $\frac{1}{16}$ | .88665 | 1.04 |
| 1 $\frac{3}{32}$ | .93957 | 1.10 |
| 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ | .99402 | 1.17 |
| 1 $\frac{5}{32}$ | 1.0500 | 1.23 |
| 1 $\frac{3}{16}$ | 1.1075 | 1.30 |
| 1 $\frac{7}{32}$ | 1.1666 | 1.37 |
| 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 1.2272 | 1.44 |
| 1 $\frac{9}{32}$ | 1.2893 | 1.51 |
| 1 $\frac{5}{16}$ | 1.3530 | 1.59 |
| 1 $\frac{11}{32}$ | 1.4182 | 1.67 |
| 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ | 1.4849 | 1.74 |
| 1 $\frac{13}{32}$ | 1.5532 | 1.82 |
| 1 $\frac{7}{16}$ | 1.6230 | 1.91 |
| 1 $\frac{15}{32}$ | 1.6943 | 1.99 |
| 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 1.7672 | 2.08 |
| 1 $\frac{9}{16}$ | 1.9175 | 2.25 |
| 1 $\frac{5}{8}$ | 2.0739 | 2.44 |
| 1 $\frac{11}{16}$ | 2.2366 | 2.63 |

| DIAMETER Inches | SECTION AREA Sq In. | WEIGHT Lb /Ft |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| 86 • ROUND ROD | | |
| 1 ¾ | 2.4053 | 2.83 |
| 1 13/16 | 2.5802 | 3.03 |
| 1 7/8 | 2.7612 | 3.24 |
| 1 15/16 | 2.9483 | 3.46 |
| 2 | 3.1416 | 3.69 |
| 2 1/16 | 3.3410 | 3.93 |
| 2 1/8 | 3.5466 | 4.17 |
| 2 3/16 | 3.7583 | 4.42 |
| 2 1/4 | 3.9761 | 4.67 |
| 2 5/16 | 4.2001 | 4.93 |
| 2 3/8 | 4.4301 | 5.20 |
| 2 7/16 | 4.6664 | 5.48 |
| 2 1/2 | 4.9088 | 5.77 |
| 2 9/16 | 5.1573 | 6.06 |
| 2 5/8 | 5.4119 | 6.36 |
| 2 11/16 | 5.6727 | 6.66 |
| 2 3/4 | 5.9396 | 6.98 |
| 2 13/16 | 6.2126 | 7.30 |
| 2 7/8 | 6.4918 | 7.63 |
| 2 15/16 | 6.7771 | 7.96 |

| DIAMETER Inches | SECTION AREA Sq In. | WEIGHT Lb /Ft |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| ROUND ROD (Conc.) | | |
| 3 | 7.0686 | 8.30 |
| 3 1/8 | 7.6699 | 9.01 |
| 3 1/4 | 8.2958 | 9.75 |
| 3 3/8 | 8.9462 | 10.5 |
| 3 1/2 | 9.6212 | 11.3 |
| 3 3/4 | 11.045 | 13.0 |
| 4 | 12.566 | 14.8 |
| 4 3/4 | 14.186 | 16.7 |
| 4 1/2 | 15.904 | 18.7 |
| 4 3/4 | 17.721 | 20.8 |
| 5 | 19.635 | 23.1 |
| 5 1/4 | 21.648 | 25.4 |
| 5 1/2 | 23.758 | 27.9 |
| 5 3/4 | 25.967 | 30.5 |
| 6 | 28.274 | 33.2 |
| 6 1/4 | 30.680 | 36.0 |
| 6 1/2 | 33.183 | 39.0 |
| 6 3/4 | 35.785 | 42.0 |
| 7 | 38.485 | 45.2 |
| 7 1/4 | 41.283 | 48.5 |
| 7 1/2 | 44.179 | 51.9 |
| 7 3/4 | 47.173 | 55.4 |
| 8 | 50.266 | 59.1 |



Manipulating bar stock in a
straightening machine

| DISTANCE ACROSS FLATS Inches | | SECTION AREA Sq In. | WEIGHTS Lb / Ft |
|------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------|--------------------|
| 87 • RECTANGULAR BAR | | | |
| Square Edge | | | |
| 1 1/32 x | 1/4 | 0.3516 | 0.4130 |
| | 3/8 | 0.4102 | 0.4819 |
| 1 | | 0.4687 | 0.5506 |
| 1 1/8 | | 0.5273 | 0.6195 |
| 1 1/4 | | 0.5859 | 0.6883 |
| 1 3/8 | | 0.6445 | 0.7572 |
| 1 1/2 | | 0.7031 | 0.8260 |
| 1 5/8 | | 0.7617 | 0.8948 |
| 1 3/4 | | 0.8203 | 0.9637 |
| 1 7/8 | | 0.8789 | 1.032 |
| 2 | | 0.9375 | 1.101 |
| 2 1/8 | | 0.9961 | 1.170 |
| 2 1/4 | | 1.0547 | 1.239 |
| 2 3/8 | | 1.1133 | 1.308 |
| 2 1/2 | | 1.1719 | 1.377 |
| 1/2 x | 3/4 | 0.3750 | 0.4405 |
| | 7/8 | 0.4375 | 0.5140 |
| 1 | | 0.5000 | 0.5874 |
| 1 1/8 | | 0.5625 | 0.6608 |
| 1 1/4 | | 0.6250 | 0.7343 |
| 1 3/8 | | 0.6875 | 0.8077 |
| 1 1/2 | | 0.7500 | 0.8811 |
| 1 5/8 | | 0.8125 | 0.9545 |
| 1 3/4 | | 0.8750 | 1.028 |
| 1 7/8 | | 0.9375 | 1.101 |
| 2 | | 1.000 | 1.175 |
| 2 1/8 | | 1.0625 | 1.248 |
| 2 1/4 | | 1.1250 | 1.322 |
| 2 3/8 | | 1.1875 | 1.395 |
| 2 1/2 | | 1.2500 | 1.469 |

| DISTANCE ACROSS FLATS Inches | | SECTION AREA Sq In. | WEIGHTS Lb / Ft |
|------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|--------------------|
| RECTANGULAR BAR | | | |
| Square Edge (Conc.) | | | |
| 5/16 x | 1 | 0.5625 | 0.6608 |
| 1 1/8 | | 0.6328 | 0.7434 |
| 1 1/4 | | 0.7031 | 0.8260 |
| 1 3/8 | | 0.7734 | 0.9086 |
| 1 1/2 | | 0.8437 | 0.9912 |
| 1 5/8 | | 0.9141 | 1.074 |
| 1 3/4 | | 0.9844 | 1.156 |
| 1 7/8 | | 1.0547 | 1.239 |
| 2 | | 1.1250 | 1.322 |
| 2 1/8 | | 1.1953 | 1.404 |
| 2 1/4 | | 1.2656 | 1.487 |
| 2 3/8 | | 1.3359 | 1.569 |
| 2 1/2 | | 1.4062 | 1.652 |
| 3/8 x | 1 | 0.6250 | 0.7342 |
| 1 1/8 | | 0.7031 | 0.8260 |
| 1 1/4 | | 0.7812 | 0.9178 |
| 1 3/8 | | 0.8594 | 1.010 |
| 1 1/2 | | 0.9375 | 1.101 |
| 1 5/8 | | 1.0156 | 1.193 |
| 1 3/4 | | 1.0937 | 1.285 |
| 1 7/8 | | 1.1719 | 1.377 |
| 2 | | 1.2500 | 1.469 |
| 2 1/8 | | 1.3281 | 1.560 |
| 2 1/4 | | 1.4063 | 1.652 |
| 2 3/8 | | 1.4844 | 1.744 |
| 2 1/2 | | 1.5625 | 1.836 |

9 • ingots



definitions: Aluminum pig is metal poured into molds from the reduction pots, without remelting. Usual weight of a pig is 50-60 pounds. An aluminum ingot is pig metal that has been remelted, often with alloying elements added to give a specified chemical composition. An ingot weighs from 3 to 32 pounds.

manufacturing methods: Reynolds aluminum ingots are produced in such a manner as to minimize inclusions and porosity. Uniform casting characteristics from shipment to shipment are assured. Castings made from Reynolds ingots will show a fine grained structure when normal foundry practice is employed.

chemical analysis: A guaranteed chemical analysis is provided with each shipment of ingots.

types: Metal available includes high purity aluminum pigs and ingots, foundry alloy ingots, notched aluminum ingots and special shapes for deoxidation applications in the steel industry, and ingots for extrusion purposes.

sizes: The 30-pound unnotched ingot currently being supplied measures approximately $27\frac{3}{4}$ inches long and $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide at base of the tapered cross section which is about $3\frac{7}{8}$ inches high. The 3 to 4-pound notched or unnotched ingot is approximately 14 inches long, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches high. Other sizes can be supplied.

nominal chemical composition: Table 6A (page 38) shows nominal chemical composition of 15 of the more common sand-casting alloys. Table 6B (page 38) gives similar data on 13 of the most widely used permanent-mold casting alloys; Table 6C (page 40) covers 6 common die-casting alloys.

typical mechanical properties: Table 9 (page 48) lists typical mechanical properties (tension, compression, shear, fatigue, hardness)

for 25 of the more common sand-casting alloys. Table 10A (page 50) gives similar information on 15 of the common permanent-mold casting alloys; with Table 10B (page 50) covering 9 of the most widely employed die-casting alloys.

densities and expansions: Table 11B (page 52) enumerates density and expansion values for 16 sand-casting alloys with Table 12A (page 54) including data on 6 more. Table 12B (page 54) gives similar information on 15 of the common permanent-mold casting alloys; with Table 12C (page 54) covering 10 die-casting alloys.

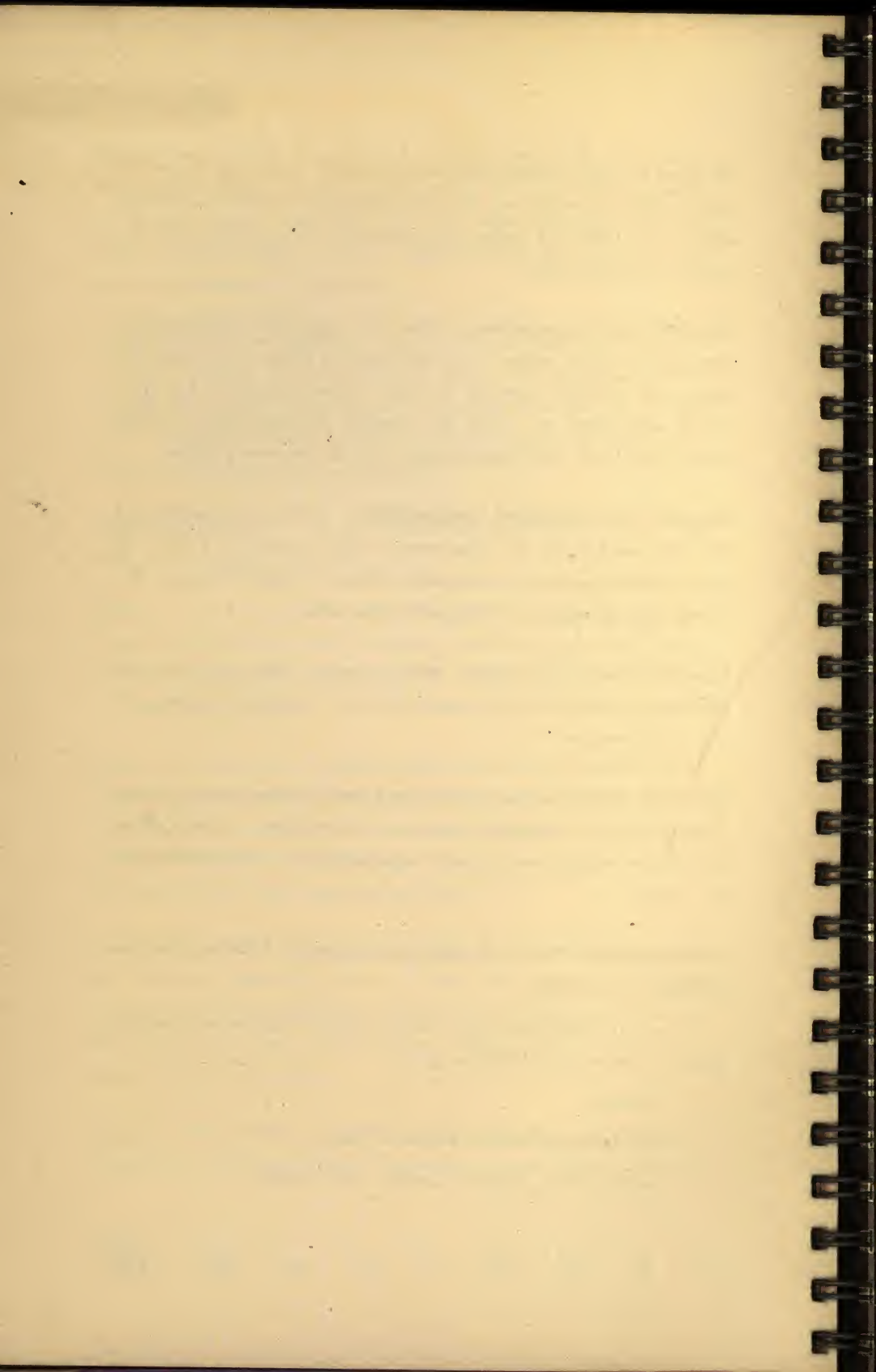
thermal and electrical conductivity: Values of thermal and electrical conductivity for sand-casting alloys appear in Table 14A (page 58); for permanent-mold casting alloys, in Table 14B (page 58); for die-casting alloys, in Table 14C (page 60).

identification: Each foundry ingot is stamped with a heat number and alloy identification. A detailed chemical analysis is supplied with each heat number.

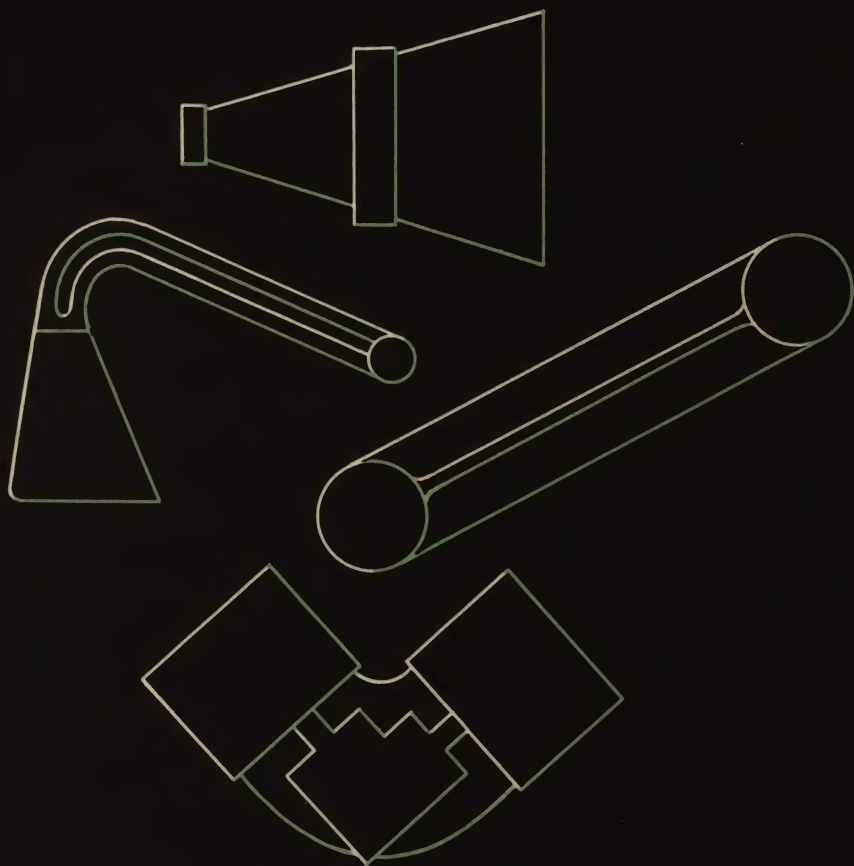
packing: Small ingots are bundled and steel strapped into convenient shipping units. In carload shipments of more than a single alloy, the different alloys are carefully segregated for easy identification on receipt.

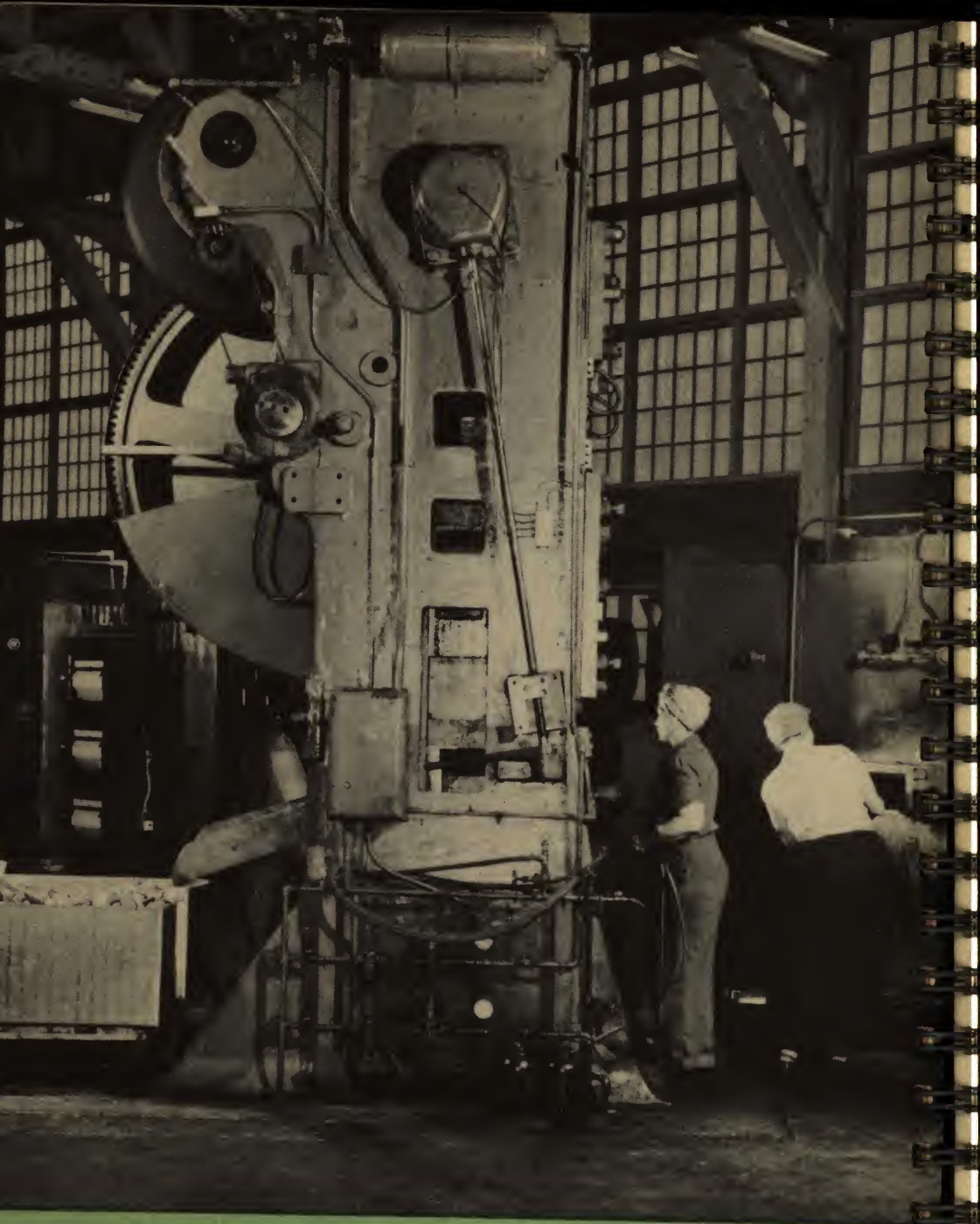
ordering data: When ordering pigs or ingots, the following information should be included:

- Alloy: If standard, specify alloy number; if other than standard, chemical composition should be given.
- Quantity
- Size and approximate weight of units
- Delivery date, shipping schedule and routing



10 • forgings





Hot forging aluminum aircraft parts in a Reynolds plant

alloys and tempers: Press forgings are produced by Reynolds in the following alloys and tempers:

NON-HEAT TREATABLE ALLOYS

2S }
3S } O and F tempers
52S }

HEAT TREATABLE ALLOYS

17S }
R317 } T temper

14S }
18S }
25S } W and T tempers
32S }
A51S }
R353 }
R361 }

R303 } T275 and
T315 tempers

sizes: Reynolds produces press forgings in sizes up thru 30 square inches cross-sectional area in the forging plane (at the parting line) and 6½ inches thick perpendicular to the forging plane which can be contained in a die with face dimensions of 7 by 16 inches. Under certain conditions, much larger limits can be accommodated.

identification: Standard marking of press forgings consists of a raised part number, Reynolds trademark, and the die set number.

packing: Reynolds forgings are packed in paper lined wooden boxes.

ordering data: All orders for aluminum press forgings should include the following:

Quantity

Alloy and Temper

Print showing exact design, dimensions, and tolerances.

design service: Reynolds Engineering Department will gladly furnish forging designs, if provided with a sample part, "machined" print or dimensional description along with necessary data detailing mechanical loading and chemical exposure to which the part will be subjected.

compositions

8 8 • S P E C I F I E D C H E M I C A L

| ALLOY | SILICON | | IRON | COPPER | | MANGANESE | | MAGNESIUM | | CHROMIUM | |
|-------------|-----------------|------|------|--------|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|----------|-----|
| | Min | Max | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| 14S | .50 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 3.9 | 5.0 | .40 | 1.2 | .20 | .80 | .. | .10 |
| 17S | .. | .80 | 1.0 | 3.5 | 4.5 | .40 | 1.0 | .20 | .80 | .. | .25 |
| 18S | .. | .90 | 1.0 | 3.4 | 4.5 | .. | .20 | .45 | .90 | .. | .10 |
| 25S | .50 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 3.9 | 5.0 | .40 | 1.2 | .. | .05 | .. | .10 |
| 32S | 11.0 | 13.5 | 1.0 | .50 | 1.3 | .. | .20 | .80 | 1.3 | .. | .10 |
| A51S | .60 | 1.2 | 1.0 | .. | .35 | .. | .20 | .45 | .80 | .15 | .35 |
| R303 | .. | .50 | .50 | .80 | 1.8 | .. | .10 | 2.1 | 3.0 | .10 | .35 |
| R317 | .. | 1.0 | 1.0 | 3.5 | 4.5 | .40 | 1.0 | .20 | .80 | .. | .25 |
| R353 | 45-65% of Mg | | .35 | .. | .10 | .. | .10 | 1.1 | 1.4 | .15 | .35 |

* Minimum Zinc in R303 is 5.9 percent.

COMPOSITIONS

| | NICKEL | | LEAD | | BISMUTH | | TITANIUM | ZINC | OTHERS | | ALUMINUM |
|--|--------|-----|------|-----|---------|-----|----------|-------|-------------|--------------|-----------|
| | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Max | Max | EACH Max | TOTAL Max | |
| | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .15 | .25 | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .15 | .25 | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| | 1.7 | 2.3 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .15 | .25 | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .15 | .25 | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| | .50 | 1.3 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .15 | .25 | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .15 | .25 | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| | .05 | .20 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 7.1 * | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| | .. | .. | .30 | .70 | .30 | .70 | .15 | .25 | .05 | .15 | Remainder |
| | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .15 | .25 | .05 | .15 | Remainder |

properties

89 • SPECIFIED MECHANICAL PROPERTIES

| ALLOY AND TEMPER | STRENGTH Lb/Sq In. Minimum | | ELONGATION IN 2 INCHES Percent Minimum |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|---|
| | Ultimate | Yield | |
| 14S-W | 55,000 | 30,000 | 16 |
| 14S-T | 65,000 | 50,000 | 10 |
| 17S-T | 55,000 | 30,000 | 16 |
| 18S-T | 55,000 | 40,000 | 10 |
| 25S-T | 55,000 | 30,000 | 16 |
| 32S-T | 52,000 | 40,000 | 5 |
| A51S-T | 44,000 | 34,000 | 12 |
| R317-T | 55,000 | 30,000 | 16 |
| R353-T | 36,000 | 30,000 | 14 |
| R303-T275 | 74,000 | 68,000 | 10 |
| R303-T315 | 70,000 | 65,000 | 10 |

radii: Fillet and corner radii should be designed as large as practicable, thereby increasing die life and in many cases decreasing number of forging operations required.

draft angles: A draft angle tolerance of plus or minus 1° for all outside surfaces, inside holes, ribs, etc. is allowed, with the usual draft angle being 7° .

| 90 • SHRINKAGE * | | |
|--|----------------------------------|-------|
| DIMENSION (Any Direction) Inches | SHRINKAGE TOLERANCE Inches | |
| | Plus | Minus |
| 1 | .004 | .002 |
| 2 | .008 | .004 |
| 3 | .012 | .006 |
| 4 | .016 | .008 |
| 5 | .020 | .010 |
| 6 | .024 | .012 |
| For each additional inch, add | .004 | .002 |

* Applies to unrestrained forgings only.

commercial tolerances

91 • THICKNESS

| WEIGHT—Pounds | | COMMERCIAL TOLERANCES | |
|---------------|--------|-----------------------|-------------|
| Over | Thru | Inches Minus | Inches Plus |
| 0.0 | 0.25 | .010 | .032 |
| 0.251 | 1.0 | .015 | .032 |
| 1.01 | 4.0 | .032 | .045 |
| 4.01 | 17.0 | .032 | .062 |
| 17.01 | 24.0 | .032 | .078 |
| 24.01 | and up | .032 | .093 |

Any closer tolerances will require additional operations, such as coining or cold re-striking, involving extra dies.

Thickness tolerances must be applied separately and independently of any other tolerance.

92 • STRAIGHTNESS

| LENGTH OR WIDTH Inches | | TOLERANCE—Inches | |
|---------------------------|------|------------------|-------|
| Over | Thru | Commercial | Close |
| 0 | 9 | .016 | .010 |
| 9 | 18 | .031 | .015 |
| 18 | 30 | .047 | .030 |
| 30 | 45 | .063 | .040 |
| 45 | 60 | .094 | .050 |
| 60 | 80 | .125 | .060 |

Any closer tolerances will require additional operations.

Straightness tolerances should be applied separately and independently of any other tolerances.

93 • MISMATCHING

| WEIGHT—Pounds | | TOLERANCE Inches |
|---------------|-----------|---------------------|
| Over | Thru | |
| 0 | 2.50 | .015 |
| 2.50 | 6.25 | .018 |
| 6.25 | 8.50 | .021 |
| 8.50 | 15.00 | .024 |
| 15.00 | 20.00 | .028 |
| 20.00 | 25 and up | .032 |

rivets

sizes: Standard rivets can be supplied in sizes up to 3/16-inch shank diameter, not exceeding 1 inch in length.

alloys: Rivets are available in various alloys, including 17S, A17S, 24S, 2S, R353.

ordering data: All orders for aluminum alloy rivets should include the following information:

Quantity

Alloy

Temper (annealed; heat treated; aged; as fabricated)

Finish

Type Head

Type Shank

Complete Dimensions and Tolerances

other cold headed products, special rivets: For special rivets and other cold headed products, refer inquiries to Forging Division, Reynolds Metals Company, 2000 South Ninth Street, Louisville, Ky.



Elaborate mechanical testing facilities are important factor in process control at Reynolds

comparison of gauges 214

decimal equivalents 217

related specifications

— wrought alloys 217-227

— sand-casting alloys 217-227

— permanent-mold casting alloys 217-227

— die-casting alloys 217-227

— ingot 217-227

shrinkage allowances for sand castings 229

relative weights of various metals 229

principal characteristics

— wrought aluminum alloy sheet 230

— aluminum forging alloys 231

94 • COMPARISON OF GAUGES

| Gauge No. | American or Brown & Sharpe's | Birm'ghan or Stubs' | Washburn & Moen | Imperial (British) S. W. G. | London or Old English | United States Standard |
|-----------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 7/0 | ..... | .... | .4900 | .500 | .... | .500 |
| 6/0 | .5800 | .... | .4615 | .464 | .... | .46875 |
| 5/0 | .5165 | .... | .4305 | .432 | .... | .4375 |
| 4/0 | .4600 | .454 | .3938 | .400 | .454 | .40625 |
| 3/0 | .4096 | .425 | .3625 | .372 | .425 | .375 |
| 2/0 | .3648 | .380 | .3310 | .348 | .380 | .34375 |
| 0 | .3249 | .340 | .3065 | .324 | .340 | .3125 |
| 1 | .2893 | .300 | .2830 | .300 | .300 | .28125 |
| 2 | .2576 | .284 | .2625 | .276 | .284 | .265625 |
| 3 | .2294 | .259 | .2437 | .252 | .259 | .25 |
| 4 | .2043 | .238 | .2253 | .232 | .238 | .234375 |
| 5 | .1819 | .220 | .2070 | .212 | .220 | .21875 |
| 6 | .1620 | .203 | .1920 | .192 | .203 | .203125 |
| 7 | .1443 | .180 | .1770 | .176 | .180 | .1875 |
| 8 | .1285 | .165 | .1620 | .160 | .165 | .171875 |
| 9 | .1144 | .148 | .1483 | .144 | .148 | .15625 |
| 10 | .1019 | .134 | .1350 | .128 | .134 | .140625 |
| 11 | .09074 | .120 | .1205 | .116 | .120 | .125 |
| 12 | .08081 | .109 | .1055 | .104 | .109 | .109375 |
| 13 | .07196 | .095 | .0915 | .092 | .095 | .09375 |
| 14 | .06408 | .083 | .0800 | .080 | .083 | .078125 |
| 15 | .05707 | .072 | .0720 | .072 | .072 | .0703125 |
| 16 | .05082 | .065 | .0625 | .064 | .065 | .0625 |
| 17 | .04526 | .058 | .0540 | .056 | .058 | .05625 |
| 18 | .04030 | .049 | .0475 | .048 | .049 | .05 |
| 19 | .03589 | .042 | .0410 | .040 | .040 | .04375 |
| 20 | .03196 | .035 | .0348 | .036 | .035 | .0375 |
| 21 | .02846 | .032 | .0317 | .032 | .0315 | .034275 |
| 22 | .02535 | .028 | .0286 | .028 | .0295 | .03125 |
| 23 | .02257 | .025 | .0258 | .024 | .0270 | .028125 |

The gauges shown above are used in various localities and industries, but to avoid misunderstanding it is desirable to express size in fractions (decimal or common) of an inch.

95 • COMPARISON OF GAUGES (Concl'd)

| Gauge No. | American or Brown & Sharpe's | Birm'ghan or Stubbs' | Washburn & Moen | Imperial (British) S. W. G. | London or Old English | United States Standard |
|-----------|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 24 | .02010 | .022 | .0230 | .022 | .0250 | .025 |
| 25 | .01790 | .020 | .0204 | .020 | .0230 | .021875 |
| 26 | .01594 | .018 | .0181 | .018 | .0205 | .01875 |
| 27 | .01420 | .016 | .0173 | .0164 | .01875 | .0171875 |
| 28 | .01264 | .014 | .0162 | .0148 | .01650 | .015625 |
| 29 | .01126 | .013 | .0150 | .0136 | .01550 | .0140625 |
| 30 | .01003 | .012 | .0140 | .0124 | .01375 | .0125 |
| 31 | .008928 | .010 | .0132 | .0116 | .01225 | .0109375 |
| 32 | .007950 | .009 | .0128 | .0108 | .01125 | .01015625 |
| 33 | .007080 | .008 | .0118 | .0100 | .01025 | .009375 |
| 34 | .006305 | .007 | .0104 | .0092 | .00950 | .00859375 |
| 35 | .005615 | .005 | .0095 | .0084 | .00900 | .0078125 |
| 36 | .005000 | .004 | .0090 | .0076 | .00750 | .00703125 |
| 37 | .004453 | .... | .0085 | .0068 | .00650 | .006640625 |
| 38 | .003965 | .... | .0080 | .0060 | .00575 | .00625 |
| 39 | .003531 | .... | .0075 | .0052 | .00500 | ..... |
| 40 | .003145 | .... | .0070 | .0048 | .00450 | ..... |
| 41 | .002800 | .... | .0066 | .0044 | .... | ..... |
| 42 | .002494 | .... | .0062 | .0040 | .... | ..... |
| 43 | .002221 | .... | .0060 | .0036 | .... | ..... |
| 44 | .001978 | .... | .0058 | .0032 | .... | ..... |
| 45 | .001761 | .... | .0055 | .0028 | .... | ..... |
| 46 | .001568 | .... | .0052 | .0024 | .... | ..... |
| 47 | .001397 | .... | .0050 | .0020 | .... | ..... |
| 48 | .001244 | .... | .0048 | .0016 | .... | ..... |
| 49 | .001108 | .... | .0046 | .0012 | .... | ..... |
| 50 | .0009863 | .... | .0044 | .0010 | .... | ..... |

The gauges shown above are used in various localities and industries, but to avoid misunderstanding it is desirable to express size in fractions (decimal or common) of an inch.

96 • DECIMAL EQUIVALENTS

| | |
|-----------------------|--------|
| $\frac{1}{64}$... | 015625 |
| $\frac{1}{32}$ | 03125 |
| $\frac{3}{64}$... | 046875 |
| $\frac{1}{16}$ | 0625 |
| $\frac{5}{64}$... | 078125 |
| $\frac{3}{32}$ | 09375 |
| $\frac{7}{64}$... | 109375 |
| $\frac{1}{8}$ | 125 |
| $\frac{9}{64}$... | 140625 |
| $\frac{5}{32}$ | 15625 |
| $\frac{11}{64}$... | 171875 |
| $\frac{3}{16}$ | 1875 |
| $\frac{13}{64}$... | 203125 |
| $\frac{7}{32}$ | 21875 |
| $\frac{15}{64}$... | 234375 |
| $\frac{1}{4}$ | 250 |
| $\frac{17}{64}$... | 265625 |
| $\frac{9}{32}$ | 28125 |
| $\frac{19}{64}$... | 296875 |
| $\frac{5}{16}$ | 3125 |
| $\frac{21}{64}$... | 328125 |
| $\frac{11}{32}$ | 34375 |
| $\frac{23}{64}$... | 359375 |
| $\frac{3}{8}$ | 375 |
| $\frac{25}{64}$... | 390625 |
| $\frac{13}{32}$ | 40625 |
| $\frac{27}{64}$... | 421875 |
| $\frac{7}{16}$ | 4375 |
| $\frac{29}{64}$... | 453125 |
| $\frac{15}{32}$ | 46875 |
| $\frac{31}{64}$... | 484375 |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | 500 |

| | |
|-----------------------|--------|
| $\frac{33}{64}$... | 515625 |
| $\frac{17}{32}$ | 53125 |
| $\frac{35}{64}$... | 546875 |
| $\frac{9}{16}$ | 5625 |
| $\frac{37}{64}$... | 578125 |
| $\frac{19}{32}$ | 59375 |
| $\frac{39}{64}$... | 609375 |
| $\frac{5}{8}$ | 625 |
| $\frac{41}{64}$... | 640625 |
| $\frac{21}{32}$ | 65625 |
| $\frac{43}{64}$... | 671875 |
| $\frac{11}{16}$ | 6875 |
| $\frac{45}{64}$... | 703125 |
| $\frac{23}{32}$ | 71875 |
| $\frac{47}{64}$... | 734375 |
| $\frac{3}{4}$ | 750 |
| $\frac{49}{64}$... | 765625 |
| $\frac{25}{32}$ | 78125 |
| $\frac{51}{64}$... | 796875 |
| $\frac{13}{16}$ | 8125 |
| $\frac{53}{64}$... | 828125 |
| $\frac{27}{32}$ | 84375 |
| $\frac{55}{64}$... | 859375 |
| $\frac{7}{8}$ | 875 |
| $\frac{57}{64}$... | 890625 |
| $\frac{29}{32}$ | 90625 |
| $\frac{59}{64}$... | 921875 |
| $\frac{15}{16}$ | 9375 |
| $\frac{61}{64}$... | 953125 |
| $\frac{31}{32}$ | 96875 |
| $\frac{63}{64}$... | 984375 |
| 1..... | 1.0000 |

FEDERAL — Issued under the direction of the Director of Procurement, Procurement Division of the U. S. Treasury Department. Subject to the exceptions noted under other specifications, Federal specifications are used by the Army and other Government Departments except the Navy Department. However, the Bureau of Aeronautics of the Navy Department does use Federal specifications under the following conditions. (NOTE: For material for which there is no Army-Navy (AN) Aeronautical specification the Bureau of Aeronautics of the Navy Department, instead of using Navy specifications, uses those Federal specifications which state in section H that they are applicable to contracts of the Bureau.)

ARMY — Issued and used by the U. S. Army for material for which there is no Federal specification. Army specifications are usually cancelled when a Federal specification is issued for the same material.

NAVY — Issued and used by the U. S. Navy Department or by one of the Bureaus of the Navy. (See note under Federal specifications regarding use of Federal Specifications by the Bureau of Aeronautics of the Navy Department.) Individual Bureaus of the Navy Department may prepare Bureau specifications for materials which they require but which are not generally used by other Bureaus. Other Bureaus may use these specifications if they wish or may prepare their own specifications; however, if more than one Bureau uses the material a Navy Department specification is usually issued. When a Navy Department specification is revised, the Bureau responsible for its preparation usually issues an Interim (INT) Bureau specification which becomes applicable to contracts of that Bureau and may be used by other Bureaus during the time required for its approval and printing as the revised Navy Department specification. Since more than one issue of an Interim specification may be prepared, it is essential to observe the date of any Interim specification to which reference is made.

ARMY-NAVY (AN) AERONAUTICAL — Issued by the Joint Aeronautical Board of the Army Air Forces and the Bureau of Aeronautics of the Navy Department. Used by the Army Air Forces and the Bureau of Aeronautics of the Navy Department even though there may be Federal, Army, or Navy specifications for the same material. Army Air Forces specifications are cancelled when an AN specification is issued for the same material.

S.A.E. — Issued by the Society of Automotive Engineers. The Handbook Standards are the alloys described in the S.A.E. Handbook and are not in the form of purchase specifications. The A.M.S. are purchase specifications prepared by the Aeronautical Material Specifications Subdivision. S.A.E. Aeronautical Material Specifications have been approved by the Army Air Forces and the Bureau of Aeronautics of the Navy Department for use by builders of aircraft engines.

A.S.T.M. — Issued by the American Society for Testing Materials.

related specifications*

| 9 7 • R E L A T E D | | | |
|---------------------|------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| ALLOY | PRODUCT | FEDERAL | ARMY AND ARMY AIR FORCES |
| 2S | Plate and Sheet | QQ-A-561 | ..... |
| | Bar, Rod, Wire, Shapes | QQ-A-411b | ..... |
| | Tubing, Round | WW-T-783a | ..... |
| | Rivets | ..... | ..... |
| | Rivet Wire | ..... | ..... |
| | Foil | ..... | ..... |
| | Corrugated Sheet | ..... | AAF-11077 |
| 3S | Plate and Sheet | QQ-A-359a | ..... |
| | Bar, Rod, Wire, Shapes | QQ-A-356b | ..... |
| | Tubing, Round | WW-T-788a | ..... |
| | Rivets | ..... | ..... |
| | Rivet Wire | ..... | ..... |
| 11S | Bars and Rods | ..... | { AXS-1318-R1 { AAF-11330B |
| | Forgings | ..... | AXS-1524-R1 |
| 14S | Shapes (Extruded) | ..... | ..... |
| | Forgings | QQ-A-376b-1 | ..... |
| | Forging Stock | ..... | ..... |

* Always use latest revision of any specification indicated by a higher amendment number or suffix letter.

SPECIFICATIONS

| | NAVY | ARMY-NAVY (AN) AERONAUTICAL | SAE | | ASTM |
|--|--------|-----------------------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | HAND- BOOK | AMS | |
| | 47A2e | ..... | 25 | { 4001A 4003A | { B25-44T B178-44T |
| | 46A3e | ..... | 25 | ..... | ..... |
| | 44T19c | ..... | 25 | 4062A | ..... |
|  | ..... | AN-R-19-2 | 25 | 7220A | ..... |
|  | ..... | AN-QQ-W-298-3 | 25 | ..... | ..... |
| | 47A5b | AN-A-20-1 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | | | | | |
| | 47A4d | ..... | 29 | { 4006A 4008A | { B79-44T B126-44T |
| | 46A6e | ..... | 29 | ..... | ..... |
| | 44T20b | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 43R5g | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 43R5g | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
|  | ..... | AN-A-8 | 260 | ..... | ..... |
| | 46A7e | ..... | 260 | { 4134 4135C | ..... |
|  | ..... | ..... | ..... | { 4134 4135C | ..... |

related specifications*

| 9 8 • R E L A T E D | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| ALLOY | PRODUCT | FEDERAL | ARMY AND ARMY AIR FORCES |
| 17S | Plate and Sheet | QQ-A-353a | ..... |
| | Bar, Rod, Wire, Shapes | QQ-A-351b | ..... |
| | Tubing, Round | WW-T-786a | ..... |
| | Tubing, Streamline | ..... | 57-187-2B |
| | Forgings | QQ-A-367b-1 | ..... |
| | Rivets | ..... | ..... |
| | Rivet Wire | ..... | ..... |
| | Corrugated Sheet | ..... | AAF-11077 |
| Pureclad 17S | Plate and Sheet | QQ-A-361 | ..... |
| A17S | Rivets | ..... | ..... |
| | Rivet Wire | ..... | ..... |
| 18S | Forgings | QQ-A-367b-1 | ..... |
| | Forging Stock | ..... | ..... |
| 24S | Plate and Sheet | QQ-A-355a | ..... |
| | Bar, Rod, Wire, Shapes | QQ-A-354a | ..... |
| | Tubing, Round | WW-T-785 | ..... |
| | Tubing, Streamline | ..... | ..... |
| | Rivets | ..... | ..... |
| | Rivet Wire | ..... | ..... |
| Pureclad 24S | Plate and Sheet | QQ-A-362 | ..... |

* Always use latest revision of any specification indicated by a higher amendment number or suffix letter.

SPECIFICATIONS

| NAVY | ARMY-NAVY (AN) AERONAUTICAL | SAE | | ASTM |
|--------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------|
| | | HAND- BOOK | AMS | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | { 4030C 4032C | B78-44T |
| 46A4g | ..... | 26 | { 4118B 4151A | B89-44T |
| 44T21e | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | | | | |
| 46A7e | ..... | 26 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | AN-R-19-2 | 26 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | AN-QQ-W-298-3 | 26 | ..... | ..... |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| ..... | AN-R-19-2 | ..... | 7222A | ..... |
| ..... | AN-QQ-W-298-3 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 46A7e | ..... | 270 | 4140C | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 4140C | ..... |
| 47A10e | AN-A-12-1 | 24 | { 4035B 4037B | ..... |
| 46A9e | ..... | 24 | { 4120A 4152B | ..... |
| 44T28b | AN-T-80 | 24 | 4088B | ..... |
| ..... | AN-T-80 | 24 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | AN-R-19-2 | 24 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | AN-QQ-W-298-3 | 24 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | AN-A-13-2 | 240 | { 4040B 4041B 4042B | ..... |

related specifications*

| 9 9 • R E L A T E D | | | | |
|---------------------|------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| ALLOY | PRODUCT | FEDERAL | ARMY AND ARMY AIR FORCES | |
| 25S | Forgings | QQ-A-367b-1 | ..... |  |
| | Forging Stock | ..... | ..... |  |
| 32S | Forgings | QQ-A-367b-1 | ..... |  |
| | Forging Stock | ..... | ..... |  |
| A51S | Forgings | QQ-A-367b-1 | ..... |  |
| | Forging Stock | ..... | ..... |  |
| 52S | Plate and Sheet | QQ-A-318-a | ..... |  |
| | Bar, Rod, Wire, Shapes | QQ-A-315 | ..... |  |
| | Tubing, Round | WW-T-787 | 57-187-3 | |
| 56S | Bar, Rod, Wire | ..... | ..... |  |
| | Rivets | ..... | ..... |  |
| | Rivet Wire | ..... | ..... |  |
| 75S | Plate and Sheet | ..... | ..... |  |
| | Bar, Rod, Wire, Shapes | ..... | AXS-1641 | |
| | Tubing, Round | ..... | ..... |  |
| | Forgings | ..... | ..... |  |
| | Forging Stock | ..... | ..... |  |
| Clad 75S | Plate and Sheet | ..... | AXS-1649 | |

* Always use latest revision of any specification indicated by a higher amendment number or suffix letter.

SPECIFICATIONS

| NAVY | ARMY-NAVY (AN) AERONAUTICAL | SAE | | ASTM |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|----------|
| | | HAND- BOOK | AMS | |
| 46A7e | ..... | 27 | 4130C | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 4130C | ..... |
| 46A7e | ..... | 290 | 4145D | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 4145D | ..... |
| 46A7e | ..... | 280 | 4125C | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 4125C | ..... |
| 47A11c | ..... | 201 | { 4015B 4016B 4017B | B109-44T |
| 46A11a | ..... | 201 | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | 201 | 4070C | ..... |
| { A28a 15C1(INT) | { See Par. E-36 AN-WW-C-561a-3 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | AN-R-19-2 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | AN-QQ-W-298-3 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | AN-A-9a | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | AN-A-11a | ..... | { 4122 4154 | ..... |
| ..... | AN-T-32 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 4139 | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 4139 | ..... |
| ..... | AN-A-10b | ..... | ..... | ..... |

related specifications*

| 1 0 0 • R E L A T E D | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| ALLOY | PRODUCT | FEDERAL | ARMY AND ARMY AIR FORCES | |
| 76S | Forgings | ..... | ..... |  |
| | Forging Stock | ..... | ..... |  |
| Hard Clad R301 | Plate and Sheet | ..... | ..... |  |
| R303 | Shapes (Extruded) | ..... | ..... |  |
| R317 | Bars and Rods | ..... | { AAF-11330B { AXS-1651 | |
| R353 | Plate and Sheet | QQ-A-334 | ..... |  |
| | Bar, Rod, Wire, Shapes | QQ-A-331b | ..... |  |
| | Tubing, Round | WW-T-790 | ..... |  |
| | Forgings | QQ-A-367b-1 | ..... |  |
| | Rivets | ..... | ..... |  |
| | Rivet Wire | ..... | ..... |  |
| R361 | Plate and Sheet | QQ-A-327 | ..... |  |
| | Bar, Rod, Wire, Shapes | QQ-A-325 | ..... |  |
| | Tubing, Round | WW-T-789 | ..... |  |
| 99.7% | Sheet | ..... | ..... |  |
| 99.75% | Ingot | QQ-A-451a | ..... |  |
| 99.5% | Ingot | QQ-A-451a | ..... |  |
| 99.3% | Ingot | QQ-A-451a | ..... |  |

* Always use latest revision of any specification indicated by a higher amendment number or suffix letter.

SPECIFICATIONS

| | NAVY | ARMY-NAVY (AN) AERONAUTICAL | SAE | | ASTM |
|--------|-------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------|
| | | | HAND- BOOK | AMS | |
| | | | | 4137 | ..... |
| | | | | 4137 | ..... |
| | | AN-A-22 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | | AN-A-37 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | 282 | ..... | ..... |
| | | | | 4076B | ..... |
| 46A7e | | | 282 | ..... | ..... |
| 43R5g | | | 282 | ..... | ..... |
| 43R5g | | | 282 | ..... | ..... |
| 47A12b | | | 281 | { 4025A 4026A 4027A | ..... |
| 46A10d | | | 281 | 4150 | ..... |
| 44T30b | | | 281 | { 4080C 4082C | ..... |
| | | | | 4000A | ..... |
| 46A2c | | | | | |
| 46A2c | | | | | B24-44T |
| 46A2c | | | | | |

related specifications*

| 1 0 1 • R E L A T E D | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| ALLOY | PRODUCT | FEDERAL | ARMY AND ARMY AIR FORCES |
| 99.2% | Ingot | ..... | ..... |
| 99% | Ingot | QQ-A-451a | ..... |
| 98% | Ingot | QQ-A-451a | ..... |
| 13 | Foundry Ingot | ..... | ..... |
| 43 | Foundry Ingot | QQ-A-371a | ..... |
| 85 | Foundry Ingot | ..... | ..... |
| 105 | Foundry Ingot | ..... | ..... |
| 108 | Foundry Ingot | QQ-A-371a | ..... |
| A108 | Foundry Ingot | ..... | ..... |
| 113 | Foundry Ingot | ..... | ..... |
| 122 | Foundry Ingot | QQ-A-371a | ..... |
| A132 | Foundry Ingot | QQ-A-371a | ..... |
| 142 | Foundry Ingot | QQ-A-371a | ..... |
| 195 | Foundry Ingot | QQ-A-371a | ..... |
| B195 | Foundry Ingot | ..... | ..... |
| 212 | Foundry Ingot | QQ-A-371a | ..... |
| 214 | Foundry Ingot | QQ-A-371a | ..... |
| 355 | Foundry Ingot | QQ-A-371a | ..... |
| A355 | Foundry Ingot | QQ-A-371a | ..... |
| 356 | Foundry Ingot | QQ-A-371a | ..... |
| A380 | Foundry Ingot | ..... | ..... |

* Always use latest revision of any specification indicated by a higher amendment number or suffix letter.

SPECIFICATIONS

| | NAVY | ARMY-NAVY (AN) AERONAUTICAL | SAE | | ASTM |
|--|-------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------|----------------------------------|
| | | | HAND- BOOK | AMS | |
|  | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | B24-44T |
| | 46A2c | ..... | ..... | ..... | B24-44T |
| | 46A2c | ..... | ..... | ..... | B24-44T |
|  | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | B125-44T |
| | 46A5e | ..... | ..... | ..... | (B58-44T B112-44T B125-44T |
|  | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | B125-44T |
| | 46A5e | ..... | ..... | ..... | B58-44T |
| | | | | | |
|  | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | B112-44T |
|  | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | B58-44T |
|  | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | (B58-44T B112-44T |
|  | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | B112-44T |
|  | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | (B58-44T B112-44T |
| | 46A5e | ..... | ..... | ..... | B58-44T |
|  | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | B112-44T |
| | | | | | |
| | 46A5e | ..... | ..... | ..... | B58-44T |
|  | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | B58-44T |
| | | | | | |
| | 46A5e | ..... | ..... | ..... | (B58-44T B112-44T |
|  | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | B125-44T |



Effective packaging methods guard
Reynolds products during shipment
and storage

shrinkage allowances

103 • SAND CASTINGS, VARIOUS METALS

| METAL | CONTRACTION INCHES PER FOOT * |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| Aluminum Alloys | |
| Small castings of simple design..... | 5/32 |
| Larger castings or those of intricate design..... | 1/8 to 1/12 |
| Magnesium Alloys..... | 5/32 |
| Brass..... | 3/16 |
| Bronze..... | 3/16 |
| Gray Iron..... | 1/10 |
| Steel..... | 1/4 |
| Malleable Iron..... | 1/8 |

*Shrinkage allowances for castings will vary according to the type of construction, casting dimensions and other factors peculiar to the particular material involved. If maintenance of very exact dimensions is required, the foundry which is to produce the castings should be consulted for shrinkage allowance recommendations before the pattern is made.

relative weights

104 • EQUAL VOLUMES, VARIOUS METALS

| METAL | RELATIVE WEIGHT |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Magnesium..... | 0.644 |
| Aluminum, Commercially Pure..... | 1.000 |
| Zinc..... | 2.65 |
| Cast Iron (Gray)..... | 2.65 |
| Tin..... | 2.71 |
| Cast Steel..... | 2.90 |
| Cast Brass (60% Cu-40% Zn)..... | 3.09 |
| Cast Bronze (90% Cu-10% Sn)..... | 3.26 |
| Nickel..... | 3.30 |
| Copper..... | 3.31 |
| Lead..... | 4.20 |

principal characteristics

105 • WROUGHT ALUMINUM ALLOY SHEET

| ALLOY | CHARACTERISTICS |
|-------------|---|
| 2S | Low mechanical properties. Excellent drawing and forming properties. Excellent resistance to corrosion. |
| 3S | Slightly stronger than 2S. Very good drawing and forming properties. Excellent resistance to corrosion. |
| 52S | Medium mechanical properties. Good forming and drawing properties. Excellent resistance to corrosion in sea water. |
| 17S | Ages at room temperature. Good formability. A high-strength alloy. Good resistance to most type of corrosion. |
| 24S | Ages at room temperature. Has higher strengths than 17S with comparable workability and resistance to corrosion. |
| 53S | Medium mechanical properties. Very good forming characteristics. Excellent resistance to all types of corrosion. |
| 61S | Medium physical properties. Forming characteristics slightly superior to 53S. Excellent resistance to corrosion. |
| R301 | Clad material. Mechanical properties comparable to 14S. Corrosion resistance comparable to 61S. Good forming characteristics. |
| R303 | Excellent mechanical properties. Formability inferior to 24S. Excellent resistance to all types of corrosion. |

106 • ALUMINUM FORGING ALLOYS

| ALLOY | CHARACTERISTICS |
|-------------|---|
| A51S | Excellent forging characteristics. Higher yield strengths than 25S or 17S. Corrosion resistance comparable to 17S. |
| 70S | Excellent forging characteristics. For intricate contours. Flows more easily than 25S. Fills radial concavities. |
| 25S | Good forging properties. Mechanical properties comparable to 17S but more easily forged. Corrosion resistance inferior to 17S. |
| 17S | Machinability better than 25S. High mechanical properties. Good corrosion resistance. Forging flow resistance high. |
| 14S | Extremely high mechanical properties and hardness. Corrosion resistance comparable to 17S. "W" mechanical properties comparable to 17S-T. |
| 18S | Good performance at elevated temperatures, such as those encountered in piston and engine parts. |
| 32S | Low coefficient of expansion. Good corrosion resistance. Excellent performance at elevated temperatures. |
| 53S | Possess medium mechanical properties. Used where maximum resistance to all types of corrosion is required. |
| R303 | High mechanical properties. Excellent resistance to corrosion. Slightly harder to forge than 14S. |

LIST OF TABLES

| Table No. | Title | Page |
|-----------|---|------|
| 1 | Temper Designations for Wrought Alloys | 26 |
| 2 | Coefficient of Thermal Expansion | 33 |
| 3 | Specific Heat and Heat Content | 33 |
| 4 | Density vs. Temperature, High Purity Aluminum | 34 |
| 5 | Nominal Chemical Compositions, Wrought Alloys | 36 |
| 6A | Nominal Chemical Compositions, Sand-Casting Alloys | 38 |
| 6B | Nominal Chemical Compositions, Permanent-Mold Casting Alloys | 38 |
| 6C | Nominal Chemical Compositions, Die-Casting Alloys | 40 |
| 7 | Typical Mechanical Properties, Wrought Alloys | 44 |
| 8 | Typical Mechanical Properties, Wrought Alloys (Concl'd) | 46 |
| 9 | Typical Mechanical Properties, Sand-Casting Alloys | 48 |
| 10A | Typical Mechanical Properties, Permanent-Mold Casting Alloys | 50 |
| 10B | Typical Mechanical Properties, Die-Casting Alloys | 50 |
| 11A | Densities and Expansions, Wrought Alloys | 52 |
| 11B | Densities and Expansions, Sand-Casting Alloys | 52 |
| 12A | Densities and Expansions, Sand-Casting Alloys (Concl'd) | 54 |
| 12B | Densities and Expansions, Permanent-Mold Casting Alloys | 54 |
| 12C | Densities and Expansions, Die-Casting Alloys | 54 |
| 13 | Thermal, Electrical Conductivity, Wrought Alloys | 56 |
| 14A | Thermal, Electrical Conductivity, Sand-Casting Alloys | 58 |
| 14B | Thermal, Electrical Conductivity, Permanent-Mold Casting Alloys | 58 |
| 14C | Thermal, Electrical Conductivity, Die-Casting Alloys | 60 |
| 15 | Annealing Cycles | 60 |
| 16 | Heat Treating Cycles | 62 |

sheet and plate

| | | |
|----|--|-----|
| 17 | Commercial Sizes, Flat Sheet | 72 |
| 18 | Commercial Sizes, Coiled Sheet | 73 |
| 19 | Standard Sizes, Flat Sheet and Plate | 74 |
| 20 | Specified Chemical Compositions, Sheet and Plate | 76 |
| 21 | Specified Mechanical Properties, Non-Heat Treatable Alloys | 78 |
| 22 | Specified Mechanical Properties, Heat Treatable Alloys | 80 |
| 23 | Specified Mechanical Properties, Heat Treatable Alloys (Concl'd) | 82 |
| 24 | Approximate Bend Radii for 90° Cold Bends in Sheet | 84 |
| 25 | Commercial Thickness Tolerances, Strong Flat and Coiled Sheet | 86 |
| 26 | Commercial Width and Length Tolerances, Sheet and Plate | 88 |
| 27 | Commercial Thickness Tolerances, Common Alloys, Sheet and Plate | 90 |
| 28 | Commercial Tolerances for Lateral Bow and Camber | 91 |
| 29 | Weights, Sheet Aluminum | 92 |
| 30 | Weights of Circles, Pounds per Piece | 94 |
| 31 | Weights of Circles, Pounds per Piece (Cont'd) | 96 |
| 32 | Weights of Circles, Pounds per Piece (Cont'd) | 98 |
| 33 | Weights of Circles, Pounds per Piece (Concl'd) | 100 |

LIST OF TABLES

| Table No. | Title | Page |
|---------------------------|---|------|
| extruded shapes | | |
| 34 | Specified Chemical Compositions | 108 |
| 35 | Specified Mechanical Properties, Non-Heat Treatable Alloys | 110 |
| 36 | Specified Mechanical Properties, Heat Treatable Alloys | 111 |
| 37 | Specified Mechanical Properties, Heat Treatable Alloys (Concl'd) | 112 |
| 38 | Commercial Tolerances | 113 |
| roll formed shapes | | |
| 39 | Specified Chemical Compositions | 118 |
| 40 | Specified Mechanical Properties, Non-Heat Treatable Alloys | 120 |
| 41 | Specified Mechanical Properties, Heat Treatable Alloys | 122 |
| 42 | Specified Mechanical Properties, Heat Treatable Alloys (Concl'd) | 123 |
| 43 | Commercial Tolerances on Section Thickness | 124 |
| 44 | Commercial Tolerances on Developed Width of Section | 124 |
| 45 | Commercial Tolerances on Angles | 125 |
| 46 | Commercial Tolerances on Radius | 125 |
| tubing and pipe | | |
| 47 | Commercial Sizes, Round Tubing | 132 |
| 48 | Commercial Sizes, Round Tubing (Concl'd) | 134 |
| 49 | Specified Chemical Compositions | 136 |
| 50 | Specified Mechanical Properties, Non-Heat Treatable Alloys | 138 |
| 51 | Specified Mechanical Properties, Heat Treatable Alloys | 139 |
| 52 | Commercial Tolerances on Diameter, Round Tubing and Pipe | 140 |
| 53 | Commercial Tolerances on Wall Thickness, Round Tubing and Pipe | 140 |
| 54 | Commercial Tolerances on Length, Round Tubing and Pipe | 142 |
| 55 | Commercial Tolerances on Straightness, Round Tubing and Pipe | 142 |
| 56 | Commercial Tolerances on Oval, Elliptical and Streamline Tubing | 143 |
| 57 | Pressure Data, Tensile Strengths | 145 |
| 58 | Pressure Data, Ratio of $D^2 - d^2$ to $D^2 + d^2$ for Pipe | 145 |
| 59 | Pressure Data, Ratio of $D^2 - d^2$ to $D^2 + d^2$ for Round Tubing | 146 |
| 60 | Pressure Data, Ratio Data on Round Tubing (Concl'd) | 148 |
| 61 | Weights, Round Tubing | 152 |
| 62 | Weights, Round Tubing (Concl'd) | 154 |
| 63 | Weights, Aluminum Pipe | 156 |
| wire, rod and bar | | |
| 64 | Commercial Sizes | 164 |
| 65 | Specified Chemical Compositions | 166 |
| 66 | Specified Mechanical Properties, Non-Heat Treatable Alloys | 168 |
| 67 | Specified Mechanical Properties, Heat Treatable Alloys | 169 |
| 68 | Specified Mechanical Properties, Heat Treatable Alloys (Concl'd) | 170 |
| 69 | Commercial Tolerances, Round Wire and Rod | 172 |
| 70 | Commercial Tolerances, Screw Machine Stock | 172 |

LIST OF TABLES

| Table No. | Title | Page |
|-----------|---|------|
| 71 | Commercial Tolerances, Square, Hexagonal, Octagonal Wire, Rod | 173 |
| 72 | Commercial Tolerances, Rectangular Wire and Bar | 174 |
| 73 | Weights, Round Wire | 177 |
| 74 | Weights, Round Rod | 177 |
| 75 | Weights, Round Rod (Concl'd) | 178 |
| 76 | Weights, Hexagonal Bar | 178 |
| 77 | Weights, Rectangular Bar | 179 |

forging stock

| | | |
|----|--|-----|
| 78 | Commercial Sizes | 186 |
| 79 | Mechanical Properties after Forging and Heat Treatment | 187 |
| 80 | Specified Chemical Compositions | 188 |
| 81 | Commercial Tolerances, Round Forging Rod | 190 |
| 82 | Commercial Tolerances, Rectangular Forging Bar | 190 |
| 83 | Commercial Tolerances, Square Forging Bar | 191 |
| 84 | Commercial Tolerances, Forging Shapes | 192 |
| 85 | Weights, Round Rod | 194 |
| 86 | Weights, Round Rod (Concl'd) | 195 |
| 87 | Weights, Rectangular Bar | 197 |

ingot metal

(See Tables 6A to 14C inclusive)

press forgings

| | | |
|----|---|-----|
| 88 | Specified Chemical Compositions | 206 |
| 89 | Specified Mechanical Properties | 208 |
| 90 | Commercial Tolerances on Shrinkage | 209 |
| 91 | Commercial Tolerances on Thickness | 210 |
| 92 | Commercial Tolerances on Straightness | 210 |
| 93 | Commercial Tolerances on Mismatching | 211 |

reference tables

| | | |
|-----|---|-----|
| 94 | Comparison of Gauges | 214 |
| 95 | Comparison of Gauges (Concl'd) | 215 |
| 96 | Decimal Equivalents | 217 |
| 97 | Related Specifications | 218 |
| 98 | Related Specifications | 220 |
| 99 | Related Specifications | 222 |
| 100 | Related Specifications | 224 |
| 101 | Related Specifications | 226 |
| 102 | Related Specifications | 228 |
| 103 | Shrinkage Allowances for Sand Castings in Various Metals | 229 |
| 104 | Relative Weights of Equal Volumes of Various Metals | 229 |
| 105 | Principal Characteristics of Wrought Aluminum Alloy Sheet | 230 |
| 106 | Principal Characteristics of Aluminum Forging Alloys | 231 |

13 • itemized index

| | Page |
|---|--------|
| A | |
| alloys, characteristics | 23 |
| alloys, forging stock | 183 |
| alloys and tempers: | |
| extruded shapes | 105 |
| press forgings | 205 |
| roll formed shapes | 116 |
| tubing and pipe | 129 |
| wire, rod and bar | 161 |
| alloys, tempers, sizes, sheet and plate | 71 |
| aluminum forging alloys, principal characteristics (reference tables) | 231 |
| aluminum pipe, weights | 156 |
| angles, commercial tolerances, roll formed shapes | 125 |
| annealing cycles | 60 |
| atomic number, high purity aluminum | 32 |
| atomic structure | 27 |
| atomic volume, high purity aluminum | 32 |
| atomic weight, high purity aluminum | 32 |
| B | |
| brinell hardness | 43 |
| C | |
| characteristics: | |
| alloys | 23 |
| annealing cycles | 60 |
| atomic structure | 27 |
| crystal structure | 28 |
| definitions: | |
| brinell hardness | 43 |
| elongation | 42 |
| endurance limit | 43 |
| modulus of elasticity | 42 |
| poisson's ratio | 43 |
| shearing strength | 43 |
| strain | 40 |
| stress | 40 |
| ultimate or tensile strength | 42 |
| yield strength | 40 |
| densities and expansions: | |
| die-casting alloys | 54 |
| permanent-mold casting alloys | 54 |
| sand-casting alloys | 52, 54 |
| wrought alloys | 52 |
| density | 28 |
| electrical conductivity | 29 |
| fabrication | 27 |
| heat-treating cycles | 62 |
| list of applications in chemical and associated industries | 65 |
| mechanical properties | 31 |
| modulus of elasticity | 31 |
| nominal chemical compositions: | |
| die-casting alloys | 40 |
| permanent-mold casting alloys | 38 |
| sand-casting alloys | 38 |
| wrought alloys | 36 |
| non-magnetic and non-sparking | 30 |
| other thermal properties | 30 |

| | Page |
|--|----------|
| properties of high purity aluminum: | |
| atomic number | 32 |
| atomic volume | 32 |
| atomic weight | 32 |
| coefficient of thermal expansion | 33 |
| crystal structure | 32 |
| density vs. temperature | 34 |
| electrical properties | 35 |
| electron arrangement | 32 |
| isotopes | 32 |
| lattice edge | 32 |
| mechanical properties | 35 |
| other properties | 35 |
| specific heat and heat content | 33 |
| symbol | 32 |
| thermal data | 32 |
| valence | 32 |
| reflectivity | 30 |
| resistance to chemical attack | 30 |
| resistance to corrosion | 30 |
| tempers of casting alloys | 27 |
| tempers of wrought alloys | 25 |
| thermal conductivity | 29 |
| thermal and electrical conductivity: | |
| die-casting alloys | 60 |
| permanent-mold casting alloys | 58 |
| sand-casting alloys | 58 |
| wrought alloys | 56 |
| thermal expansion | 29 |
| typical mechanical properties: | |
| die-casting alloys | 50 |
| permanent-mold casting alloys | 50 |
| sand-casting alloys | 48 |
| wrought alloys | 44, 46 |
| chemical analysis, ingot metal | 200 |
| classes, forging stock | 183 |
| coefficient of thermal expansion, high purity aluminum | 33 |
| coiled sheet, commercial sizes | 73 |
| commercial sizes: | |
| flat sheet | 72 |
| forging stock | 186 |
| round tubing | 132, 134 |
| wire, rod and bar | 164 |
| commercial tolerances: | |
| angles, roll formed shapes | 125 |
| common alloys, flat and coiled | 90 |
| developed width of section, roll formed shapes | 124 |
| diameters, tubing and pipe | 140 |
| extruded shapes | 113 |
| fillets and corners, press forgings | 209 |
| forging shapes, forging stock | 192 |
| for tubing other than round | 142 |
| length, round tubing and pipe | 142 |
| maximum for lateral bow, camber, sheet and plate | 91 |
| mismatching, press forgings | 211 |
| oval, elliptical, streamline tubing | 143 |
| radius, roll formed shapes | 125 |

| | Page |
|---|--------|
| rectangular forging bar | 190 |
| rectangular wire and bar | 174 |
| round forging rod | 190 |
| round wire and rod | 172 |
| screw machine stock, wire, rod and bar | 172 |
| section thickness, roll formed shapes | 124 |
| square forging rod | 191 |
| square, hexagonal, octagonal wire and bar | 173 |
| straightness, press forgings | 210 |
| straightness, round tubing and pipe | 142 |
| strong alloys, flat and coiled | 86, 88 |
| thickness, press forgings | 210 |
| wall thickness, tubing and pipe | 140 |
| common alloys, flat and coiled, commercial tolerances | 90 |
| comparison of gauges (reference tables) | 214 |
| conversion data, weights: | |
| forging stock | 193 |
| sheet and plate | 91 |
| tubing and pipe | 151 |
| wire, rod and bar | 177 |
| crystal structure: | |
| characteristics | 28 |
| high purity aluminum | 32 |
| D | |
| decimal equivalents, reference tables | 217 |
| definitions: | |
| brinell hardness | 43 |
| elongation | 42 |
| endurance limit | 43 |
| forging stock | 183 |
| ingot metal | 200 |
| modulus of elasticity | 42 |
| poisson's ratio | 43 |
| shearing strength | 43 |
| sheet and plate | 71 |
| strain | 40 |
| stress | 40 |
| ultimate or tensile strength | 42 |
| wire, rod and bar | 161 |
| yield strength | 40 |
| densities and expansions: | |
| die-casting alloys | 54 |
| ingot metal | 201 |
| permanent-mold casting alloys | 54 |
| sand-casting alloys | 52, 54 |
| wrought alloys | 52 |
| density, characteristics | 28 |
| density vs. temperature, high purity aluminum | 34 |
| developed width of section, commercial tolerances, roll formed shapes | 124 |
| diameters, commercial tolerances, tubing and pipe | 140 |
| die-casting alloys: | |
| densities and expansions | 54 |
| nominal chemical compositions | 40 |
| thermal and electrical conductivity | 60 |
| typical mechanical properties | 50 |

| | Page |
|--|----------|
| E | |
| electrical conductivity | 29 |
| electrical properties, high purity aluminum | 35 |
| electron arrangement, high purity aluminum | 32 |
| elongation, definitions | 42 |
| endurance limit, definitions | 43 |
| extruded shapes: | |
| alloys and tempers | 105 |
| commercial tolerances | 113 |
| identification | 107 |
| lengths | 106 |
| manufacturing methods | 105 |
| ordering data | 107 |
| packing | 107 |
| sections and sizes | 105 |
| specified chemical compositions | 108 |
| specified mechanical properties: | |
| heat treatable (strong) alloys | 111, 112 |
| non-heat treatable (common) alloys | 110 |
| F | |
| fabrications, characteristics | 27 |
| fillets and corners, commercial tolerances, press forgings | 209 |
| finishes, roll formed shapes | 117 |
| finishes, tubing and pipe | 131 |
| flat sheet, commercial sizes | 72 |
| flat sheet and plate, standard sizes | 74 |
| forging shapes, commercial tolerances | 192 |
| forging stock: | |
| alloys | 183 |
| classes | 183 |
| commercial sizes | 186 |
| commercial tolerances: | |
| forging shapes | 192 |
| rectangular forging bar | 190 |
| round forging rod | 190 |
| square forging rod | 191 |
| definitions | 183 |
| identification | 185 |
| lengths | 184 |
| manufacturing methods | 183 |
| mechanical properties after forging and heat treatment | 187 |
| ordering data | 185 |
| packing | 184 |
| sections and sizes | 185 |
| specified chemical composition | 188 |
| weights: | |
| conversion data | 193 |
| rectangular bar | 197 |
| round rod | 194 |
| for tubing other than round, commercial tolerances | 142 |
| H | |
| heat treatable (strong) alloys, specified mechanical properties: | |
| extruded shapes | 111, 112 |
| roll formed shapes | 122 |

| | Page |
|--|----------|
| sheet and plate | 80 |
| tubing and pipe | 139 |
| wire, rod and bar | 169, 170 |
| heat-treating cycles, characteristics | 62 |
| hexagonal bar, weights | 178 |
| high purity aluminum: | |
| atomic number | 32 |
| atomic volume | 32 |
| atomic weight | 32 |
| coefficient of thermal expansion | 33 |
| crystal structure | 32 |
| density vs. temperature | 34 |
| electrical properties | 35 |
| electron arrangement | 32 |
| isotopes | 32 |
| lattice edge | 32 |
| mechanical properties | 35 |
| other properties | 35 |
| specific heat and heat content | 33 |
| symbol | 32 |
| thermal data | 32 |
| valence | 32 |
| history | 13 |
| identification: | I |
| extruded shapes | 107 |
| forging stock | 185 |
| ingot metal | 201 |
| press forgings | 205 |
| roll formed shapes | 117 |
| sheet and plate | 71 |
| tubing and pipe | 131 |
| wire, rod and bar | 163 |
| ingot, related specifications (reference tables) | 217-227 |
| ingot metal: | |
| chemical analysis | 200 |
| definitions | 200 |
| densities and expansions | 201 |
| identification | 201 |
| manufacturing methods | 200 |
| nominal chemical composition | 200 |
| ordering data | 201 |
| packing | 201 |
| sizes | 200 |
| thermal and electrical conductivity | 201 |
| types | 200 |
| typical mechanical properties | 200 |
| isotopes, high purity aluminum | 32 |
| | L |
| lattice edge, high purity aluminum | 32 |
| length, round tubing and pipe, commercial tolerances | 142 |
| lengths: | |
| extruded shapes | 106 |
| forging stock | 184 |
| roll formed shapes | 116 |
| tubing and pipe | 130 |
| wire, rod and bar | 162 |
| list of applications in chemical and associated industries | 65 |

| M | | Page |
|--|--|------|
| manufacturing methods: | | |
| extruded shapes | | 105 |
| forging stock | | 183 |
| ingot metal | | 200 |
| roll formed shapes | | 116 |
| tubing and pipe | | 129 |
| wire, rod and bar | | 161 |
| maximum for lateral bow, camber, commercial tolerances | | 91 |
| mechanical properties after forging and heat treatment | | 187 |
| mechanical properties, characteristics | | 31 |
| mechanical properties, high purity aluminum | | 35 |
| mismatching, commercial tolerances, press forgings | | 211 |
| modulus of elasticity, characteristics | | 31 |
| modulus of elasticity, definitions | | 42 |

| N | | |
|--|--|-----|
| nominal chemical compositions: | | |
| die-casting alloys | | 40 |
| ingot metal | | 200 |
| permanent-mold casting alloys | | 38 |
| sand-casting alloys | | 38 |
| wrought alloys | | 36 |
| non-heat treatable (common) alloys, specified mechanical properties: | | |
| extruded shapes | | 110 |
| roll formed shapes | | 120 |
| sheet and plate | | 78 |
| tubing and pipe | | 138 |
| wire, rod and bar | | 168 |
| non-magnetic and non-sparking, characteristics | | 30 |

| O | | |
|--|--|-----|
| ordering data: | | |
| extruded shapes | | 107 |
| forging stock | | 185 |
| ingot metal | | 201 |
| press forgings | | 205 |
| roll formed shapes | | 117 |
| sheet and plate | | 71 |
| tubing and pipe | | 131 |
| wire, rod and bar | | 163 |
| other properties, high purity aluminum | | 35 |
| other thermal properties | | 30 |
| oval, elliptical, streamline tubing, commercial tolerances | | 143 |

| P | | |
|---|--|-----|
| packing: | | |
| extruded shapes | | 107 |
| forging stock | | 184 |
| ingot metal | | 201 |
| press forgings | | 205 |
| roll formed shapes | | 117 |
| sheet and plate | | 71 |
| tubing and pipe | | 131 |
| wire, rod and bar | | 163 |
| permanent-mold casting alloys: | | |
| related specifications (reference tables) | | 224 |
| densities and expansions | | 54 |
| nominal chemical compositions | | 38 |

| | Page |
|--|---------------|
| thermal and electrical conductivity | 58 |
| typical mechanical properties | 50 |
| poisson's ratio, definitions | 43 |
| press forgings: | |
| alloys and tempers | 205 |
| commercial tolerances: | |
| fillets and corners | 209 |
| mismatching | 211 |
| straightness | 210 |
| thickness | 210 |
| identification | 205 |
| ordering data | 205 |
| packing | 205 |
| sizes | 205 |
| specified chemical composition | 206 |
| specified mechanical properties | 208 |
| pressure calculations: | |
| ratio of D^2-d^2 to D^2-d^2 , tubing and pipe | 145, 146, 148 |
| tensile strengths, tubing and pipe | 145 |
| tubing and pipe | 144 |
| principal characteristics: | |
| aluminum forging alloys (reference tables) | 231 |
| wrought aluminum alloy sheet (reference tables) | 230 |
| R | |
| radii for 90° cold bends, sheet and plate | 84 |
| radius, commercial tolerances, roll formed shapes | 125 |
| ratio of D^2-d^2 to D^2-d^2 , pressure calculations, tubing and pipe | 145, 146, 148 |
| rectangular bar, weights: | |
| forging stock | 197 |
| wire, rod and bar | 179 |
| rectangular forging bar, commercial tolerances | 190 |
| rectangular wire and bar, commercial tolerances | 174 |
| reference tables: | |
| comparison of gauges | 214 |
| related specifications: | |
| sheet and plate | 217-227 |
| ingot | 217-227 |
| bar, rod, wire, shapes | 217-227 |
| tubing, foil, rivets | 217-227 |
| forgings, forging stock | 217-227 |
| decimal equivalents | 216 |
| principal characteristics: | |
| aluminum forging alloys | 231 |
| wrought aluminum alloy sheet | 230 |
| relative weights of various metals | 229 |
| shrinkage allowances' sand castings | 229 |
| reflectivity, characteristics | 30 |
| related specifications: | |
| sheet and plate (reference tables) | 218-227 |
| ingot (reference tables) | 218-227 |
| bar, rod, wire, shapes (reference tables) | 218-227 |
| tubing, foil, rivets, alloys (reference tables) | 218-227 |
| forgings, forging stock alloys (reference tables) | 218-227 |

| | |
|---|-------------|
| relative weights of various metals (reference tables) | Page 229 |
| resistance to chemical attack, characteristics | 30 |
| resistance to corrosion, characteristics | 30 |
| rivets, sizes, alloys, ordering data, etc. | 211 |
| roll formed shapes: | |
| alloys and tempers | 116 |
| commercial tolerances: | |
| angles | 125 |
| developed width of section | 124 |
| radius | 125 |
| section thickness | 124 |
| finishes | 117 |
| identification | 117 |
| lengths | 116 |
| manufacturing methods | 116 |
| ordering data | 117 |
| packing | 117 |
| sections and sizes | 116 |
| specified chemical compositions | 118 |
| specified mechanical properties: | |
| heat treatable (strong) alloys | 122 |
| non-heat treatable (common) alloys | 120 |
| round forging rod, commercial tolerances | 190 |
| round rod, weights: | |
| forging stock | 194 |
| wire, rod and bar | 177, 178 |
| round tubing, weights | 152, 154 |
| round wire, weights | 177 |
| round wire and rod, commercial tolerances | 172 |

S

| | |
|---|--------|
| sand-casting alloys: | |
| densities and expansions | 52 |
| nominal chemical compositions | 38 |
| thermal and electrical conductivity | 58 |
| typical mechanical properties | 48 |
| screw machine stock, commercial tolerances, wire, rod and bar | 172 |
| sections and sizes: | |
| extruded shapes | 105 |
| forging stock | 185 |
| roll formed shapes | 116 |
| section thickness, commercial tolerances, roll formed shapes | 124 |
| shearing strength, definitions | 43 |
| sheet aluminum, weights | 92 |
| sheet and plate: | |
| alloys, tempers, sizes | 71 |
| commercial sizes: | |
| coiled sheet | 73 |
| flat sheet | 72 |
| commercial tolerances: | |
| common alloys, flat and coiled | 90 |
| maximum for lateral bow, camber | 91 |
| strong alloys, flat and coiled | 86, 88 |
| definitions | 71 |
| identification | 71 |
| ordering data | 71 |

| | Page |
|--|-----------------|
| packing | 71 |
| radii for 90° cold bends | 84 |
| specified chemical composition | 76 |
| specified mechanical properties: | |
| heat treatable (strong) alloys | 80 |
| non-heat treatable (common) alloys | 78 |
| standard sizes, flat sheet and plate | 74 |
| weights: | |
| conversion data | 91 |
| sheet aluminum | 92 |
| weight of circles | 94, 96, 98, 100 |
| shrinkage allowances' sand castings (reference tables) | 229 |
| sizes: | |
| ingot metal | 200 |
| press forgings | 205 |
| tubing and pipe | 130 |
| wire, rod and bar | 162 |
| specific heat and heat content, high purity aluminum | 33 |
| specifications, related | 217-227 |
| specified chemical composition: | |
| extruded shapes | 108 |
| forging stock | 188 |
| press forgings | 206 |
| roll formed shapes | 118 |
| sheet and plate | 76 |
| tubing and pipe | 136 |
| wire, rod and bar | 166 |
| specified mechanical properties: | |
| heat treatable (strong) alloys: | |
| extruded shapes | 111, 112 |
| roll formed shapes | 122 |
| sheet and plate | 80 |
| tubing and pipe | 139 |
| wire, rod and bar | 169, 170 |
| non-heat treatable (common) alloys: | |
| extruded shapes | 110 |
| roll formed shapes | 120 |
| sheet and plate | 78 |
| tubing and pipe | 138 |
| wire, rod and bar | 168 |
| press forgings | 208 |
| square forging rod, commercial tolerances | 191 |
| square, hexagonal, octagonal wire and bar, commercial tolerances | 173 |
| standard sizes, flat sheet and plate | 74 |
| straightness, commercial tolerances, press forgings | 210 |
| straightness, round tubing and pipe, commercial tolerances | 142 |
| strain, definitions | 40 |
| stress, definitions | 40 |
| strong alloys, flat and coiled, commercial tolerances | 86, 88 |
| symbol, high purity aluminum | 32 |

T

| | |
|---|-----|
| temper of casting alloys | 27 |
| temper of wrought alloys | 25 |
| tensile strengths, pressure calculations, tubing and pipe | 145 |
| thermal conductivity | 29 |

| | |
|--|-----------------|
| thermal data, high purity aluminum | Page 32 |
| thermal and electrical conductivity: | |
| die-casting alloys | 60 |
| ingot metal | 201 |
| permanent-mold casting alloys | 58 |
| sand-casting alloys | 58 |
| wrought alloys | 56 |
| thermal expansion | 29 |
| thickness, commercial tolerances, press forgings | 210 |
| tubing and pipe: | |
| alloys and tempers | 129 |
| commercial sizes, round tubing | 132, 134 |
| commercial tolerances: | |
| diameters | 140 |
| for tubing other than round | 142 |
| length, round tubing and pipe | 142 |
| oval, elliptical, streamline tubing | 143 |
| straightness, round tubing and pipe | 142 |
| wall thickness | 140 |
| finishes | 131 |
| identification | 131 |
| lengths | 130 |
| manufacturing methods | 129 |
| ordering data | 131 |
| packing | 131 |
| pressure data: | |
| ratio of D^2-d^2 to D^2-d^2 | 145, 146, 148 |
| tensile strengths | 145 |
| sizes and sections | 130 |
| specified chemical composition | 136 |
| specified mechanical properties: | |
| heat treatable (strong) alloys | 139 |
| non-heat treatable (common) alloys | 138 |
| weights: | |
| aluminum pipe | 156 |
| conversion data | 151 |
| round tubing | 152, 154 |
| types, ingot metal | 200 |
| typical mechanical properties: | |
| die-casting alloys | 50 |
| ingot metal | 200 |
| permanent-mold casting alloys | 50 |
| sand-casting alloys | 48 |
| wrought alloys | 44, 46 |
| U | |
| ultimate or tensile strength, definitions | 42 |
| V | |
| valence, high purity aluminum | 32 |
| W | |
| wall thickness, commercial tolerances, tubing and pipe | 140 |
| weight of circles, sheet and plate | 94, 96, 98, 100 |
| weights: | |
| aluminum pipe | 156 |

| | Page |
|--|-----------------|
| conversion data: | |
| forging stock | 193 |
| sheet and plate | 91 |
| tubing and pipe | 151 |
| wire, rod and bar | 177 |
| hexagonal bar | 178 |
| rectangular bar: | |
| forging stock | 197 |
| wire, rod and bar | 179 |
| round rod: | |
| forging stock | 194 |
| wire, rod and bar | 177, 178 |
| round tubing | 152, 154 |
| round wire | 177 |
| sheet aluminum | 92 |
| weight of circles, sheet and plate | 94, 96, 98, 100 |
| wire, rod and bar: | |
| alloys and tempers | 161 |
| commercial sizes | 164 |
| commercial tolerances: | |
| rectangular wire and bar | 174 |
| round wire and rod | 172 |
| screw machine stock | 172 |
| square, hex, octagonal wire and bar | 173 |
| definitions | 161 |
| identification | 163 |
| lengths | 162 |
| manufacturing methods | 161 |
| ordering data | 163 |
| packing | 163 |
| sizes and sections | 162 |
| specified chemical compositions | 166 |
| specified mechanical properties: | |
| heat treatable (strong) alloys | 169, 170 |
| non-heat treatable (common) alloys | 168 |
| weights: | |
| conversion data | 176 |
| hexagonal bar | 178 |
| rectangular bar | 179 |
| round rod | 177, 178 |
| round wire | 177 |
| wrought alloys: | |
| related specifications (reference tables) | 217, 227 |
| densities and expansions | 52 |
| nominal chemical compositions | 36 |
| thermal and electrical conductivity | 56 |
| typical mechanical properties | 44, 46 |
| wrought aluminum alloy sheet, principal characteristics (reference tables) | 230 |

Y

| | |
|-----------------------------------|----|
| yield strength, definitions | 40 |
|-----------------------------------|----|

FIELD SERVICE OFFICES

| City: | Address: | Phone: |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| Akron 8, Ohio..... | 307 Builders Center Bldg..... | Hemlock 4178 |
| Atlanta 3, Ga..... | 616 Bona-Allen Bldg..... | Jackson 4566 |
| Baltimore 2, Md..... | 1132 Baltimore Trust Bldg..... | Lexington 3010 |
| Birmingham 3, Ala.... | 702 Watts Bldg..... | Birmingham 4-6884 |
| Boston 16, Mass..... | 441 Park Square Bldg..... | Liberty 0655 |
| Buffalo 3, N. Y..... | 1116 Rand Bldg..... | Washington 2606 |
| Chicago, 11, Ill..... | 1004 Wrigley Bldg..... | Whitehall 2200 |
| Cincinnati 2, Ohio.... | 4017 Carew Tower..... | Main 2125 |
| Cleveland 15, Ohio... | 310 Hanna Bldg..... | Cherry 7214-5 |
| Dallas 1, Texas..... | 1806 Mercantile Bank Bldg.... | Riverside 3429 |
| Dayton 2, Ohio..... | 215 Talbott Bldg..... | Hemlock 5923 |
| Denver 6, Colo..... | 380 Gaylord St..... | East 6727 |
| Detroit 2, Mich..... | 1010 Fisher Bldg..... | Trinity 1-8800 |
| Grand Rapids 2, Mich.. | 719 Commerce Bldg.... | Grand Rapids 9-6280 |
| Indianapolis 4, Ind.... | 280 Century Bldg..... | Franklin 9459 |
| Kansas City 6, Mo..... | 617 Dwight Bldg..... | Victor 2696-7 |
| Los Angeles 14, Calif.. | 1709 West Eighth St..... | Drexel 8311 |
| Louisville 1, Ky..... | 2500 South Third St..... | Magnolia 4760 |
| Milwaukee 3, Wis..... | 1412 Majestic Bldg..... | Marquette 1051 |
| Minneapolis 2, Minn... | 1150 Northwestern Bk. Bldg... | Bridgeport 6843 |
| Moline, Ill..... | 603 State Trust Bldg..... | Moline 178 |
| New Orleans 12, La... | 1014 Canal Bank Bldg..... | Raymond 4258-9 |
| New York 17, N. Y.... | 19 East 47th St..... | Eldorado 5-7700 |
| Philadelphia 3, Pa.... | 1600 Arch St..... | Rittenhouse 4300 |
| Pittsburgh 19, Pa..... | 504 Grant Bldg..... | Atlantic 7888 |
| Portland 5, Oregon... | 407 New Fleidner Bldg..... | Beacon 5312 |
| St. Louis 2, Mo..... | 1209 Landreth Bldg..... | Chestnut 4861-2 |
| San Francisco 3, Cal... | 345 Ninth St..... | Hemlock 6130 |
| Seattle 1, Wash..... | 826 Henry Bldg..... | Seneca 2777 |
| Tampa 2, Fla..... | 522 Stovall Prof. Bldg..... | M-1468 |
| Washington 5, D. C... | 200 Southern Bldg..... | National 5337 |
| Wichita 2, Kansas.... | 304 Wheeler-Kelly-Hagny Bldg. | Wichita 4-5976 |

REYNOLDS METALS COMPANY

LOUISVILLE 1, KY.

LITHO IN U.S.A.





Digitized by:



ASSOCIATION
FOR
PRESERVATION
TECHNOLOGY,
INTERNATIONAL

www.apti.org

BUILDING
TECHNOLOGY
HERITAGE
LIBRARY

<https://archive.org/details/buildingtechnologyheritagelibrary>

From the collection of:
Mike Jackson, FAIA